US COPYRIGHT OFFICE PUBLIC ROUNDTABLE MEETING

1

Wednesday, May 25, 2016

9:00 a.m.

University of California Hastings School of Law

200 McAllister St.,

San Francisco, CA 94102

(415) 703-8294

Reported by: Shanalee Gallagher, RPR/CSR,

Capital Reporting Company

2

A P P E A R A N C E S 1 2 Abi Mosheim 3 US Copyright Office 4 5 6 Regan Smith 7 US Copyright Office 8 Kevin Amer 9 US Copyright Office 10 11 Susan Chertkof 12 Recording Industry Association of America 13 14 15 Cathy Gellis Digital Age Defense 16 17 18 Jack I. Lerner International Documentary Association, Film, 19 Independent and Kartemquin Educational Films 20 21 22 Chris Riley

```
Mozilla
1
2
   Pamela Samuelson
3
   UC Berkeley School of Law
4
5
   Ben Sheffner
 6
7
   Motion Picture Association of America, Inc.
8
   Mitch Stoltz
9
10
   Electronic Frontier Foundation
11
12
   Ben Golant
   Entertainment Software Association
13
14
15 Scott LaBarre
   National Federation for the Blind
16
17
   Steve Metalitz
18
   Association of American Publishers, Motion Picture
19
20
   Association of America, and Recording Industry
21
   Association of America
22
```

Sam McClure American Foundation for the Blind Brian P. Quinn American Foundation for the Blind Chris Reed Fox Entertainment Group Kyle Wiens iFixit Michael Wolfe Authors Alliance

5 1 PROCEEDINGS 2 MS. SMITH: Hello everyone. I think we're 3 ready to get started. Thank you and welcome to the Copyright Office's Section 1201 Study. I'm Regan 4 Smith, Associate General Counsel of the Copyright 5 Office and I'll let my colleagues introduce themselves 6 7 then. 8 MR. AMER: Hi. I'm Kevin Amer, Senior Counsel in the Office of Policy and International 9 10 Affairs of the Copyright Office. 11 MS. MOSHEIM: I'm Abi Mosheim Attorney Advisor in the Office of the General Counsel at the 12 Copyright Office. 13 14 And before we get started with a MS. SMITH: 15 few, we wanted to say thank you to U.C. Hastings for 16 letting us host this event as well as a couple of words about the purpose of this study. So U.C. 17 18 Hastings has been incredibly generous in offering us their space and we wanted to thank Dean Faigman, 19 20 Professor Depoorter, Lan Tran, Tom McCarthy, media 21 services and the ITS groups for all of their 22 assistance. In terms of the purpose of the studies,

	6
1	as you probably know the Copyright Office is doing the
2	study at the request of the House Judiciary
3	Committee's ranking member request to Register of
4	Copyrights at an April 2015 Copyright Review Hearing
5	where the Register testified that the impact and the
6	efficacy of Section 1201 merit analysis.
7	In enacting 1201 in 1998 as part of the DMCA
8	Congress recognized that technological measures can be
9	deployed not only to prevent piracy and other
10	economically harmful unauthorized uses of copyrighted
11	material but also to support new ways of disseminating
12	copyrighted materials to users. Accordingly, Section
13	1201 protects circumvention of technological measures
14	employed on the behalf of copyright owners to control
15	access to their works as well as trafficking in
16	technology or services that facilitate circumvention
17	of either access controls or so-called copy controls.
18	The Section 1201 statute also includes a triennial
19	rulemaking process through which the Librarian of
20	Congress, following a proceeding conducted by the
21	Copyright Office and consultation by with NTIA, may
22	grant limited exceptions to 1201. This rulemaking has

7

1 expanded with each successive cycle.

2 The first rulemaking conducted by the Copyright Office received nearly 400 comments and 3 resulted in the recommendation and adoption of two 4 exemptions. The sixth rulemaking, which was concluded 5 in October 2015, the Office received nearly 40,000 6 7 comments, considered 27 categories, and 22 exemptions 8 were ultimately recommended and adopted by the Librarian. 9

10 Some of these categories concern the ability to access and make non-infringing uses of expressive 11 12 copyrighted works including motion pictures, video games and e-books while others sought access to 13 copyrighted computer code in devices ranging from cell 14 15 phones to smart TVs, automobiles, tractors, 3D 16 printers, and pacemakers. In writing her recommendation, the Register of Copyrights said it has 17 become clear that Section 1201 has played a critical 18 role in the development of secure platforms for 19 20 digital distribution of copyrighted works but it is 21 also impacting a wide range of consumer activities 22 that have little to do with the consumption of

8

1 creative content.

2 It has also become obvious that the regulatory process become burdensome for some, 3 especially when proponents are trying to renew an 4 action and exemptions previously enacted and that some 5 of the permanent exemptions may have not been 6 7 anticipated concerns that have arisen since 1998. 8 We thank you for those who have submitted 9 written comments which we are studying carefully and 10 we hope these roundtables will facilitate a deeper discussion. And now we'll start the first session. 11 12 MR. AMER: Thank you. Before we begin I just would like to go over a few logistical items. 13 First, as you know, the roundtable sessions today will 14 15 be moderated by us here at the table who will pose questions to begin the discussion on particular 16 topics. And to indicate that you would like to make a 17 18 comment, we ask that you turn your name cards 19 vertically like this so we will then call on you, and 20 just given the number of panelists and the number of 21 topics that we're hoping to cover we ask that you 22 please try to keep your comments limited to about two

We apologize profusely in advance 1 to three minutes. if we have to intervene to cut you off but we may have 2 3 to that and we appreciate your understanding about 4 that. 5 Secondly, just wanted to note that our final session of the day invites comments from the audience 6 7 and, time permitting, additional comments from the 8 participants. For the audience there will be a signup 9 sheet and again we ask that any comments made in that 10 session please be limited to about two minutes. 11 Second -- or third -- today's event is being 12 live streamed and video recorded. Participants, we provided you with a video release form. If you have 13 not yet signed that we ask that you please do so and 14 15 return it to us. We would need those back by the end of the sessions today. For audience members if you 16 decide to participate in the audience participation 17 session at the end of today, you are giving us 18 19 permission to include your questions or comments in 20 any future webcasts and broadcasts of this event. In 21 addition, as you can see, we do have a court reporter 22 transcribing the proceedings.

10 1 Finally, we just would like note that we may seek additional written comments in response to some 2 of the issues that have come up in the last roundtable 3 session and that may come up today. If we do so, of 4 course we will provide a formal notice of inquiry once 5 6 again. 7 So at this time I just would like to ask 8 everyone in the audience to please turn off or mute 9 any devices that might interfere with the recording 10 and does anyone have any questions about any logistic matters before we get started? Yes. 11 12 UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE SPEAKER: (inaudible off mic) 13 14 MS. MOSHEIM: The Hastings, it should be on 15 the Hastings website. We have a link. 16 UNIDENTIFIED FEMALE SPEAKER: (inaudible -17 off mic) 18 MS. MOSHEIM: Right, right. MR. AMER: So if there are no further 19 20 questions I think we're ready to begin the first 21 session. I will just read the description from the 22 agenda. This session concerns the relationship of

	11
1	Section 1201 to copyright infringement consumer issues
2	and competition. This session will explore the role
3	and effectiveness of Section 1201 in protecting
4	copyrighted content and will consider how the statute
5	should accommodate interests that are outside of core
6	copyright concerns. And before we launch into the
7	discussion I just wanted to invite all the panelists
8	to please introduce themselves and state their
9	affiliations starting with Ms. Chertkof.
10	MS. MOSHEIM: Oh, I think the mics are
11	always on for everyone. Just so you know.
12	MS. CHERTKOF: Hi, I'm Susan Chertkof. I'm
13	the Senior Vice President for Business and Legal
14	Affairs for the RIAA.
15	MS. GELLIS: I'm Cathy Gellis. I'm a lawyer
16	in private practice and I do work with innovation
17	policy and have participated in the rulemaking on this
18	comment. I participated in this study on behalf of
19	the R Street Institute. I'm not here representing
20	them this time but I may happen to say things that
21	were very similar to the contents of that comment.
22	MR. LERNER: I'm Jack Lerner. I'm here on

12 behalf of the International Documentary Association, 1 Kartemquin Educational Films and Film Independent. 2 3 MR. RILEY: I'm Chris Riley. I'm the head of public policy for Mozilla, the open source software 4 5 company, maker of Firefox. 6 MS. SAMUELSON: Hi, I'm Pam Samuelson. Ι teach at U.C. Berkeley. I'm also president of Authors 7 8 Alliance but I'm here today for myself as a law 9 professor who's been studying the anti-circumvention 10 rules for 20 years. 11 MR. SHEFFNER: Ben Sheffner Vice President, Legal Affairs at the Motion Picture Association of 12 America. 13 14 MR. STOLTZ: Mitch Stoltz. I'm a Senior 15 Staff Attorney at the Electronic Frontier Foundation. 16 Ben Golant with the MR. GOLANT: Entertainment Software Association where I am the 17 Chief Counsel for Intellectual Property Policy. 18 Thank 19 you for allowing me to participate today. 20 Thank you all. So I think we MR. AMER: 21 wanted to start with just sort of a general question. 22 The first panel obviously concerns the overall

	13
1	effectiveness of Section 1201 and we have diverging
2	viewpoints in some of the comments. A number of the
3	commenters talked about how in their view Section 1201
4	really has given rise to a lot of distribution models
5	and new business channels that allow consumers to
6	access content in a lot of different ways. Others
7	really question the relationship between the legal
8	protections provided by Section 1201 and the
9	effectiveness that TPMs may provide to consumers.
10	So I think to get started we just would like
11	to hear your general views about to what extent you
12	feel that the development and use of effective
13	technological protection measures are attributable to
14	the protections provided under Section 1201. Mr.
15	Sheffner.
16	MR. SHEFFNER: So when Congress passed the
17	DMCA in 1998 one of the stated, the main stated
18	purpose of passing 1201 was to give copyright owners a
19	certain level of certainty that their works would not
20	be widely pirated when they were placed on the
21	internet.
22	Again, it was meant to encourage the

14

1	distribution of copyrighted works on the internet. By
2	that measure it has been a rousing success. Back in
3	1998 there were virtually no ways to legally access
4	movies and television shows on the internet. Today,
5	sitting here, there are approximately 115 legal ways
6	to access movies and television shows on the internet,
7	over 400 worldwide.

8 Virtually every single one of those distribution models, and there's a wide variety in how 9 10 they're done, but virtually every single one of them are protected in some way by DRM, whether they be 11 access controls or copy controls. And as we've 12 actually seen the distribution models move from 13 14 ownership from a physical item like Blu-Ray disc or a DVD towards access-based models, whether it's 15 subscription models like Netflix or Hulu or iTunes, et 16 17 cetera, access is really what's at issue here. And, again, the protections in Section 1201 18 of the DMCA against authorized, unauthorized access 19 20 and, also very importantly, trafficking tools and 21 devices and services that allow you to circumvent 22 those access controls are vitally important to the

15 industry today, even more so I would say than 1998. 1 2 MR. AMER: Thank you. I'm not sure who is 3 next so I'm going to go down the line. Ms. Chertkof. MS. CHERTKOF: I would echo much of what Ben 4 It's been well publicized in the music industry 5 said. that the industry is shifting from an ownership model 6 7 to an access model and that access is really kind of 8 where all the growth is. In Q1 of 2016, for the first 9 time ever Warner Music Group announced that the 10 majority of its recorded music revenues came from streaming and the year before that they announced that 11 streaming exceeded their download revenues but now 12 13 streaming is the majority. 14 There was also a recent press report that 15 Universal Music Group was earning \$4 million a day 16 from streaming. So these access models are really the 17 key to the future of the music industry and you can't have an access-based model if you can't control 18 19 access. 20 If you're trying to earn money from selling people access to your recordings, you need to be able 21 22 to know whether somebody has paid for the access or

16 they haven't paid for the access, otherwise there's no 1 business left there. As far as whether they're, you 2 3 know, they've brought about what they were supposed to bring about, we have a website called Why Music 4 Matters that lists about 75 digital music services 5 that have been directly licensed by the major record 6 IFPI runs a similar website called Pro 7 companies. 8 Music and they list over 400 digital music services that have been licensed worldwide and I think that's 9 10 attributable to the fact that circumvention is prohibited both here and elsewhere pursuant to the 11 12 treaties that gave rise to this law. 13 Ms. Gellis. MR. AMER: 14 Thank you. MS. GELLIS: I wanted to jump in 15 at this point I think the question presupposes --16 there seems to be the presumption built into it that 17 1201 is a good thing or it may in some aspect be a 18 good thing and I think I want to, I'm sure return to 19 this point, question, that assumption of whether it's 20 a good thing. 21 In discussing how does this help certain 22 business you have to also ask the question of and how

1 many businesses has this hurt? How many businesses
2 has this killed? How many enterprises and innovation
3 can't go forward because they're running into the
4 anti-circumvention protections or some other language
5 within 1201?

6 I think that's absolutely core to the 7 question in deciding whether this is functioning at 8 all in the way it intended because it's clearly, it 9 appears to be functioning in some ways it may not have 10 been intended or if those ways were intended a second look needs to be given to them. There's demonstrable 11 12 harm happening to businesses and innovation and that has to be part of the inquiry and I suggest at this 13 point that one of the problems is that 1201 extends 14 15 beyond dealing with essentially digital rights 16 management or the consumption of a traditionally expressive work whose market is not for the thing it's 17 18 on but the expression itself.

When we start seeing TPMs everywhere, which we are, then we see something that -- that's where we start to see the harm. So if we want to look at in the context of purely expressive copyrighted works is

18

this a good thing or a not thing, I think the first 1 thing to do is tease out that there's an entire 2 3 category of ways that 1201 is applying that is negative and then we can also look at whether even in 4 the capacity of the traditional copyrighted works 5 whether it's being a good thing. And I think others 6 7 on this panel will suggest -- perhaps not. But I 8 think the first thing is that it is reaching beyond 9 that scope where it's not just delivering that 10 potential benefit but an awful lot of harm that needs to be acknowledged. 11

12 MS. SMITH: So I think you've jumped ahead to some of the follow up questions that we would have 13 but we did start with a first premise of what 1201 14 15 says they were trying to do. So given that and given 16 these core consumptions of expressive content through 17 DRM, so you think, can you maybe agree with Mr. 18 Sheffner and Ms. Chertkof that it might have worked 19 for their industries? It might have been a good thing 20 in that context whether or not it's leaked over to 21 other areas that we can discuss? 22 MS. GELLIS: I don't think I could agree

	19
1	with that because it's also interfering with clearly
2	fair uses and the fact that it does interfere with
3	fair uses I think is a problem full stop. So even if
4	it may have certain upsides for business that's a
5	pretty tremendous downside for part of the copyright
6	bargain which is what the public gets out of it. So
7	the public is taking a hit and if the measurement is
8	how bad that hit is versus what the upside is for
9	certain businesses, I'm not sure that tips in the
10	balance of benefit to business. I think that's a
11	pretty significant cost.
12	MR. AMER: Mr. Lerner.
13	MR. LERNER: So I'm here on behalf of the
14	independent film making community. Our comments
15	represent the views of hundreds of thousands of film
16	makers and arts organizations. We are creators and
17	our entire membership comprises copyright holders.
18	But the Section 1201 has not worked for us. We have
19	not found that it is anything that prevents piracy.
20	We have been victims of online infringement and online
21	infringement doesn't distinguish between high revenue
22	and low revenue producers. What we found over and

over in talking to our constituency, our members, is 1 that it chills speech, it makes film making more 2 3 expensive, and it has created fear and befuddlement across this community. 4 5 I think that Ms. Chertkof and Mr. Sheffner, we appreciate that DRM is used and is a useful tool. 6 7 Our works are distributed with DRM and our works are 8 subject to the documentary film making exemption and 9 possible other exemptions. We understand that, and we appreciate that. To me, I don't see a correlation 10 between the legal protections of 1201 and the models 11 12 that Mr. Sheffner and Ms. Chertkof talking about, right? So to me it's where is the connection between 13 these special legal protections and these DRM models 14 15 because I think it's important to look also at whether 1201 has created a dent in online infringement, and I 16 17 would argue that it has not.

Many DRMs have been broken and the thing is that lawful, people who want to abide by the law and who want to do the right thing end up hamstrung by 1201, At least in the film making community. At the same time people who want to go ahead and access

21

1 materials or do whatever go ahead and do that. And so
2 it's had an effect that really punishes people that
3 want to do the right thing and has had little to no
4 effect on people that have no interest in doing the
5 right thing.

6 MR. AMER: Thank you. Can I just follow up? 7 Something -- that sort of hamstringing effect that 8 you're talking about. Is that primarily, in your 9 experience, the result of just sort of the specter 10 that someone could come forward and bring an enforcement action under Section 1201? I'd like 11 12 others' views on this as well because it sort of goes to the question of how commonplace are efforts to 13 enforce 1201 by copyright holders? I mean, I think we 14 15 had some divergence in the comments. Are these types 16 of actions relatively common? Are they relatively 17 rare? And apart from litigated cases are you 18 experiencing cease and desist letters, that sort of thing, or is it more just the existence of this law 19 20 that you find is inhibiting the types of uses that you 21 would like to make? Well, there have been 22 MR. LERNER:

22 enforcement actions against film makers but it's not 1 that we don't see this as much as you'd see a cease 2 3 and desist letter for example a regular fair use that deals with the straight up copyright infringement or 4 accusations of that. But I think the bigger question 5 is can you read the law and can you read the 6 7 Register's interpretation of the law? And that 8 clearly says for example that merged access and use 9 controls should be treated functionally like an access 10 control which means that even though you've bought the material you have bought the player for the material, 11 12 you have gotten counsel as to whether something is 13 fair use. It's a slam dunk fair use. Then you're told, yeah, but you can't rip it from Blu-Ray. 14 You 15 can't rip it from a DVD. You can't take it from an online stream. 16 17 And I have to tell you that I've been

18 personally working with this on behalf of this
19 community for nearly eight years and I can't tell you
20 the number of times where I've explained this law and
21 how it's been interpreted to people and I've been
22 greeted with laughter. And it's not --

23 1 Are you speaking outside of the MS. SMITH: documentary community or to the documentary community 2 3 since the exemption --4 MR. LERNER: Both documentary community as well as the larger independent filmmaking community 5 that also includes internet films and also just 6 7 speaking with lawyers, doing CLEs. I was at one 8 recently and this has happened with lay people, with 9 students. Often the reaction is laughter. It's 10 incredulity that something that's clearly lawful could still be illegal. And so I don't think -- I mean, I 11 12 think there's a legitimate fear here and I think 13 that's why we care so much is because there is a 14 legitimate fear here. 15 People spend a lot of time advocating for 16 these exemptions and people spend a lot of time 17 advocating against them because the law is real and 18 the interpretation is in many cases very clear. 19 MR. AMER: Mr. Riley. 20 MR. RILEY: Thanks. I'll save for later questions of my commentary on the impact of this on 21 22 open source software development, and I'll try to

24 stick to what I think is the theme of this question. 1 2 I think we can all agree or at least to one degree or another that the emergence of these legal 3 businesses to sell licensed content to users that this 4 is a good thing. Certainly users want that and that's 5 why although we have some strong objections to digital 6 7 rights management and technologies in other ways we 8 work to enable its integration into Firefox because 9 our users want it. I do want to second Jack's comments about 10 questioning the relationship between this legal and 11 12 technology framework and the emergence of these business models and I'll cite back to the music 13 industry where over time user frustration with DRM led 14 15 to more and more non-DRM, non-encrypted downloads 16 being made available subject to the same legal prohibitions on redistribution, but I think it's a 17 little bit more complicated than a simple picture 18 19 would say. 20 To the question of how effective is this? We are not in as good a position as others to speak to 21 this but I was at the 512 roundtables where the theme 22

1 of the day is, piracy is out of control and we can't 2 stop illegal copies of our full length feature films 3 and other works from being downloaded. So I question 4 how effective this can be when I just returned from a 5 roundtable where all of these problems are being 6 pointed to.

7 And finally I want to second the notion from 8 Cathy and Jack that separate from the question of how 9 is it working to control piracy and infringement we 10 can't look at this in isolation from the purpose of copyright law as a whole. And so the effect that this 11 12 has on fair use is not something that I think we can set aside and I think that it's something that needs 13 to be considered deeply in evaluating the impact of 14 15 this.

16 On your follow-up question, Kevin, I do 17 think there is a deep fear within many software 18 developers about tinkering with code because of this. 19 We see it in some of the stuff that we get into later 20 I'm sure about the permanent exemptions in a later 21 roundtable and maybe to some degree later in this 22 comment. But there is a significant chilling effect

	26
1	on tinkering with technology as a result of this law
2	and that's something I think although difficult to
3	quantify that we need to keep in mind.
4	MS. SMITH: In your experience with the
5	Firefox product do you think, you know, say just get
6	rid of the law but still have these technological
7	protects would people still sort of follow the roads
8	of the DRM? I mean, consumers generally want to go
9	the right way is something we've heard. So if you're
10	asked for a password you're not going to try to get
11	around it.
12	MR. RILEY: I think that's right by and
13	large. I think that what would change is that there
14	would be a greater ability to use open source software
15	of other forms in conjunction with this and to
16	innovate and explore other ways of interacting with
17	the content that now people are afraid to do with this
18	legal and technical framework.
19	MR. AMER: Professor Samuelson.
20	MS. SAMUELSON: Hi. So I think the thing
21	that 1201 has done most effectively is kill any market
22	for circumvention tools. I think that's that was

	27
1	actually the primary motivation for enacting it in the
2	first place, and, while I've criticized that law on a
3	number of occasions, I have to say, boy, that one was
4	really effective.
5	I think the main purpose for my being here
6	today and to talk with you is really about
7	1201(a)(1)(A) and the scope of 1201(a)(1)(A) which I
8	think is deeply troubling for many people, especially
9	people who tinker with technologies.
10	Much user innovation actually comes out of
11	tinkering with technologies. I was at an all day
12	workshop with computer security researchers back in
13	November of this year and for those people 1201 is
14	1201(a)(1)(A) is a real, serious concern. And so the,
15	you know, they made an effort this year to get
16	exemptions and I think the we were all happy, those
17	of us who care about cyber security, to see that the
18	Office did recognize that there are some legitimate
19	reasons to circumvent that the Office might recognize.
20	And I think that's something that we commend
21	the Office really for identifying a number of respects
22	in which circumventions actually are being done for

lawful purposes and that if the anti-circumvention 1 laws are thwarting that that's actually something that 2 3 we should do something about. But I think that the main thing I wanted to try to say today is that the 4 credibility of copyright and the credibility of the 5 Copyright Office is partly on the line here because of 6 7 the breadth of 1201(a)(1)(A) as it has sometimes been 8 interpreted because we do see tractors and cars, and 9 next time it's not going to just be medical devices. It'll be refrigerators and it'll be everything that's 10 connected to the internet. 11

12 And so my concern, and I think the Office shares this, is how can we interpret 1201, especially 13 (a) (1) (A) in a way that essentially limits its scope 14 15 so that it does the job in protecting copyright content that it was intended to do rather than 16 essentially regulating the entire economy. 17 18 MS. SMITH: I mean, I do want to give everyone else a chance to speak, too, but just very 19 20 briefly on the last thing you said, do you think it's 21 giving the chance to interpret the existing statute or 22 do you think it's more of a call for necessarily

1 statutory reform for 1201(a)(1)(A)?

2 MS. SAMUELSON: Well, I would love to see some statutory reform because I think that it could be 3 made -- it could be made more precise. Right now it 4 is ambiguous in ways that I think we would not want 5 I think that in terms of the rulemaking that 6 it. 7 there are some factors that you'd want to put in the 8 statute today because back in 1998 and the like we 9 weren't anticipating a lot of the things that have 10 happened. So if there is statutory reform, I think that's a constructive thing, but I also think that 11 12 there are things the Office can do in terms of 13 interpreting Section 1201 that would mitigate against 14 some of these.

15 So for example, under the factors that can 16 be considered, I think the other factors doesn't 17 include everything in the world. It should be 18 copyright-related interest that would be affected, and 19 that copyright-related interest includes interest of 20 consumers of copyrighted content and not just of the 21 copyright industry.

MR. AMER: Thank you. And we definitely

22

30 are, I think in the next question, going to try to get 1 into some of these proposals that people have 2 3 suggested that might try to focus 1201 on what we call core copyright concerns. 4 5 First, I want to get to Mr. Stoltz and Mr. Golant, and I've seen some cards go up. I think I'm 6 7 going to move to the next question after that but 8 obviously feel free to incorporate your previous 9 points in responding to that question. So Mr. Stoltz. 10 MR. STOLTZ: Thanks. On this guestion of the connection between Section 1201 and the current 11 marketplace for digital media, I don't think -- I 12 think we need to separate the use and, the various 13 uses of access controls of DRM from the prohibition on 14 15 circumvention. They're not the same thing. The notion that we've heard, in comments and at the 16 rulemakings and whatnot, that Section 1201 led to the 17 current state of digital media confuses correlation 18 19 with causation. 20 Yes, both of those have happened in the past 21 The causal relationship I think has never 18 years. 22 been shown. Of course, there is no but for world. Ι

1 suppose maybe we could look at countries that have
2 anti-circumvention, but I don't think there are too
3 many those in the developed world. There is one data
4 point that I could mention that I think disproves that
5 connection and that is this. The prohibition of
6 circumvention, when it is raised in actual litigation,
7 is almost always redundant.

8 We did last summer a survey of reported cases in which 1201 claims were raised. We looked at 9 10 50 cases. You know, 48 of them there were other claims raised. You know, across the board, almost 11 12 regardless of the subject matter there was -- in addition to a circumvention claim -- there was 13 copyright infringement, secondary copyright 14 15 infringement or the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act or a commercial tort or some combination of those. 16 In other words, where there is actual 17 18 harmful conduct going on, there's always another law 19 that covers it. And that's also why for that same 20 reason any deterrent effect of the prohibition on 21 circumvention is deterring law abiding people but 22 probably not deterring people who are essentially

willing to commit copyright infringement or illegal
 unauthorized access to someone else's computer and so
 on and so forth.

And the other data point I do give mention is there is a great deal of media out there that is sold successfully and profitably without DRM and that nicludes film, includes music, includes video game. We've listed some of those in our comments and that's, you know, that's out there and I also think serves essentially to break that link of causation.

11 And then finally on Kevin's question, and I 12 quess I think echoing what Jack said, we don't know what gets said between counsel and independent film 13 makers, small software developers, we're not privy to 14 15 those conversations, but that is -- I have counseled 16 clients on this, particularly folks in software and I would say sort of amateur and critical media and 17 18 absolutely I'll have to say, you know, did you 19 circumvent? You know, this is something you have to 20 keep in mind. Obviously these conversations are going 21 on all over the place.

(866) 448 - DEPO www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2016

So even where we're not seeing demand

22

33 letters or litigation there's an effect on these uses. 1 So either one of two things is happening. Either 2 3 people are being deterred even before they actually receive the threat or they're violating the statute 4 unknowingly. That's a problem because essentially 5 laws that don't make sense, laws that seem odd to 6 7 people, laws that are beyond people's expectations 8 until they have that awkward conversation with their 9 lawyer are a problem because they -- I think they hurt 10 respect for the law in general when, you know, when there are laws that are difficult for the public to 11 12 accept and that seem to bar and punish, good behavior. 13 Mr. Golant. MR. AMER: 14 Well, thank you again for MR. GOLANT: 15 letting me speak today, and I want to first echo my 16 strong support for both Ben and Susan's earlier I think and ESA thinks that 1201 has been a 17 comments. 18 tremendous success on many different levels both in 19 terms of allowing access to the marketplace, the 20 online marketplace as well as preventing piracy. And 21 in fact listening to the conversation that was going 22 on yesterday about software and what was talked about

	34
1	in some respects with video games, I have to say that
2	if you take the current protections under the act for
3	software as a creative work, combine those with the
4	protections of 1201, you have a really strong package
5	that has allowed members Sony, Nintendo, Microsoft and
6	others to go forward and provide thousands of
7	different video games through several different
8	platforms, be it online, mobile, through consoles, et
9	cetera, and perhaps even with the new virtual reality
10	headsets that are coming out. You'll see a whole new
11	array of games to play on that.
12	And so anyone who says that the statute is
13	over-reaching, it certain is not for our industry.
14	It's important for it to be as it is as is the
15	protection for the software generally. The whole
16	package has allowed for not only for the benefit of
17	the members of ESA but also for the public. We love
18	our fans. Fans love video games. In fact, we'll have
19	E3 live for the very first time for consumers next
20	month and 20,000 people within hours got free tickets.
21	It's completely sold out. It just shows how the
22	entire ecosystem, that includes the DMCA provisions

35 and the provisions under Section 106, that it's led to 1 a tremendous success story for both industry and for 2 3 the public. MS. SMITH: Mr. Golant, would you like to 4 speak to Mr. Riley's point that it may be the 5 existence of the, you know, the use of the 6 7 technological measures as opposed to the statute 8 backing that up in (a)(1)(A) specifically? Do your members look to the statute as well as just employing 9 10 these technological measures into their product? 11 MR. GOLANT: I think that the statute has 12 allowed members to be creative in ways to protect its content through DRM measures and then having 1201 on 13 top of that gives them a modicum of assurance that 14 15 they can go forward to create more and new things. In 16 fact the entire system as I said before leads not only to the creation of innovative products but also 17 18 goodwill among our consumers. 19 So I wanted to turn MR. AMER: Thank you. now to some of the proposals that have been made to 20 try to reform Section 1201. And really, one of the 21 22 fundamental points of disagreement I think that we saw

36

in the comments is the idea that there is or should be 1 a nexus between circumvention of TPMs and copyright 2 3 infringement. We had a lot of commenters express support for example for the proposed Unlocking 4 5 Technology Act, which would require such a nexus, and they cited a lot of the commonly cited examples of 6 7 1201 being applied against things like garage door 8 openers and so forth.

9 In response, we had a number of comments 10 saying that, well, you know, the entire, one of the fundamental reasons for 1201 in the first place was to 11 12 protect against or to give rights holders the ability to protect circumvention for the purpose of access and 13 for the purpose of just consuming a work. So we'd 14 15 like to hear your thoughts on that proposal, whether a 16 nexus requirement is a good idea. And for those who think it is, I think it would be helpful for us if you 17 18 could respond to this idea, you know, if there were a 19 nexus requirement, would it cover access --20 circumvention for the purpose of consuming a work, and 21 if it wouldn't, is it not a problem and is there 22 something else that would step in to cover that sort

37 of activity? That's a long question. Ms. Chertkof. 1 2 Well, I'll start with the MS. CHERTKOF: nexus question that you've raised. You know, I read 3 the comments and a lot of the arguments in favor of a 4 nexus requirement with copyright infringement. But to 5 me it seems like once you have nexus requirement 6 7 you're just down to straight copyright infringement. 8 We already have prohibitions against copyright 9 infringement. That's already actionable. And so if 10 you're just going to merge 1201 into copyright infringement it serves no purpose anymore, and the 11 whole thing that 1201 provides that wasn't already in 12 the copyright law is a prohibition against 13 circumventing access controls. And so the access 14 15 issue is a separable issue and you would do, you know, 16 aremoved. 17 MS. SMITH: What about how Kevin suggested 18 at the end that it is access for the purpose of 19 consuming creative content? I mean does the RIAA 20 really have a dog in the fight as to whether or not 21 farmers are able to tinker with their tractors? 22 MS. CHERTKOF: No. I don't think we have a

dog in the fight on tractors. I guess where we do 1 have a dog in the fight is that when you start drawing 2 these lines they kind of sound easy in the abstract. 3 Oh, let's just divide it up. This is on this side of 4 the line and this is on the other side of the line but 5 when you really roll up your sleeves and try to figure 6 7 out well how's the line going to be defined, and how 8 are, you know, how are hard cases going to be -- how's 9 it going to be determined which side of the line I think it just sounds -- it sounds 10 they're on. deceptively easy. 11

12 And so to the extent that the line would impact our stuff, we have a dog in how that line might 13 The other reason that I put my placard here 14 be drawn. 15 was I wanted to respond to some of the comments about how, well, there's still piracy so that means 1201 16 hasn't worked. And I just don't think that's the 17 I mean, there's still shoplifting but that 18 test. doesn't mean most people don't pay when they leave a 19 20 And the fact that there's all these legal store. 21 services out there and that there's so much revenue 22 starting to be generated by them I think shows that

39 the legal services are drawing people in and drawing 1 them away from piracy. 2 3 Will there always be some background level of piracy just like there'll always be some background 4 5 level of shoplifting? I think so. But I just don't think has piracy been reduced to zero is really the 6 7 test for this. 8 MR. AMER: Ms. Gellis. 9 MS. GELLIS: I think I actually want to agree with something Ms. Chertkof said, which is that 10 the point that if you strip away 1201 you are left 11 with the balance of copyright to enforce whatever 12 rights copyright was intended to enforce. Right now 13 14 the nexus of -- with copyright is that with Section 15 1201 people can't do things that they could do in a 1201-less -- that a 1201-less copyright would let them 16 do and that's a problem. I think that's a problem for 17 18 Bohr (sic) which requires some serious scrutiny about 19 what the goals and purpose and entitlement of 1201 is 20 to exist anyway and certainly to sit in the copyright 21 code. But if we're talking about mitigating the harm, 22 absolutely.

1 Just because there's some basis for the Copyright Office to consider the question -- and this 2 3 is mostly due, I think, to a very expansive interpretation of what a TPM may in fact be -- I don't 4 think it does not follow that the consideration for 5 granting the exemption should consider things that are 6 7 better left to other regulators that are positioned to 8 balance the pros and cons, harms or even just have the 9 expertise to know how to measure the pros and cons and harms of a potential follow on. 10 This showed up on the last 1201 rulemaking when there were questions about, 11 well, if people could get hurt if we let this 12 13 modification of this device happen, is that a 14 consideration? And that may be a consideration for 15 some regulator, but it's not a consideration that we 16 have. 17 MR. AMER: That's -- we're going to talk 18 about that in the next panel. 19 MS. GELLIS: Okay. 20 But, just --MR. AMER: 21 MS. GELLIS: And I don't know if I have a 22 comment on your last question but I wanted to get a

	41
1	clarification when you're talking about the access.
2	The language of consuming access to a copyright work,
3	I think that's something that colloquially may illicit
4	one sort of answer, but I think that's going to be
5	something that the devil is going to be in the details
6	and specific language of exactly what we're talking
7	about. I think some of maybe what we're living with
8	1201 is there was some approximation language guessing
9	with a crystal ball what the world would look like 20
10	years from then, and I think some of the problems
11	we're confronting is that the nature of the business
12	and how it's evolved doesn't necessarily match the
13	statutory language.
14	MS. SMITH: I think everyone on the
15	Copyright Office side of it thinks that copyright
16	lawyers will not immediately agree on where to draw
17	the line. But I think Kevin's question is sort of
18	directed at, should we make this attempt?
19	MS. GELLIS: Make the attempt in terms of
20	the copyright interest or the non-copyrighted
21	interest?
22	MR. AMER: Well, for example circumventing

42 the TPM that's protecting a film so that someone can 1 I mean, I think most people -- well, I 2 watch it. 3 think there's an argument certainly that we've seen that that would potentially -- if that were permitted, 4 that would be quite harmful to the copyright owner's 5 market even if it doesn't implicate necessarily one of 6 7 the exclusive rights under 106. 8 MS. GELLIS: I think that's an extra level of answering. And it's interesting. I think there's 9 10 three levels here. There's a whole set of considerations that don't touch copyright at all. 11 The example being like what if somebody modifies their car 12 and it causes a car accident and that's something that 13 doesn't touch on copyright. In terms of the second 14 15 question in terms of the access, within the scope of 16 are you interacting with a copyrighted work in some way, now I think the second part of the question is 17 18 interacting with a copyrighted work, is that enough to create a copyright nexus or does the nexus necessarily 19 20 need to be something that touches on one of the 21 exclusive rights? And I think that's a different 22 questions and maybe that's an important question as

1 part of the consideration to realize is the question 2 there.

3 MR. AMER: Okay. Mr. Lerner. 4 MR. LERNER: So these comments, I think there's one great value that the study has already 5 yielded is these comments have clarified that for 6 7 folks like -- the folks that Mr. Sheffner and Ms. 8 Chertkof represent and Mr. Golant as well, 1201(a) is 9 really about effectively an access right that's 10 separate and distinct from the Section 106 rights. But that's not how 1201 is really being used. 11 It's 12 being used to control aftermarket uses, prevent competition, and from my client's perspective as 13 creators and people who are trying to go out there and 14 15 talk about culture, comment about cultures being used 16 to stifle fair use and, more broadly, freedom of 17 speech. So I think that if you're objection to the 18

20 right that is separate and distinct from the 106
21 rights and that's really what 1201(a) has done for us,
22 make an exception to the nexus requirement. We'll

nexus requirement is, well yes, we have this access

19

have a nexus requirement like what's in the Unlocking 1 Technology Act except when the circumvention is 2 3 accomplished in order to obtain consumer perceived copyrighted material without authorization and no non-4 infringing use is present, because to me really the 5 problem is that Congress' intent was when it comes to 6 7 obtaining, consuming or perceiving copyrighted 8 material getting to view or access that material without permission that was something that Congress 9 10 was concerned about.

Congress was also very concerned that people 11 12 could still make copies in order to make fair use of them or make copies in order to study the work or make 13 copies in order to create some kind interoperability. 14 15 And if you look at a statement from Marybeth Peters from 1997 that we cite in our comments, she talks 16 about his distinction and I think that the problem is 17 that distinction has kind of been lost in the way that 18 19 1201 has been implemented because Congress 20 unfortunately didn't really anticipate that encrypted 21 works were really both access and use controls that 22 were merged together and the idea was that we would

45 have access over here and copying over here. 1 2 But in effect, so much of copying has been lumped into so much of access because one of the 3 primary or maybe the primary access control is 4 5 encryption. I also want to --6 Oh, sorry. So that language that MR. AMER: 7 you read, as I understand it -- so you would have a 8 nexus requirement as sort of the baseline rule that 9 said if you circumvent for purposes of infringement 10 that is a violation, but then you would carve out of that another exception that would say except where the 11 12 purpose is to -- I forget the language you used. 13 MR. LERNER: Well, for -- and this is just for trial. I'm not suggesting exact language but 14 15 because that should be up to the legislative drafters and so on, but something like, basically, okay, if 16 17 you're really worried about access and access is the 18 big concern then why not carve out something for what 19 Congress actually intended originally and I think 20 maybe still intends which is obtain, consume or 21 perceiving copyrighted material without authorization. 22 That's really what the big concern is. The big

46 concern shouldn't be that people might make an 1 aftermarket use of this product or that people might 2 be able to tinker with this product or, in my view for 3 my client's concern is, people might be able to 4 comment on criticize this product or make a study of 5 this product. 6 7 And so, I would say think about carving that 8 out and I think also if you do that you should say, 9 well, also is there also no non-infringing use 10 present. So if there's a non-infringing use present, that's different. But what we've seen is, almost all 11 12 of these exemptions that people have bought the product. They've paid for the product. They've paid 13 for the delivery devices and it's clear that Congress 14 15 intended for those people to be able to make those 16 And also I just want to respond to the uses. 17 shoplifting example. 18 MR. AMER: Okay. Just very quickly because 19 we have other people. 20 Okay, very quickly. MR. LERNER: You know, my clients are not shoplifters. People trying to make 21 22 fair use are not petty criminals. You know, and if

	47
1	you want to take the shoplifting example, the effect
2	of 1201 is that someone could be arrested or sued for
3	reviewing a product and that's the ultimate effect of
4	1201. So I think if you're going to use a shoplifting
5	example you should use that example and thank you for
6	indulging me on that.
7	MR. AMER: Okay. Mr. Riley.
8	MR. RILEY: So I'll start by saying as sort
9	of a pure policy matter, if we're looking at the use
10	of 1201 for purposes that are not about protecting
11	copyright exclusionary rights, then that does
12	absolutely seem like a problem. It seems like
13	something that is used in practice for anti-
14	competitive purposes or to restrict expression.
15	Certainly have a concern with that. I do I get the
16	theory that Susan and Cathy said that if you do tie
17	this nexus too closely it ends up sort of boiling it
18	down to the same bucket of rights in copyright law
19	itself. I don't think it's actually the same in
20	practice because I do think that there is this extra
21	layer of restrictive effects viewed by some as good
22	and others as bad in terms of what you do with

48

technology in this space. So I don't think that a 1 nexus would eliminate the purpose of 1201 as it's 2 3 understood to be. 4 So but I want to get back to that theory a little bit because I think that it's really 5 interesting to look at the difference between the sort 6 7 of blacklist style approach of copyright law in that 8 things are allowed unless they are prohibited versus 9 the access control mechanisms that are put in practice 10 by the combination of technology and law here which is It is a whitelist model a very different approach. 11 12 designed to say to the user and to other developers of 13 technology that would intersect with it you are only allowed to do those things that we specify you can do. 14 15 That is not inherently a bad thing but I'd like to be able to talk about it at that level, at the 16 17 fact that this is no longer in line with the balance 18 of interests that are part of copyright law, that this 19 is a different model for how you would interact with 20 content and with technology, and I question whether 21 that is what the original authors of Section 1201 22 intended by it or whether that's the policy we want

1 going forward.

2 Professor Samuelson. MR. AMER: 3 MS. SAMUELSON: So I think that 1201 makes a lot more sense when there's some nexus to 4 infringement. I think that if you kind of look at 5 what kinds of enforcement actions have been brought 6 7 that's actually what is at play. I think that a nexus 8 to infringement would be a great thing for the Office 9 because then when the car and refrigerator people come 10 at you, you can say sorry there's no nexus for infringement so 1201(a)(1)(A) just doesn't apply and 11 12 that would actually relieve you of a pretty big 13 burden, and I think that's really a good thing. 14 But I think that there are a number of ways 15 to try to think about how to approach 1201 without saying formally that there is a nexus, a requirement. 16 I would favor that. But short of that it seems to me 17 18 that you can take into consideration whether non-19 copyright interests are in fact motivating and 20 therefore that it's -- you can say it's beyond the 21 scope of 1201. You don't need an exemption because 22 this is not the kind of interest that copyright

1 protects. I do think that also the structure of the 2 statute has not gotten as much attention as I think it 3 should have.

So the reason that there is an (a)(1)(A) and 4 then an (a)(2) and a(b)(1) is that the circumventing 5 use controls or copy controls that are not access 6 7 controls was actually, as I understand the history, 8 and I was part of that conversation too, was that if 9 you were -- that if you owned a copy and you wanted to 10 circumvent it for whatever reason other than infringement, that you wanted to make a fair use of 11 12 something, that was actually supposed to be permitted. And I think that by the way the industry has reacted 13 14 we see everything being treated as an access control. 15 And so one way that the Office again could 16 try to limit the extent to which it impedes fair use is just really to recognize that access controls and 17 18 use controls or copy controls are being, as Jack's 19 submission suggests, merged. And so you can take into 20 account other factors like whether or not you have purchased a copy and you own a copy, and even if 21 22 access is important these days. I'm sorry, I still

	51
1	own a lot of real physical content. And so if I own
2	it, I want to be able to tinker with it. That's
3	another way of trying to accommodate some of those
4	fair uses and stop the sort of the concerns of some of
5	the filmmakers and the like who I bought this DVD,
6	I want to take this clip because I'm going to
7	criticize it in my film.
8	I think that's another way that you can try
9	to accommodate it. And I do think that the Office
10	will have more credibility with members of the public
11	and with the tech press in particular if the if
12	sort of recognizing and being willing to say that
13	circumventing for fair use purposes when it's not in
14	fact bypassing to get unauthorized access to consume
15	content, would actually be a step in the right
16	direction.

17 MR. AMER: Mr. Sheffner.

MR. SHEFFNER: So I'll get to the question about nexus to infringement of the 106 rights in a minute, but I first just wanted to address the argument that I think I heard from Professor Lerner and Professor Samuelson, I'm sorry, from Mr. Riley and

	52
1	Mr. Stoltz that, well, yes, the law was passed back in
2	DMCA passed back in 1998 and we've had this great
3	rise in the number of authorized online services but
4	that's purely coincidental. The law has a very
5	significant impact on companies' decisions about
6	whether to go into certain business models.
7	I'm not personally involved in advising
8	companies on whether they should engage in these
9	business models, but you've heard last week in
10	Washington D.C. from Troy Dow of the Walt Disney
11	company who is personally involved in that, in those
12	kinds of decisions, and he testified that indeed when
13	his company is deciding to go to enter into these
14	business models the important the protections
15	afforded by Section 1201 of the DMCA are part of the
16	discussion and have an impact about whether or not to
17	enter into these business models.
18	That's not to say that 1201 is perfect.
19	Just like any law, any prohibition on any sort of
20	activity, there is leakage. There are people who
21	break the law. But as someone said last week, again,
22	it keeps honest people honest and the technology

	53
1	backed up by the law and, especially as Professor
2	Samuelson correctly said, the great success that the
3	law has had in keeping circumvention tools and
4	services outside of the mainstream, as we talked about
5	last week, you're not going to find them on the shelf
6	at Best Buy or Target or available through Amazon.com.
7	It has kept, that kind of activity, toward the
8	fringes. Doesn't mean that people can't access that
9	if they really try hard, and some people do, but,
10	again, kept it out of the mainstream.
11	MR. AMER: Well, what about the other
12	concerns about overbreadth? I mean, the tractors and
13	the printer cartridges and so forth. I mean, I guess
14	my next question is, is there some sort of middle
15	ground then? I mean, if we if a nexus requirement
16	some argue would sweep too broadly because it would
17	sweep in breaking, circumventing a password to watch
18	movies, is there something short of that that would
19	exclude embedded software and devices and so forth or
20	repairing an engine? Is there a way to sort of split
21	the to strike the (inaudible - off mic)?
22	MR. SHEFFNER: Sure, I will get to that in a

	54
1	second, but let me just state really clearly our
2	position on the nexus requirement. Our position is
3	that we are strongly opposed to the imposition of any
4	sort of requirement that, sort of, the prohibitions
5	only apply when they're done to infringe one of the
6	exclusive rights under Section 106.
7	And let me just give a really concrete
8	example of why that's so important and why the access
9	is sort of separate from the 106 rights. And there was
10	an example given last week but let me just slightly
11	tweak it.
12	There are lots of business models enabled by
13	DRM, backed up by Section 1201 that are you pay one
14	amount for a limited access and you pay more for more
15	access. For example, you might rent a movie online
16	through iTunes for say 5.99 and you get to keep it for
17	48 hours or you pay more, say \$15, and you get to keep
18	it permanently.
19	That's enabled by DRM. That system only
20	works because of DRM. Now, if somebody evaded the

22 48-hour period, there's going to be a tough argument

21

access controls that would let you access it past the

about whether that's an actual violation of one of the 106 rights. I'm sure there's plenty of lawyers on this panel that would argue, no, it's not because look at you already have the download, you're not making and additional copy. You're just streaming it to yourself, et cetera.

7 So assume for the sake of argument that 8 keeping movie longer than the 48-hour period is not 9 actually a violation of the 106 right. Again it's 10 very important that the act of accessing it past the 48-hour period be prohibited as well as trafficking in 11 devices or services that would enable you to do so. 12 13 Well, then building off on what MS. SMITH: Kevin said, could you draw the line between access to 14 15 watching a movie for longer than a subscription based 16 versus access to the data that's being gathered by your medical device to see how your blood pressure is 17 18 changing? And to me that function or that purpose versus consuming expressive content is a pretty, you 19 20 know, that's a line one can draw. There might be 21 problems at the edges, but. MR. SHEFFNER: Yeah, as Ms. Chertkof said, 22

it's not our places as -- not my place as a 1 representative of the motion picture industry to make 2 3 the arguments on behalf of the tractor people or the refrigerator people. I would just say this. 4 I mean, as Ms. Chertkof said, the lines are difficult and I 5 would just make -- I would just urge the Office that 6 7 as you are trying to draw these lines, which I 8 recognize are difficult, that you be aware of the 9 impact that they may have on the more traditional 10 copyright intensive industries.

And just in closing, one last thing that I 11 12 would say is that when we have seen the use of DRM in areas that are far afield from protecting access to 13 traditional expressive works, the courts and frankly 14 15 the Copyright Office have looked askance at this. Ι 16 mean, the fact, yes, we hear about printer cartridges 17 and we hear about garage door opener, they didn't 18 succeed in those efforts ultimately, and we can 19 disagree a bit about the way that the courts got to 20 But again, they haven't succeeded and my that result. 21 understanding, my recollection is that in this last 22 round of rulemaking basically the -- those who were

	57
1	seeking to circumvent for the purpose of getting
2	access to the software in cars and tractors, et
3	cetera, were successful in obtaining exemptions.
4	MR. AMER: Thank you. And I think we do
5	want we're going to come back to this, the last
6	point you made about the concern, the current state of
7	the market with respect to some of these anti-
8	competitive concerns.
9	Mr. Stoltz, in your last comment I think you
10	had mentioned that in your experience 1201 claims are
11	almost always redundant. So is the answer to this
12	concern about access, the role of other laws? Is that
13	what you see potentially covering that sort of
14	activity if there were to be a nexus requirement?
15	MR. STOLTZ: Largely yes. Largely I think
16	the vast majority of circumventions that we I think
17	could think of as legitimately harmful are going to be
18	a violation of other laws. Now, there are edge cases
19	and that's why after I I thank you for asking this
20	question about the nexus requirement and how it might
21	be framed because I think that's the right question.
22	It's a good question.

I want to push back strongly on this notion
of, well, that line drawing is too hard, that we
shouldn't even try to draw that line for fear that it
might end up including some of those edge cases. I
mean, really if that's going to be the position then
we should probably all go home and it's not worth
talking about.

8 The -- we all want to try to draw that line 9 based on first principles. I think the principles we 10 should look to are the ones from various Supreme Court decisions about copyright law. Both before and after 11 12 the enactment of the DMCA, and I'm thinking mainly hear about the Betamax case, Universal versus Sony but 13 also even some cases where the Supreme Court found for 14 15 the copyright holder. I'm thinking of Grokster and 16 Aereo where they really evinced a very strong concern 17 for not encroaching on independent technology 18 development and to allow space for technology to be 19 developed by people independent of major media 20 companies and those of institutional copyright owners 21 to build products that touch creative work or that 22 touch information, basically data and not have the --

	59
1	by and large not have that work be under a cloud of
2	legal uncertainty from copyright because the effect of
3	that legal uncertainty is to put all of those into
4	panic, is to essentially destroy that independent
5	innovation and to put it under the control of major
6	media companies and their chosen partners.
7	That's the backdrop and I think that should
8	be the backdrop for and a guide for thinking about the
9	nexus requirement because that really gets at also all
10	of the concerns that were raised in the last
11	rulemaking, many of the concerns that were raised in
12	the last rulemaking speaking of the impacts on repair,
13	the impacts on auto safety research, the impacts on
14	medical device safety. All of these things that
15	obviously were not discussed one bit back in 1998 when
16	the DMCA was enacted there. There were absolutely
17	unintended consequences.
18	That's the right guideline and frankly I
19	think we can do it. I think but applying the
20	lessons of the Betamax case and and so on, I think
21	the default should be that independent technology
22	development should be protected and preserved and

60 independent really use and modification, and ownership 1 of electronic devices should also be preserved. 2 3 That kind needs to be the default assumption and we work from there. I wanted to also respond 4 very, very briefly on --5 6 MR. AMER: Quickly if you would. 7 MR. STOLTZ: Yes, and I'll make this very 8 brief. Again to say, well, this notion of we don't 9 intend to eliminate all infringement, so maybe we 10 still need DRM for that purpose, I think we're still confusing the use of DRM and access controls with 11 12 anti-circumvention. Access controls, one could posit access controls to keep honest people honest, but 13 Section 1201 keeps honest technologies and uses of 14 15 technology illegal. That's the distinction I think we 16 need to draw there. 17 MR. AMER: Thank you. Mr. Golant. 18 MR. GOLANT: I'll just add a few very quick points and that is, one, is we believe that Section 19 20 1201 has worked as Congress intend and we suggest to 21 the Office that it recommend that no statutory changes 22 be had.

61 1 In terms of your question about line drawing I was thinking, you know, being involved on the other 2 3 side and understanding how this whole process works couldn't it be said that the Office itself has done 4 that exact same exercise in line drawing through the 5 1201 rulemaking process by showing the public what is 6 7 or isn't permitted under these exemptions? Isn't this 8 already something that's baked into the process? 9 That's just a rhetorical question for you to consider. 10 Thank you. Actually, I have a question. 11 MS. MOSHEIM: 12 You say that there are other laws that cover harmful conduct, but in the scenario that Mr. Sheffner gave of 13 someone circumventing to keep access beyond 48 hours 14 15 to a work, what would cover that? 16 MR. STOLTZ: So I question why someone would rent a movie for \$4.99 and go through the work of 17 18 circumventing an access control in order to watch it 19 for days longer or to keep a copy of it. But Mr. Stoltz --20 MS. MOSHEIM: 21 MR. STOLTZ: And not, and not then 22 essentially share it on the internet or distribute it

62

1 unlawfully to others. That edge case I don't think is 2 very meaningful.

MS. SMITH: You don't think someone might if able to save the 10 bucks to extend the 48 hours rather than purchasing in full? You think that's an edge case?

7 MS. SAMUELSON: I think his point is partly 8 that it actually takes a lot of work to circumvent. 9 It's not necessarily an easy thing to do because DRM 10 can be hard to break. But I know that Mr. Sheffner would argue, if it ever came to it, that the extra 11 12 days that you got beyond the 48 in fact are infringement. So I think there is actually a nexus to 13 infringement there. So I think that while it's a nice 14 15 example, I don't think -- I would be shocked if he 16 showed up in court saying, oh, that's not copyright infringement. If I don't have 1201(a)(1)(A) I'm 17 18 screwed. I think I know you better than that, Ben. 19 MR. SHEFFNER: Of course, you'd be arguing 20 the opposite and who knows how it would come out. 21 MR. STOLTZ: Well, that's why we have court. 22 That would also, you know, especially in this scenario

	63
1	where there's a remote server involved that you're
2	going to have Computer Fraud and Abuse Act questions
3	which, you know, again it's true. I might defend
4	those and say they're not. I might argue differently,
5	but there is governing law there.
6	MR. AMER: Okay.
7	MR. SHEFFNER: Can I just respond right
8	MR. AMER: You could respond then I'm going
9	to go to Mr. Lerner.
10	MR. SHEFFNER: Yes. Just really briefly on
11	this point that, well there's other laws that cover it
12	and that Mr. Stoltz's research has shown that in all
13	of these DMCA 1201 cases there's also you also have
14	all these other claims. I mean that's just a common
15	feature of litigation when you have a plaintiff you
16	rarely look at a complaint that only has one cause of
17	action. I mean any plaintiff in any area of law is
18	going to essentially throw in the kitchen sink. Any
19	claim that they can plausibly make they will list and
20	you never know what's going to come out through
21	discovery, which claim seems weaker or stronger
22	throughout the litigation. So the fact that there may

64 be overlap between Section 1201 and other statutes I 1 don't think argues against the importance of Section 2 3 1201. I think my point was there's 4 MR. STOLTZ: almost always overlap. 5 6 MR. AMER: Mr. Lerner. 7 MR. LERNER: Thank you. Well I think this 8 this dialogue raises an important additional concern 9 that hasn't yet been raised in this session is 10 probably going to come up in the next session so I'll be brief but that is that 1201 and a little bit the 11 way it's been interpreted and implemented but I think 12 also the language of 1201 has effectively prevented 13 the courts from hearing and letting, hearing disputes 14 15 and letting the law evolve. This is something that 16 the record, with respect to fair use certainly but I 17 think with respect to other areas the record, is 18 pretty extensive in the legislative history that 19 Congress wanted the courts to continue to develop the 20 law in terms of interpreting the copyright law in 21 various parts of Title 17 and of course also let fair 22 use evolve in the courts.

65 1 And one of the effects, broad effects that we've seen is that a lot of uses simply aren't done in 2 3 the concept of technological innovation. I'm sure that some of the other panelists would argue that a 4 5 lot of innovation hasn't been done. It might have been tested by the courts and we think this is a 6 7 serious problem with the section. 8 MR. AMER: Thank you. I wanted to give 9 others a chance to weigh in on the question I posed to 10 Mr. Sheffner earlier, which is sort of coming at the issue from the other direction. So, short of what 11 12 we're calling a nexus requirement, some commenters suggested well, Congress could adopt a permanent 13 exemption for circumvention of TPMs on software 14 15 essential to operation of hardware. So I think the 16 theory with that would be to exclude device repair and so forth but still leave in the statute the sort of 17 18 paradigm case of access for the purposes of 19 consumption. 20 Now we've heard the concerns about the 21 difficulty of line drawing but as sort of a general 22 matter, is that a model that you think might be worth

1 pursuing? Mr. Golant.

2 MR. GOLANT: I would add that again to the 3 line drawing it would be incredibly difficult to determine what software fits on one side or the other 4 because all software has a function. It all works 5 together in a series of subsequent steps and to say 6 7 that one is different from the other would make it 8 pretty hard for the law to take a practical effect. 9 It just would seem to be very difficult to parse out 10 and it would be left perhaps to the Office to make that decision. A decision that could be looked at as 11 12 precedent and perhaps a bit dangerous because it'll 13 just give software developers a pause for concern so I 14 don't think I would advocate for anything along those 15 lines. 16 MR. AMER: Mr. Stoltz. 17 MR. STOLTZ: Yes, actually you know what? 18 I'm going to pass on this. 19 Ms. Gellis. MR. AMER: Okay. 20 I think I'm actually agreeing MS. GELLIS: 21 with Mr. Golant again. Colloquially that sounds like 22 we're on the right track because I've, particularly

1	with some of my participation, these studies in the
2	last rulemaking I was pointing out particularly when
3	you've got, 1201 is messing with issues and uses of
4	computing technology that have nothing to do with
5	copyright at all. That's extremely problematic. So
6	to see some sense of okay we should get those purposes
7	out of the way I think is a good thing and I don't
8	want to derail that instinct.

9 But I think transaction costs become their 10 own barriers and when the lines can't be easily and readily and clearly be drawn I think we run into, that 11 would be problematic. I think we need clarity. 12 We already have enough problems with even just litigating 13 14 fair use and how debilitating that can be a legitimately fair use to ultimately have to be 15 16 vindicated and I don't think we'd be doing a service to the interest we're trying to protect by essentially 17 throwing them to, we've just changed the character of 18 19 the litigation they're going to face not necessarily 20 getting them out of this problem entirely. 21 Ms. Chertkof. MR. AMER: 22 I just had a couple of brief MS. CHERTKOF:

	68
1	comments on it. I know that you're having a panel on
2	permanent exemptions later today but relevant to that
3	I just think I don't see permanent exemptions as being
4	a great solution here. There's permanent exemptions
5	in the law now and nobody likes them. Everyone keeps
6	saying the need to be revised, or expanded, or redone,
7	and I think that's kind of the nature of permanent
8	exemptions. They're kind of frozen in time and we're
9	in an area of technology innovation and time marches
10	on and I think the rulemaking which happens every
11	three years, is much more nimble, and can adjust to
12	changing technology, changing business climate. All
13	that sort of thing.
14	And then the other thing I want to say is
15	that I just want to note that neither of the major
16	software associations are here to really answer this
17	question and I think they're the ones that are
18	squarely involved in how you deal with software as its
19	own expressive work.
20	MS. SMITH: Yes and we were, you know, we
21	benefited from their counsel in D.C. where they did
22	participate so we'll be looking at the record

69 holistically and the next session will be covering the 1 rulemaking, including renewal of presumption. 2 So I 3 think that's a great point but also one we'll talk in I wanted to follow up with you and 4 more detail there. then Professor Samuelson. 5 Do you agree with Mr. Sheffner that the courts are solving some of this 6 7 problem through perhaps the Chamberlain case or the 8 Lexmark case in recognizing some things are outside of 9 1201, or MDY? Maybe you don't have but --10 MS. CHERTKOF: Yes, I would agree that so far it seems like the courts have gotten it right and 11 12 so a lot of the worry of the over-reaching seems a little bit like a solution in search of a problem 13 because the courts are coming to the right answers so 14 15 far. 16 MS. SAMUELSON: I think permanent exemptions are something the Office should pursue. And I think 17 that when it comes with trying to deal with the kind 18 19 of embedded software device problem, that it would be 20 great to actually formulate three or four different ways of expressing that and then giving -- putting 21 22 that out as part of the notice of inquiry and then

getting people's feedback on, this one would be the 1 most precise, this one would deal with the problem. 2 3 I think that I'm not prepared right now as I say this is the right solution, but I think that the 4 Office has recognized that the kind of the car safety 5 and medical device issues are really not ones that 6 7 copyright is going to be the right solution. But I do 8 think that getting feedback from people about what a 9 permanent exemption for that kind of problem would be 10 is a really good idea. I do think that there are other permanent exemptions that we'll talk about a 11 12 little bit later. 13 Again, from my experience with computer security researchers, I was in a room with about 30 of 14 15 them and for them the computer security research 16 exemption that's in the statute now is just not even 17 close to being something that would allow good faith, 18 legitimate computer researchers who are trying to 19 solve problems and keep our cyber security intact. 20 That's not good enough yet and so I'm glad you're 21 focused a little bit on the kind of the tractor 22 problem. I think that others of the exemptions need

	71
1	some refinement and this kind of have to go through it
2	every three years is really burdensome. Of course
3	we're going to talk about that too.
4	MR. AMER: Thank you. We're going to go to
5	Mr. Stoltz and then we're going to have I think one
6	more question that everyone can weigh in on.
7	MR. STOLTZ: Just very briefly I'm hearing
8	folks say that they point here to the Chamberlain case
9	and I suppose also the Lexmark case and saying that
10	the courts are getting this right but I also heard Mr.
11	Sheffner say they're unsure of the reasoning of the
12	Chamberlain case and certainly there's attention
13	between the reasoning of the Chamberlain case and of
14	the Blizzard versus MDY case. So I guess I don't
15	share this confidence that the courts will always get
16	it right and actually I do think a legislative change
17	and I think if we all make a good faith attempt at
18	this sort of line drawing that that might send the
19	right signal that we'll deal with these issues
20	surrounding embedded software, consumer devices,
21	automobiles, and so on, you know, which otherwise
22	those problems will linger.

72

1 Thank you and I think that MR. AMER: anticipated the next question that I had. 2 Which, I 3 just wanted to allow others to weigh in on this point that Mr. Sheffner and Mr. Stoltz and others have made 4 about, you know, we've heard that, although we have 5 cases like Chamberlain and Lexmark, those cases are 6 7 now more than a decade old and in any event, the 8 courts in those cases rejected the plaintiffs' claims. 9 And as Mr. Golant noted, we have the rulemaking, and 10 so the argument goes, I think, between the courts sort of quote, unquote, getting it right and the 11 12 rulemaking, this concern about the use of 1201 for anti-competitive purposes is maybe overstated. 13 On the other hand, we've heard discussion about a chilling 14 15 effect that's maybe created by Section 1201. So those 16 who haven't responded to that issue yet, I think we'd be interested in your views about the extent to which 17 18 in the marketplace in your experience you're seeing 19 efforts to use 1201 for purposes that you might 20 consider anti-competitive or for -- against consumer 21 products that you might regard as outside core 22 copyright concerns. That's another long question.

1 Ms. Gellis.

2 I think in the R Street comment MS. GELLIS: we actually pointed to that. 1201 first of all, with 3 respect to the first question you asked, doesn't 4 guarantee that a business is going to exist or be able 5 to function. It also doesn't prevent market failure, 6 7 including self-induced market failure of the copyright 8 holder not competing because they can sit on their rights and now there's other things to backup that 9 10 they don't have to put their product out on the market for a competitive price, but I think particularly as 11 we start to look in the embedded software realm we may 12 not have seen the abuse yet but there is absolutely no 13 reason to believe that the abuse won't happen if 1201 14 15 can still be a barrier.

People can stop and to reflect on the record -- I made similar comments in the embedded software study yesterday -- but when we're talking about things and where the value for what the manufacturer puts in the market is something that has a value for its utility value. It isn't something that's the creative expression. It is a toaster with embedded software.

73

74 It is a car, it is sneakers that have embedded 1 software on it and all of a sudden if 1201 can 2 3 interact with what users can do with these objects or what competitors can do with these objects where you 4 can buttress a monopoly control for the copyright 5 owner that they don't need because they are perfectly 6 7 capable of competing in the market for the thing that 8 does what the user wants it to do. They can produce a better shoe. 9 They can 10 produce a better car. 1201 takes away that incentive to produce because it ends up deterring the 11 12 competition and users from adapting or using these 13 products as they want. 14 And do you have any specific MS. SMITH: 15 examples? Well I don't know, well I'm not 16 MS. GELLIS: comfortable with the Blizzard case where that was, 17 18 there was a follow on industry that produced something that worked with a product that was put in the market, 19 20 now they can't do it because 1201 stood in the way. 21 That's not an embedded software problem but that is a 22 form of the anti-competitive effect that you're

	75
1	talking about. I don't necessarily know off the top
2	of my head although there may be examples where in the
3	physical good realm there has been this anti-
4	competitive effect but I think if something doesn't
5	change we're at the beginning of that wave because I
6	think more and more manufacturers, as more and more
7	will embed their software will start to recognize the
8	full scope of what they're able to do to lock out
9	competition.
10	And we do know actually and I believe
11	actually we may hear testimony later. Secondary
12	markets have been chilled. I'm not the person to give
13	the best examples on that but I think other people
14	here today may be able to do that.
15	MR. AMER: Mr. Lerner.
16	MR. LERNER: So for independent film makers
17	the concern isn't so much that actual physical
18	products that have embedded software on them will be
19	used to stifle competition but I think that it's worth
20	pointing out that competing, that 1201 for film makers
21	has actually worked to stifle competing speech. And
22	so the idea that there might be speech that could

	76
1	criticize or comment or additional speech that in the
2	language of the Supreme Court would add new meaning or
3	expression has actually been stifled by Section 1201.
4	So I would encourage you to conceive of even the non-
5	embedded products type of problems in that context.
6	MR. AMER: Mr. Riley.
7	MR. RILEY: So I hope you don't mind that I
8	would like to politely challenge your framing. You
9	framed to the question as looking at the use of
10	Section 1201 and I think it's better to look at the
11	impact. It's a slightly broader conversation but it's
12	one where there's sort of three categories of parties
13	that we've talked about a lot, users, businesses, and
14	researchers. That's where you see the impact of this
15	and that's a broad thing. Right? I mean we want to
16	look at users as both consumers and creators, look at
17	businesses including the members of RIAA and MPAA as
18	well as the documentary film makers so "business" does
19	not necessarily need to mean for profit.
20	I should know especially as a non-profit
21	organization and the security researchers that
22	Professor Samuelson mentioned. From Mozilla's point,

	77
1	when you look at that the secret sauce of the internet
2	and the root of its socio-economic benefits is the way
3	that it creates an ability to innovate without
4	permission. And fundamentally to us the impact of
5	this framework as it is today is to require
6	permission.
7	MR. AMER: Thank you. Professor Samuelson.
8	MS. SAMUELSON: So I'm just going to repeat
9	that the computer security researchers are actually
10	chilled. They are really feeling at risk and they
11	feel a lot better now, but I'll tell you that by
12	delaying the implementation of their exemption it
13	didn't make them feel any more reassured frankly. So
14	I think you need to rethink. If you're going to grant
15	an exemption because the use is not infringing, then
16	the exemption is granted. And the delay in
17	implementation I think was something that, okay I've
18	made my case but now I can't do it for a year, seemed
19	something that the so now I have to say unless the
20	exemption applies I'm now in a situation where I have
21	to violate the law in order to do the activity that I
22	think in fact is legitimate.

78 1 So I have a real problem with that but that's the most specific chilling effect I can show 2 3 you. But the other thing is there is a chilling effect because if people are in fact circumventing and 4 they're circumventing for what they think is a 5 legitimate reason, they don't want to come forward and 6 7 so to say, gee I've been violating the law for the 8 last three years, now I want an exemption for it 9 because in fact what I'm doing is just fine. 10 That's actually a -- you see that's a chilling effect by itself. Right? 11 The chilling 12 effect isn't just that I know I could be liable if I do it. It's like, I think I should be able to do this 13 but I don't want to come forward and ask for an 14 15 exemption because that by itself would be saying, oh 16 well I'm doing this thing that's a little bit --17 MS. SMITH: But I want to push back a second 18 and perhaps get Mr. Stoltz's views because in the case of the remix video petitioners who participated in 19 20 multiple rulemaking cycles that's exactly what they 21 "We've been violating it" or "we're aware of it. say. 22 We're going to make our remix videos no matter what.

	79
1	We need this exemption," and so I think I question
2	whether there needs to always be a chilling effect if
3	someone thinks they have a non-infringing use that
4	1201(a)(1)(A) is preventing them from doing.
5	MS. SAMUELSON: Well I think people are
6	different in terms of their risk profiles.
7	MS. SMITH: Sure.
8	MS. SAMUELSON: And so I think that
9	especially if you're a small technology innovator and
10	you want to do something clever
11	MS. SMITH: You need a capital loan to take
12	the risk out of it.
13	MS. SAMUELSON: Yes. I think risk profile
14	is an issue here.
15	MR. AMER: Let me just say so we're going to
16	go down the line and we're running just a little bit
17	over time so I invite all of you to be brief.
18	MR. SHEFFNER: Sure. I just want to address
19	this question about whether anti-competitive uses of
20	DRM and relying on Section 1201 in the background
21	enable all these anti-competitive uses in areas that
22	have little to do as protecting access or to

traditional copyrighted works. Talk about chilling 1 effect, I think cases like Lexmark and Chamberlain and 2 3 MDY versus Blizzard have a chilling effect on those who would seek to use Section 1201 in ways far afield 4 5 from its -- I was just thinking of an example here. 6 I mean if I'm a lawyer and the president of 7 a plumbing company comes to me and says, you know, I 8 have this great idea. I want people to use only my 9 brand of plumbing valves and pipes, and faucets, and 10 I'm going to put a little chip on each one and it's going to have some DRM and you're going to have to get 11 12 my permission to access. And I could do all the legal analysis in the world and tell him well you know what, 13 technically that might be a violation of 1201, but I 14 15 say, you know what, any court in the country is going 16 to find a way to rule against you because courts 17 recognize that this is not what Section 1201 is intended for. 18 19 I mean, I'm glad Mr. Stoltz is listening to 20 me carefully and hedged, heard my hedge on the 21 endorsement of the result if not the entire reasoning 22 especially the Chamberlain case, Lexmark as well but

80

1	again yet in, one last thing. It's possibly the case
2	law that chills these arguably improper uses of 1201.
3	It's also public scrutiny and outcry. I mean this is
4	an example that came up in D.C Keurig the coffee
5	manufacturer recently tried to announce they were
6	putting DRM in the machines. They would hook with DRM
7	and try to communicate with DRM in the pods so that
8	you couldn't use competitor's pods. There was no
9	court case but there was an outcry. There was almost
10	universal condemnation of this use of DRM and they
11	quickly withdrew it in the face of consumer complaints
12	and press scrutiny.

You know that's entirely proper. I mean ultimately the market is going to determine whether these business models work or don't work for consumers and if people try to use Section 1201 and DRM in ways that consumers don't like they're going to go to alternatives.

MR. AMER: Thank you. And now Mr. Stoltz.
MR. STOLTZ: Yes. So you guys for examples
of anti-competitive uses there were a number of them
highlighted in the recent rulemaking and the clearest

81

	82
1	one of them all was in the comments of the Auto
2	Alliance. Unfortunately, I don't have the quote in
3	front of me but it is cited in our comments in this
4	inquiry and that is essentially if an exemption to
5	1201 for auto repair and maintenance is granted then,
6	and again I'm trying to recall the phrasing,
7	independent repair shops will take advantage of it and
8	competitors to the auto manufacturers will take
9	advantage of it.
10	That to me is lawful and important
11	competition that the law needs to promote and not
12	suppress. So right there in the comments there they
13	are calling for and defending an anti-competitive
14	effect. Similar thing with that we're seeing with
15	auto emissions and auto safety research. Again some
16	of this was presented in the rulemaking last year.
17	Researchers whom we quoted in one of our exemption
18	proposals had discovered a serious security
19	vulnerability in Jeeps which affected hundreds of
20	thousands of vehicles. They reported that to the
21	company. The company did nothing about it for six
22	months while all those owners of those hundreds of

	83
1	thousands of vehicles remained vulnerable to it. You
2	know that's an effect certainly the possibility of
3	legal uncertainty, legal threats under the DMCA is one
4	of the things that suppresses that kind of disclosure.
5	So that's another one although not a direct
6	example, there was a very close connection to the
7	Volkswagen emission scandal from last year because
8	that was discovered using digital technology by an
9	independent research lab at the University of West
10	Virginia. You know I don't know that circumvention
11	was involved but in similar circumstances
12	circumvention could very well be involved though,
13	those are the examples that I think of.
14	And the honest question whether the
15	whether the rulemaking is adequate safety against
16	those abuses, I would point out that all of that
17	research is not today protected by an exemption and
18	that's because of the one-year delay which by the way
19	is not authorized in the statute in any place.
20	MR. AMER: Thank you. Sorry, but we're
21	going to have to go Mr. Golant and then wrap up.
22	MR. GOLANT: Sure. Thank you. At the

	84
1	hearing the concerns expressed by some of the members
2	of this panel here. I would advocate to the Office
3	perhaps the very first step in your report to Congress
4	should be to look at extant laws outside of copyright
5	and those agencies that have the jurisdiction over
6	some of these particular concerns. Before even
7	reaching to 1201 and you may even find that you don't,
8	you may recommend to Congress that 1201 need not be
9	amended at all because there may be solutions to the
10	particular problems expressed here outside the
11	concerns of Title 17.
12	MR. AMER: Thank you. Thank you all very
13	much. That concludes the first panel. We've run over
14	time. We need a 10 minute? So if we could ask people
15	be back for session two by 10:50? So we'll do a 10
16	minute break. Thank you.
17	(Break)
18	MS. SMITH: Okay, we are going to start the
19	next panel, which is about the rulemaking process.
20	Both the evidentiary and procedural issues with a
21	specific focus on renewing previously granted
22	exemptions and I'd like to begin by introducing us

85 from the Copyright Office and having everyone else go 1 around quickly. State your name and any affiliation. 2 3 So I'm Regan Smith. MS. MOSHEIM: I'm Abi Mosheim. 4 5 MR. AMER: Kevin Amer. 6 MS. SMITH: We start with you Mr. Wolfe. 7 MR. WOLFE: I'm Michael Wolfe. I'm the 8 Executive Director at Authors Alliance. 9 MS. GELLIS: I'm Cathy Gellis. I'm an 10 attorney in private practice working on issues surrounding innovation policy. I participated in this 11 12 study on behalf of the R Street Institute but I'm not 13 representing them now. 14 MR. LERNER: I'm Jack Lerner. I'm here on 15 behalf of the International Documentary Association, 16 Film Independent, and Kartemquin Educational Films. 17 MR. METALITZ: I'm Steve Metalitz. I'm a 18 lawyer with the MSK Law Firm and I'm here representing 19 the Association of American Publishers, the Motion 20 Picture Association of America, and the Recording 21 Industry Association of America. 22 MS. SAMUELSON: I'm Pam Samuelson. I teach

at UC Berkeley and 1201 is one of my beefs. 1 2 MR. REED: Chris Reed. Senior Counsel for Content Protection Policy, Fox Entertainment Group. 3 Kyle Wiens. 4 MR. WIENS: I'm a CEO of iFixit and representing Repair.org. 5 6 MR. MCCLURE: Sam McClure with the Stanford 7 IP Clinic representing the American Foundation for the 8 Blind. 9 MR. LABARRE: I'm Scott LaBarre, President 10 of the National Association of Blind Lawyers, a division of the National Federation of the Blind, and 11 I'm here on behalf of the National Federation of the 12 Blind. 13 14 MS. SMITH: Okay thank you and before we get 15 into the discussion I just want to remind everyone if you can to tip your placards up if you wish to speak 16 17 and try to limit comments to about two minutes, and 18 I'm going to try to move past the written comments to 19 get us to really debate some of the specific proposals 20 that came out in those comments. I'd like to tee up 21 with the same question we started up in D.C. and this 22 is about perhaps the way to enable the renewals of

86

	87
1	previously granted exemptions. This is an issue that
2	more or less, people more or less agreed about might
3	be a good thing which was, you know, is not always the
4	case in these types of discussions.
5	And so one model that we had discussed in
6	D.C. was perhaps a way to I guess I don't know
7	whether we want to call it streamlined renewal or
8	somehow automatic had renewal but if someone who was
9	granted an exemption through the 1201 rulemaking
10	process, they could file a short form saying yes I
11	would like to have this renewed. Do it again and
12	someone would have an opportunity to oppose hearing on
13	it would be renewed. Would anyone like to comment
14	upon that model? Mr. Reed.
15	MR. REED: Thank you. Yes. So we're
16	actually very supportive of a framework like that.
17	We're not in support of an outright burden shifting
18	but do think there's a lot of room to play without
19	changing the statute to allow the Copyright Office to
20	do something as you just described where somebody
21	could file, as you put it, a short form or a short
22	statement starting with facts are substantially

88 similar to the way they were during the prior 1 rulemaking enabling the Office to review that and then 2 3 issue the exemption absent meaningful opposition. I think our support of that is contingent on 4 a process as you described where we would have an 5 opportunity to meaningfully oppose and to the extent 6 7 that there were any distinctions in the newly proposed 8 exemption if they, you know, what they were requesting 9 was not identical to the prior exemption then we would need to proceed with the normal rulemaking process 10 with respect to the difference within that. 11 But 12 otherwise I think we, we're actually in agreement with 13 many of the people on the panel today. Thank you. 14 Professor Samuelson. MS. SMITH: MS. SAMUELSON: 15 So I think it's very 16 constructive for the Office and for many of us who have filed some of these 1201 exemption requests, so 17 18 saving everybody a lot of time and effort I think is a very good reason to do. But more substantively, if 19 20 the facts on the ground haven't changed, then a light 21 renewal I think is a good idea, and I think there's no 22 reason not to have an opportunity for people to say

1 changed circumstances now have -- no longer justify
2 it.

3 I do think that it should be a burden on the person who is opposing actually to come forth with the 4 credible evidence about why its circumstances have 5 changed. So I do think that that's an important part 6 7 of it. But I also think the question is sort of what 8 kind of opposition should there be? So, I think 9 sometimes what's been talked about is meaningful 10 opposition. I would say credible opposition. Just because somebody says, well I really object to this 11 shouldn't be enough by itself. It should really -- it 12 should be credible. I think that's the standard I 13 14 would want the Office to think about.

15 MS. SMITH: Thank you and then to back up a 16 little bit -- the statute requires the Librarian to 17 base the rule, and the Register her recommendation, on some showing that, you know, what's going to happen in 18 19 the next three years and so perhaps looking at whether 20 circumstances are changed or unchanged circumstance 21 could provide this credible, meaningful whatever we're 22 going to call opposition. Would you agree? Okay.

89

90 1 Mr. Lerner, as someone who might potentially participate or benefit or represent those who would, 2 3 what are your thoughts? MR. LERNER: Well we welcome this 4 initiative. I think this is a great idea and a good 5 way to reduce the burden on everyone involved and that 6 7 certainly includes the Copyright Office who are well 8 aware of how much time and effort it takes the 9 Office's staff to do these and we're very grateful for 10 the time and effort that the Office spends. To me the best opposition is evidence submission is sufficient 11 12 to overcome the presumption. Right? And so just a simple declaration of an opposition would really kind 13 14 of obviate, it really wouldn't be a presumption. 15 Maybe you could call it an automatic renewal without opposition but if you're going to say it's a 16 presumption, the term presumption comes from 17 litigation or adjudication and they're usually 18 19 That means that somebody else has the burden opposed. 20 to overcome and so if we're going to talk about a 21 presumption I think that the presumption should only 22 be able to be overcome with clear or credible or

91 concrete evidence more than what Mr. Golant called in 1 the last session fear of, kind of modicum of 2 3 assurance. Something more than a fear or a concern but 4 some concrete evidence that there would be some harm 5 to continuing the exemption would be I think 6 7 necessary. That's, that's what we would urge but we, 8 I also want to say this is only a partial solution 9 because technology develops quite rapidly and one of 10 the reasons why these exemptions' renewal has not been opposed is because the TPMs at issue or the technology 11 at issue have become obsolete or begun to become 12 obsolete, and we see this in the last couple of 13 rulemakings where DVDs and in that case the film 14 15 makers were really already obsolete. So there was 16 really no harm in approving the DMCA, the DVD based exemption and we're probably going to see something 17 18 similar to that in the next rulemaking or the next 19 rulemaking after that. 20 MS. SMITH: Thank you. Mr. Metalitz do you 21 want to comment on including Mr. Lerner's question of 22 emerging technologies, how -- treating expansions

differently from a straight renewal of an exemption? 1 MR. METALITZ: Yes, thank you. 2 I would treat the expansion differently than a straight 3 I agree with a lot of what Professor 4 renewal. Samuelson said and really in what was in Mr. 5 McClure's, the comments Mr. McClure filed I think give 6 7 a pretty good indication of what the opponents would 8 have to come forward with in order to get this issue back onto the docket if you will. 9 I do want to point 10 out at least for my clients in the last couple of cycles this hasn't arisen -- the question of what 11 level of meaningful opposition would you have to have 12 in order to get it back on the other track -- because 13 14 we basically have agreed to these. 15 MS. SMITH: Right. It hasn't been a 16 problem. 17 MR. METALITZ: And that's the norm in many 18 So we do need to prepare for the case in which cases. the facts have changed, the law has changed, or 19 20 technology has changed, and if you can come forward 21 with some concrete statement of that. I think where I disagree with Professor Lerner is that I don't think 22

92

93

1 that then shifts the burden to the opponents. I think
2 the burden should remain on the proponents but this
3 would at least put it back on the table and so you
4 have to come forward with enough evidence to burst the
5 bubble. I think this is not really a new type of
6 concept.

7 And then, which I think the statute requires 8 that the -- and the legislative history require that 9 the burdens remain on the proponents but in order to 10 get to that in the case of renewal of an existing exemption I think the opponents definitely have to 11 come forward with a principled rationale for non-12 13 renewal, which I think is how Mr. McClure's filing put 14 it.

15 MR. AMER: So that's helpful. So to just 16 focus the distinction I think, so you would say that there would need to be a statement? Not necessarily a 17 18 burden of production that would require an evidentiary 19 showing but it would need to satisfy some level of 20 credibility or substantiality, whereas Mr. Lerner 21 would require at that stage a burden of production? 22 MR. METALITZ: I think the burden of coming

94 forward with evidence would be on the opponents in 1 that case but that doesn't mean that they have to 2 3 persuade with that evidence like that. MR. AMER: It would have to be something 4 more than statement? 5 6 MR. METALITZ: When the persuasion would 7 then remain on the --8 MR. AMER: So at that preliminary stage it 9 would be an evidentiary burden? It just wouldn't be -10 _ MR. METALITZ: Yes. Well, I know there's 11 12 strict rules of evidence don't apply in the proceedings but again --13 14 MR. AMER: But something more than a 15 statement I guess. MR. METALITZ: Evidence that things have 16 changed in the market, in the technology, or in the 17 18 law that the findings that you made last time, that the Office made last time shouldn't be carried forward 19 20 this time because something has changed. 21 MS. SMITH: Thank you. I think there's more 22 to be said about whether we're flipping the burdens

1	for presumption of renewal versus a streamline so I'm
2	going to put a pin into that and we're going to come
3	back to it but I think we're past the morning, so I'm
4	going to keep jumping around a little bit and let Mr.
5	McClure speak to his writing and his view.

6 MR. MCCLURE: Thank you. Thank you for 7 considering the issue too. As a clinical student just 8 want to reiterate that it's clinical students that are often doing the work and that it is a lot of work. 9 Ι 10 think we tallied up, the Cyber Law tallied up it's hundreds of hours, maybe up to thousands of hours and 11 that's not really sustainable from a process 12 standpoint, especially as this process gets bigger and 13 14 more exemptions are sought, if that is the trend going 15 forward.

To me the whole discussion sort of hinges on, as I stated in D.C., is what is the understanding of de novo? What is the evidence that was established before and what of that is getting pulled into this new process? So one point that I didn't think was made that I just wanted to make here is that if there is a really clear understanding that the evidence that

95

	96
1	you bring forward in previous rulemaking procedures
2	will be carried forward throughout, proponents of
3	exemptions are going to try a heck of a lot harder to
4	establish really evidence, which I know has been a
5	shortcoming in the eyes of the Copyright Office in the
6	past. So thank you.
7	MS. SMITH: Thank you. Mr. LaBarre.
8	MR. LABARRE: I think that this process for
9	those of us who are blind or otherwise print disabled
10	has been a lot like a member of the House of
11	Representatives running for Congress. You're always
12	running for re-election and so we are always running
13	to have access. And what we are talking here is
14	simply getting fundamental access to whatever it is.
15	We might have the tools that provide access, screen
16	reading software or whatever but then when mated with
17	certain types of technology and software they don't
18	work because of digital rights management.
19	So we can't even get at the table to discuss
20	this and we're talking about organizations that are
21	non-profit or governmental that are mostly involved in
22	this and the burdens on us have been tremendous. I

97 think the process has been broken and I think that I 1 agree that in effect the burden has to be on the 2 3 industry, on the rights holder to show that they are in fact producing something that is accessible and 4 5 compatible because the guidelines to do that are out there, are well-known and they know best. They have 6 7 the most direct information about whether or not their 8 product is going to be accessible or not. 9 MS. SMITH: So to push on that a little bit, 10 do you agree that they would do that or may do that by opposing it and saying, you know, the market has 11 12 really turned? We have met these standards. We don't 13 think it should be renewed? Would that be a workable framework or structure or do you think statutory 14 15 reform or something larger is necessary? 16 MR. LABARRE: Well I think there are a couple of different categories here with respect to 17 18 being able to break digital locks, to make software 19 accessible. That's a different kind of category as 20 opposed to gaining access to digitally locked 21 materials for the purpose of producing accessible 22 formats. So I draw distinctions there.

98 1 In the first case, yes. I think this may be a workable solution because no one has ever 2 3 meaningfully opposed the exemptions that have been requested on behalf of the blind and print disabled 4 because the industry knows that largely and mostly the 5 software et cetera is inaccessible. And so we would 6 7 love for the case to be that every piece of software 8 were compatible or every device coming out worked on a 9 non-visual level. That would be a wonderful thing but 10 we're not anywhere close to that so I think it would be effective to be able to have the industry show that 11 hey, yes, we have incorporated accessibility and it is 12 different now, but the burden or at least the first 13 level of showing that the case has changed has to be 14 15 on the rights holders. 16 MS. SMITH: Okay. Thank you. I think we'll

17 go back to Mr. Lerner and we can probe into this issue 18 a little bit more. I mean is it enough to say if you 19 want to renew the same exemption you'll do it unless 20 there's some evidence of changed circumstances? 21 Assuming you still want it or does there need to be 22 what may be a stronger case for statutory reform or at

99 least test the limits of what the Office might be 1 empowered to do to actually say there's a presumption? 2 3 Like maybe if IDA didn't even request it. There's just a presumption is going to be renewed. 4 5 What are your thoughts on that? 6 MR. LERNER: Well I think that would depend 7 on what would be required to get into the presumption 8 or get into the automatic renewal. So I think that 9 folks coming forward saying, okay here's a statement 10 or a claim, or testimony, or whatever kind of evidence would be submitted to say that conditions are the 11 12 same, adverse effects would result if this part of the 13 exemption were not renewed. That should be enough. 14 You know your question really goes to a 15 bigger problem with the triennial rulemaking, which it 16 is very difficult. There is a high evidentiary 17 burden, there are multiple rounds of comments, 18 hearings, letters, and as result very few people can 19 take part and that's one of the problems. So if it 20 weren't automatically renewed and that party went away 21 or something like that happened, you know, I'm not, I 22 want to a little bit challenge the idea that there

100

should be a burden on one or another party or on any
 one commenter. This is a rulemaking and as we said in
 our comments we think it should be treated as a
 rulemaking.

5 And so the burden perhaps should be on the Copyright Office to consider all of the evidence and 6 7 maybe an existing exemption should be considered as 8 some type of evidence or some type of state and maybe 9 the Copyright Office could say, well we're going to 10 presume to renew it and every third round we're going to re-examine this from the top down and put out a 11 12 call and say it looks like this is no longer relevant. 13 If anyone disagrees they can come forward and let us know, otherwise we're going to withdraw this exemption 14 15 that's now been on the books for three rounds or whatever. 16

And Congress gave the Copyright Office wide latitude to do this by calling it a rulemaking and so I would challenge the idea that one party or another should have a burden. I also want to say one quick thing about changing exemptions from one round to another. And for example, maybe you would say, okay

101 well DVD was in 2009 and '10 we did DVD and then it, 1 there was the discussion with DVD plus digitally 2 transmitted video plus Blu-Ray and so on and so forth. 3 We don't see a change from one to another as 4 an expansion of the exemption. What it is is a 5 modification to account for changed circumstances. 6 So 7 when you have a larger group of materials that are 8 locked behind encryption and fewer people, and so your 9 ability to exercise your lawful rights are to fair use 10 and to other forms of non-infringing uses are more It's not really fair to call that an 11 constrained. 12 expansion, so I would invite the Office and the participants here, and the participants in future 13 rulemakings to think of them the way we think of them 14 15 which is more as modifications than expansions. And I think that's really kind of an important conceptual 16 17 point. 18 MR. AMER: May I -- I just want to follow up 19 on your point about structuring a proceeding more as a 20 rulemaking rather than an adjudication and I know that 21 was in your comments. I was wondering if you could 22 sort of sketch out what that might look like. Ι

	102
1	assume that might involve independent factfinding
2	authority for the Office? If you could just and
3	you did this I realize to some extent but if you
4	could just elaborate what that process might involve
5	and how it might differ from the current proceeding,
6	and is that something that we have some latitude to do
7	under the current statute or would that require a
8	statutory change?
9	MR. LERNER: I do think that the Copyright
10	Office has wide latitude to set this rulemaking up
11	under the APA the way that, in various different ways.
12	And so if you wanted to bring in adjudication-like
13	procedures, there's probably some latitude for that.
14	At the same time a more generalized rulemaking process
15	with independent fact finding, as you put it, would be
16	appropriate.
17	I think the Copyright Office has already
18	done a lot of that independent factfinding and
19	reaching out to people and saying, is this something
20	that you think works? The dialogue that the Copyright
21	Office has through hearings and letter writing, the

22 other proceedings, so some of that independent

	103
1	factfinding is already being done. I'm not sure it
2	would look that different but I think the big problem
3	is that is unfair and not really what Congress
4	intended is to say we're going to have strict, we're
5	going to divide commenters into proponents and
6	opponents and we're going this strict divide and it's
7	going to be run like a litigation.
8	But it shouldn't be run like a litigation
9	because these are rules that affect everyone in the
10	country and it's not just the proponents and the
11	people. I mean, a huge number of film makers and film
12	maker organizations sought to join our comment because
13	they thought it's important. I can't claim to
14	represent every film maker in the world or in the
15	country and neither can Steve claim to speak on behalf
16	of all film producers.
17	And so to me, it's, there are various
18	factors which include a rule of general applicability.
19	And the ability to consider policy is another thing
20	warranting rulemaking. I'm sorry.
21	MS. SMITH: Yeah, so the last rulemaking had
22	some changes in structure, which was arguably more

104 adjudicatory, and we heard that it was pretty time 1 consuming for both legal clinics for -- you know, many 2 3 people participated. We also heard at the hearings though, from the proponent side, that they absolutely 4 did not want less opportunities to speak, so it was a 5 6 little perplexing aside from renewal of, you know, 7 streamline the renewal process, how we might alleviate 8 that burden. 9 Would you recommend going back to prior structures, which I know you've participated in those 10 as well? 11 12 MR. LERNER: Thank you for that question. Ι think that's a great question. So nuts and bolts, how 13 should this look? I think that it could look similar 14

15 to previous ones without -- and possibly if you change the burdens around might make it less difficult for 16 the parties involved. I think you could have two or 17 three rounds of comments, and they could be open ended 18 19 That would give plenty of opportunity for comments. 20 people to respond to each other without sort saying 21 this formalistic, you have the burden of proof and so 22 on.

105 1 The petition really ended up being a huge amount of work because people essentially had to stake 2 3 out. You know, you can't file the petition without 4 really doing a huge amount of the work that led up to what will end up being filed in the mail comments 5 months later. And so that ended up being, from our 6 7 view, totally counterproductive in terms of saving 8 time. 9 And I also think that it doesn't -- people 10 obviously can petition for rulemaking, but usually that's when the agency decides or has declined to do 11 12 rulemaking or has not said we're going to do 13 rulemaking. And so I don't think a petition is really 14 I think you could have three comments. necessary. 15 I would also recommend that you do recognize 16 that law clinics represent a lot of the people who are 17 advocating for exemptions. And the thing with that, 18 that I think is important is the reason so many law 19 clinics, and we looked at the numbers and the majority 20 of the substantive comments that were, you know, that 21 were filed by counsel, for example, that were in favor 22 of exemptions were by law clinics.

	106
1	The reason for that is because of the nature
2	of the system when you have user groups, they're
3	atomized. They're not as well funded. There's not
4	necessarily as much capital behind them as there are
5	with other groups, and so really what it comes down to
6	is no one else can afford to or very few people can
7	afford to participate in a proceeding without this
8	unique animal called law clinics that have students
9	that can donate their time.
10	And in our case, it was nearing on a couple
11	thousand hours and because there was just so much
12	evidence that we felt we needed to collect, yet that
13	still was not enough for everything that we thought
14	was appropriate.
15	MS. SMITH: Thank you. Mr. Metalitz?
16	MR. METALITZ: Yes, thank you. I think our
17	groups would have a lot of sympathy with a lot of what
18	Jack was just saying, not all of it, but we'd
19	certainly be there are some changes that could be
20	made. I do want to say, just to back up for a second,
21	and having participated in all six of the triennial
22	rulemakings, I think that basically the system is

107

1 working. That's not to say that we're happy with all 2 of the outcomes. We're not, but basically, I think 3 it's kind of come around to a system where people do 4 have their say. All the issues do get ventilated and 5 placed before the Office, and you can make a reasoned 6 recommendation.

7 So we don't think anything is fundamentally 8 broken, and we don't think any fundamental change is 9 needed. And the basic approach you followed, 10 including on issues like burden of proof and so forth, we think is essentially right. That said, I think 11 12 there are some things that could be done to make it run more smoothly and more efficiently, even apart of 13 the renewal of existing exemptions, which we've 14 15 already talked about.

One is the suggestion to have the rounds open to all. It isn't just a proponents' round or an opponents' round. I think there was a lot of unhappiness from our side, if you will, that in the last round the proponents had three bites at the apple, and we had one. And they got the last word. You could probably reduce that problem by having the

	108
1	rounds open to all, so neither side necessarily
2	MS. SMITH: Can I ask you a question that we
3	also asked I think some of your the people that
4	you're representing in D.C.? I mean was there
5	something that was left unsaid from your perspective?
6	MR. METALITZ: Well, the issue arose I
7	think in the hearings there were questions about
8	whether information to rebut that last word that had
9	been given to the proponents could even be brought
10	forward. So yes, I think there were some things that
11	was a little questionable on how to get them into the
12	record.
13	Second, the idea of conforming to the
14	academic calendar, I think you're right. This one
15	thing that has made this process work over the years
16	is the role of the law clinics. They have contributed
17	immensely to this rulemaking process. I think they
18	really raise the caliber of advocacy on both sides,
19	again, compared to what was the case in 2000 and 2003.
20	So I think that ought to be encouraged, and there
21	might be some ways to do that.
22	One way might be to, if we can, let's not

109 run the next rulemaking right up to the statutory 1 deadline as is usually the case, and in one or two 2 3 unfortunate cases, beyond the statutory deadline. And so that might allow for the hearings to be concluded 4 5 by May and then there might be some follow up there. 6 But it would also allow for one reform that 7 we've suggested, which is that a draft recommendation 8 be made available so that the parties could take a look at it and perhaps give some suggestions because 9 10 there are simply drafting issues and clarifications that as it comes out now, on the day that the rule 11 comes into force is the first time we've seen the 12 And there usually isn't any path that we know 13 rule. of to seek clarification. At least it's not clear 14 15 what that would be, and just as a matter of 16 governance, I'm not sure that's the best situation where a rule takes effect that day and henceforth the 17 18 legal status of what you're doing might change. 19 So being able to back up the process so that 20 a draft recommendation is produced in, let's say, 21 September after hearings have concluded in May and 22 then allowing some opportunity, not for re-litigating

	110
1	it, but simply for clarification and drafting issues.
2	And that would also give the beneficiaries of the
3	exemptions a little more time to understand what it
4	means to them and how they might be able to change
5	their behavior and the same with those who have
6	opposed it.
7	So those are just some I think those are
8	consistent basically with what Jack has been
9	suggesting, and I would hope those would be changes
10	that might be considered.
11	MR. LERNER: Very quickly.
12	MS. SMITH: Okay. So the Copyright Office
13	is certainly considering a lot of these changes. I
14	mean we are stuck with, unless we change the statute,
15	that it needs to be tracked in months, so there's only
16	so much time. And so that's something that we are
17	taking into account when we consider all these.
18	I think Mr. Wiens has been waiting for a
19	while. So you participated the first time in the last
20	rulemaking cycle and so I invite you to comment on two
21	issues. One, how much would it help if there was some
22	streamlining of renewal of the exemptions that were

111

1 granted, such as automobiles or tractors, et cetera? 2 And two, what was your experience like, do you have 3 suggestions how it might go better or what worked or 4 what didn't?

5 MR. WIENS: Sure. Yes, so we, when we started the process a few years ago planning what we 6 7 were going to do, we had a list of about 50 exemptions 8 that we wanted to file. And we whittled that down to 9 about the six that we were able to work on and file 10 because that was the number of clinics that we had. 11 The fundamental underlying problem is the 12 narrowness of these exemptions in terms of types of devices. So we have an exemption for wearables right 13 now, but yesterday Pebble announced a new smartwatch, 14 15 so that would fall under the wearables category. But 16 they have a version of the smartwatch that doesn't 17 actually attach to you. It's a watch without a band. 18 It's just a separate device, and it's not a general 19 purpose computing device. It's not a tablet, doesn't 20 have a -- so I don't even know what that --21 MS. SMITH: But how it is a watch? Is it a clock? 22

112 1 MR. WIENS: It's the same exact hardware as 2 the watch, just without a band, so you can like clip 3 it on yourself while you're running. Is that a wearable? I don't know. 4 5 MS. SMITH: I think that's wearable. MR. WIENS: But you can use it without 6 7 wearing it. Yeah, sure. I mean this categorization 8 of products becomes incredibly challenging. And there 9 -- one exemption that wasn't one of the 50 that we 10 were thinking about was for refrigerators. Samsung has a smart refrigerator with what's effectively a 11 12 touch screen built into it, and there's a bug in it where it tied into a specific Google API for using 13 calendar so you could show events on the screen. 14 And 15 Google deprecated the API, and Samsung decided not to 16 update the software. And so everybody's refrigerators are now bricked and don't have this calendar 17 functionality. 18 19 So you have to go in and jailbreak the 20 refrigerator in order to make your calendar work again, and nobody even thought about filing for an 21 22 exemption for this. So to think about, okay, in three

113

1 years, we're going to file this, I would guess that if 2 we started now and we said we're going to file for an 3 exemption, probably in five years there won't be 4 tablets on refrigerators. There will be something 5 else.

6 So the sweeping pace of the industry is, 7 yeah, out of whack with the cycle. So what I would be 8 interested in is broadening the scope of types of 9 uses, you know, looking at something -- repair across 10 all products rather than on specific types of The amount of energy that we put into the 11 products. 12 last few years I don't think is sustainable for us or anybody else. And if we hadn't kind of decided to 13 draw a line in the sand, this rulemaking on file for 14 15 as many exemptions as we had and bring all the public 16 attention to it, we wouldn't see the kinds of freedoms 17 that we have. And it's absolutely critical for the 18 future of the economy that we have these freedoms. 19 I realize you're striking a balance with 20 protecting rights holders and incentivizing 21 innovation. The repair and manufacturing sectors 22 represent about 35 percent of the American GDP. The

114

1 entertainment industry is about 4 to 5 percent, so we
2 risk threatening -- by having this process, we so dial
3 it down and restrict it, we risk threatening huge
4 swaths of innovation.

5 I'm going to go to MS. SMITH: Thank you. Mr. Reed next and just tee up the next question, which 6 7 is building on things we've been talking about, which 8 is how should we treat modifications, whether it's a 9 product that we didn't think about -- the 10 refrigerator. Which one is the same type of software that was the watch or the watch that's not a watch as 11 12 well it's renewal of what has specifically been considered before? And I guess I'll try and do that, 13 something that came up in D.C. If we do move to a 14 15 more rulemaking, less adjudicatory model, does that 16 create a problem in saying everyone's in agreement; no 17 one's opposing what happened in the past, but this is how we treat the future? 18 19 So I know that's sort of a new question. 20 You say what you were going to say, and others can go 21 to that one or you can speak to that issue. 22 MR. REED: Okay. Thank you. So actually

115 what I was going to say was related to modification. 1 I just wanted to respond to what Professor Lerner said 2 a minute ago when he referenced the DVDs to Blu-ray. 3 It's not so much an expansion as it is a modification 4 or an update of that exemption, and I think he's 5 exactly right. 6 7 And I just wanted to caution the Office when 8 we're thinking about how to structure any kind of a 9 "renewal process" that we keep in mind that just as 10 the technology advances, so do the distribution mechanisms and the market around that content, which 11 12 is one of the things that 1201 is designed -- the 13 rulemaking process -- is designed to take into 14 account. 15 With respect to your broader question of 16 just how the Office should think about modifications, 17 I think that's -- I acknowledge it's tricky, 18 particularly in some of these hardware cases. I think 19 in some of our industry, with the content industry 20 specifically, I think it's a little more 21 straightforward in that we're still dealing with 22 copyrighted content and the distribution mechanism has

	116
1	changed. The way you may want to consume it or use it
2	has perhaps changed but a little less to think about,
3	I think. I'm not sure I have a great response to your
4	broader question, how to handle the watch situation,
5	for example, which I agree is legitimate.
6	While I have the floor, I did want to
7	respond to one other thing, which is to echo Mr.
8	Metalitz's point earlier about having an opportunity
9	to look at a proposed final rule. This is a very odd
10	rulemaking in that there is no "proposed rule" phase.
11	We do a lot of work obviously with the Federal
12	Communications Commission, other regulatory agencies
13	where there's a very well-worn path where they issue a
14	notice, they get a bunch of comments, and they come up
15	with a proposed rule. People issue a bunch of
16	comments.
17	I take the point that it's a three-year
18	rulemaking, and it's hard to cram all that in. And I
19	also think one of the commenters made a in their
20	written submission made a comment about it being like
21	an exemption treadmill and a process where you push it
22	

117 1 Right. You want to have some MS. SMITH: time where you can just actually use it and take a 2 3 break. MR. REED: Exactly, and that's true I think 4 for both sides, people that want these exemptions and 5 those that oppose them. So I'm sensitive to that 6 7 issue, but at the same time, I think it's a real -- it 8 would add to the rulemaking pretty dramatically if we 9 had an opportunity -- both sides had an opportunity to 10 look at the actual language before it goes into And again, as Mr. Metalitz said, it's very 11 effect. 12 odd to have some pronouncement of government effective 13 on the day that it's been first publicly released. 14 Thank you. Professor Samuelson? MS. SMITH: 15 MS. SAMUELSON: So I think there are lots of 16 ways to try to streamline the process. So I like the 17 way that things are being talked about now, which is 18 sort renewal of the same treated this way, 19 modification, which can be just a new device or a new 20 type of --21 MS. SMITH: Platform. 22 MS. SAMUELSON: And then kind of new

118
1 exemptions, and I think treating them in three buckets
2 actually would be a nice advance. And I think that
3 you could streamline obviously the renewal especially
4 that's unopposed. That's easy, maybe not quite so
5 heavy a burden for the modification of an existing
6 exemption.

7 And then from my standpoint, the burden 8 right now is a little too heavy for the brand new 9 exemptions. I think that the Cyber Law Clinic's 10 submission I think did a very nice job explaining that the burdens don't have to be quite as heavy. 11 And I 12 think part of the reason it took 572 hours for the Cyber Law Clinic to put together their exemption was 13 because the burden is higher than necessarily it needs 14 15 to be.

And that's, I think, an important thing, And there may be actually a way to do a little bit of tinkering within the rules that get promulgated, so other analogous devices would be a kind of, or other analogous uses would be something that would give you a little bit of flexibility within the rules so that the watch comes along and it's an

	119
1	analogous device. So I think that those kinds of
2	approaches would really be helpful to the Office and I
3	think also to the people who are putting forward
4	exemption requests.
5	MS. SMITH: Thank you. Mr. Wolfe?
6	MR. WOLFE: I want to respond to something
7	that was said a little bit ago. As preceding, I'll
8	note that it's great to see broad consensus around a
9	lot of these issues. I think that some of the
10	frustrations we're all feeling are mutual, and
11	hopefully, this will result in smoothing the
12	procedures out considerably.
13	But Mr. Metalitz did note earlier that he
14	found that the system was, on the whole, working. And
15	I want to push back with regard to something that's
16	been on one score, which is that the system is, and
17	we've noted this in the last several comments, but
18	it's by statute necessarily under-inclusive of
19	protecting the non-infringing uses that organizations
20	like my own care about.
21	Only those people only those non-
22	infringing uses that are impacted that have

120

proponents, that have the energy, that know about the 1 procedures, that have connections to the law clinics, 2 3 only those particular use cases are going to be the ones that eventually end up securing exemptions. 4 And as a number of the public interest and nonprofit 5 organizations probably that are -- that have been 6 7 acting as proponents have noted, it's not terribly 8 sustainable.

9 So to the extent the system is working now, 10 its footing might be a little bit tenuous, the ability to continue to rely on law clinics, as my organization 11 has done, is certainly something that we're concerned 12 13 about. And the other movement is to one where increasingly, especially in the world of content, more 14 15 and more content is formed digital first and perhaps 16 digital only. For our organization, we secured a relatively modest exemption to enable fair use of 17 certain kinds of digital media, namely video. 18 19 As more and more text, imagery, et cetera 20 becomes digital first, digital only, more and more 21 impacted by technical protection measures, we, too, could be in a situation where we would want to file 22

121 six or seven of these incredibly narrow petitions 1 rather than just the single one that we feel we 2 3 presently need given the current media landscape. And with that on the future, I really --4 Pam's three-part way of looking at things struck me as 5 being sensible to renewal modification, new exemption. 6 7 I think it may be even a four-part system. Pam 8 mentioned analogous reasoning as being something that 9 could be incorporated within the rule. It could also 10 be, I think, for future rules and for new rules that are analogous to existing rules. And for us, it would 11 12 probably be around the quotation of digital media generally, even if it's a new rulemaking process, 13 having some evidentiary weight accorded to those 14 15 analogous cases would be a substantial lessening of 16 the burden. 17 That could be limited to sort MS. SMITH: 18 legal findings as opposed to factfinding if we're 19 talking about different products or devices or 20 platforms, given the statutory requirement to make 21 some determination of what is or is likely to happen 22 on the ground in the next three years.

122

1 MR. WOLFE: To some degree, I think it's 2 predicated on the facts being different, so yes, that 3 sounds right that it would be, in that case, the legal 4 reasoning could be done by analogy. But the factual 5 burden would still be on the proponent. That makes 6 some sense.

7 MS. SMITH: Okay. One more just more 8 specific question about renewals. It's sort of a 9 minor question, but some things suggested at the D.C. 10 hearing was perhaps like a trademark renewal form. You can have set up an automatic email address that 11 12 this is where you can find the law clinic. I mean it was raised before that the same proponent may not 13 always be there. They may not know to request it, or 14 15 perhaps the Office could publish something saying, you know, get ready. Would that give enough notice to 16 solve this problem of legal clinics having a lot of 17 different turnover? Mr. Lerner. 18 19 MR. LERNER: I'm not sure I understand the 20 question. 21 MS. SMITH: Well, Mr. Butler in D.C.

21 MS. SMITH: Well, Mr. Butler in D.C. 22 suggested just like if our form or if the Copyright

123

	12
1	Office called for, you know, have an email address I
2	guess of where he was at UVA, for example, that would
3	be useful. That wouldn't go to a single person, but
4	it just would go to, I guess, somebody they assigned
5	it to. That would be helpful to then not worry about
6	missing the deadline for submitting something to
7	renew, or perhaps we'd also we do that in
8	combination of publishing it. You know, alert the
9	people who had previously benefited for an exemption
10	that, hey, now it's time to consider whether you want
11	to renew it or not.

12 MR. LERNER: Well, I think that would be a great improvement over simply saying if you don't show 13 up, no renewal, right? So I think that would be a 14 great improvement over that. I still think it would 15 be better for the Copyright Office to sort of say, 16 17 let's take a look ourselves at the conditions even if people don't show up. And the reality is probably a 18 19 lot of people will show up, and we all know that, but So I think it would be 20 not necessarily every time. certainly an improvement over simply saying, you know, 21 22 if you don't show up, you could make it.

	124
1	MS. SMITH: Do you think the Office would
2	have an affirmative duty to investigate if nobody
3	cared one way or the other, or could we say, you know,
4	no one cares; I guess it goes away?
5	MR. LERNER: Well
6	MS. SMITH: It doesn't seem under the
7	current statute I don't see that we would have an
8	obligation.
9	MR. LERNER: Well, I think that if you're
10	going to conduct a rulemaking and ask this open ended
11	question, then yes, you would want to take a look. It
12	might be that the look does not where does that
13	end, and where does that begin. You know, you have a
14	lot of discretion. You know, the Copyright Office has
15	a lot of discretion to make that determination. But I
16	think that there could be either an obligation or an
17	initiative to take that approach.
18	I also want to say, if I may, I haven't
19	heard anything that folks have discussed in this
20	particular in this session that would not that
21	would require a statutory amendment. I think all of
22	this is well within the Office's discretion, and the

125 Supreme Court has said in Chevron and all these other 1 cases that there's lots of independence and discretion 2 3 to do this. 4 MR. AMER: Does everyone agree with that? Is there any sort of disagreement that under the 5 current statute we would have the authority? 6 7 I mean just to look at the language, it 8 says, "the Librarian . . . upon the recommendation of 9 the Register of Copyrights . . . shall make the 10 determination in a rulemaking proceeding," and then in paragraph (D) it says, "The Librarian shall publish 11 12 any class of copyrighted works for which the Librarian has determined, pursuant to the rulemaking conducted 13 under subparagraph (C)." Is there any concern that 14 15 the farther we get away from looking at newly submitted evidence that we're sort of getting far 16 afield from what was intended by Congress by 17 prescribing a rulemaking proceeding? Mr. Metalitz? 18 19 MR. METALITZ: I think most of the things 20 that are talked about here probably could fit well within the discretion that you have, and I think 21 22 making use of concepts like taking the administrative

	126
1	notice of what went on in the earlier proceeding, what
2	was in the earlier record, there's probably more that
3	could be done for that. That's kind of what we're
4	talking about with this renewal idea.
5	I do want to push back a little bit on the
6	three tier and now four tier idea that's come forward,
7	and that may create some
8	MS. SMITH: It does seem a bit complicated
9	from this side of the table.
10	MR. METALITZ: It gets complicated, and it
11	also may create some questions of compliance with the
12	statute because I think it is important that, as the
13	Office has amply documented over the years there is a
14	sense of who has a burden here or what happens if the
15	evidence is in equipoise, I guess is the way you would
16	put it. And what are you having to show and what kind
17	of adverse impacts are we talking about?
18	I think a lot of what we're talking about
19	here could be done entirely without changing that
20	framework. You know, the modification versus
21	expansion, I mean we could get kind of semantic about
22	it here. An expansion is a modification, but in some

cases, there may be some important factual questions 1 about the new use or the new user or whatever it is 2 3 that's involved in the modification. You can kind of build on the record you made 4 before, for example, in the educational sphere on 5 audiovisual. There's a record that's been made, but 6 7 if you want to expand it to other types of technology 8 and to other types of educational settings, then I 9 think you have to fulfill that burden of showing, you 10 know, of meeting the statutory requirements. It's a little different when it's brand new and you haven't 11 12 ever had an exemption in a particular area. Obviously then, there's not much administrative record that you 13 can rely on. But I think in general, most of this 14 could be done in the confines of the statute. 15 16 MS. SMITH: Thank you. We have a lot of 17 cards up, so I'm going to try to get to everyone now. 18 If you can keep it sort of quick, and then we'll get 19 to a new question. So Ms. Gellis? 20 Well, I wanted to pick up on MS. GELLIS: 21 some of the discussion for burdens, and this has come 22 up in the context of renewal. But there's burdens all

127

	128
1	the way around, and I think some of these answers have
2	talked about even just getting in the door sometime is
3	incredibly burdensome. I wanted to sort of amplify
4	some other things that I heard, particularly from Mr.
5	Wiens and Mr. Wolfe, about the effort and the role of
6	pro bono counsel and the role of clinics and think
7	about the numbers that are involved in terms of the
8	cost, that is. And who is bearing this cost?
9	We have issues where the public has some
10	non-infringing uses they want to make. And right now,
11	they're running into a statutory bar that unless they
12	get the exemption, they pursue those uses with
13	tremendous legal risk. Even to get in the door, you
14	think about who's here and who's not here. So I'm a
15	lawyer in private practice, and perhaps I can get a
16	paying client in industry that wants to go develop in
17	some area. And they think they're facing some legal
18	risk with 1201, so maybe they will pay me and hire me.
19	And I can get a paying client and lots of billable
20	hours pursuing this petition all the way through.
21	That doesn't necessarily happen that much.
22	If we look at who was even at the table in this last

	129
1	round, there were some industry players, but there
2	were an awful lot of non-industry players, a lot of
3	proponents either represented by public interest
4	organizations, pro bono counsel or clinics.
5	And if you think about where that manpower
6	is getting paid for, this is starting to look like a
7	tax on the public to make sure that the public gets
8	access to uses that it's supposed to be able to do.
9	Where do pro bono counsel that's a huge subsidy.
10	If I wanted to take on one of those petitions myself,
11	I would have to have a tremendous amount of buffer in
12	my schedule for how many hours that's going to swallow
13	that I'll not be able to bill for.
14	Public interest organizations might prefer
15	to use some of the manpower for other causes, and the
16	clinics, these are students generally paying for the
17	privilege of protecting the public. And the money in
18	what we're looking to law schools to subsidize, and
19	law schools have their own economic tensions that may
20	not be particularly healthy right now. I don't think
21	we can look past this. It is worth thinking about
22	these numbers, particularly when we think about

129

130 burdens because the burden is more substantial than 1 just who's doing the work. 2 3 Whether it's sustainable and the type of interest that's being vindicated, somebody's paying 4 for it, and it's not the industry that's necessarily 5 benefitting from having these barriers to access. 6 7 MS. SMITH: Thank you. Mr. LaBarre? 8 MR. LABARRE: Yeah. I guess I want to push 9 back just a little bit on the concept that the process 10 has been working. I don't think we can say it has when, with respect to the exemption for the blind and 11 12 print disabled, it had -- it has never had any meaningful opposition. Nevertheless, it took the 13 intervention of the Librarian of Congress to prevent 14 15 the exemption being rejected six years ago or whenever that occurred. 16 17 So I think that's a sign that there is 18 something wrong with the process, and I think some of 19 the reforms that we've been talking about will go a 20 great way to addressing what's wrong with the process. 21 I also want to echo that I think the idea of having

22 some kind of draft rule would be very helpful because

	131
1	with respect to our exemption, if I may call it that,
2	one time it was 100 words. Another time, it was 752
3	words, and trying to get an understanding after the
4	fact about okay, how does it apply now, is a little
5	difficult. So I think that idea that was raised is an
6	excellent one.
7	Finally, at least in our universe with
8	respect to this kind of exemption, the universe is
9	rather limited. So I think the Copyright Office could
10	establish a list of go-to organizations and send out
11	appropriate requests for information or just a general
12	heads-up that something is going to be occurring. So
13	I think that would be very helpful.
14	MS. SMITH: Thank you. Mr. McClure?
15	MR. MCCLURE: Just to build off what Mr.
16	LaBarre was saying and I think Mr. Lerner a long time
17	ago, we actually believe that the presumptive renewal
18	doesn't necessarily even need the box checking form to
19	be filled out. And we think that would be the best
20	case scenarios if it's just presumptively renewed.
21	Going back to I think you had asked a question
22	about statutory authority for presumptive renewal, and

1 then also possibly somebody brought up policy 2 considerations.

And we believe that there's basis in the statute under the factor 5, such other factors as the Librarian considers appropriate, so to consider some of these procedural factors perhaps, that that's where the presumptive could come in. Look, we've granted it before, you know, this is a factor in granting it again.

10 With regard to the academic calendar, I 11 think Stanford and maybe UChicago are the only schools 12 that are still in session, which is why I'm here, but 13 late April to maybe the 1st week of May, I think, is 14 the sweet spot for all law programs. I just wanted to 15 have that on --

MS. SMITH: When you say sweet spot, you
mean --

MR. MCCLURE: I mean like end of the term for spring term, so if this testimony were happening sometime between mid-April and early May, you might see students from a bunch of different schools here other than just the quarter system because Stanford

132

1 gets out late.

2 Right, and then what about in MS. SMITH: terms of starting the process? I mean we -- I think 3 the Office had intended the petition would actually be 4 easier for law clinics, and we did try to make it so 5 that it would jibe as well as we could with some of 6 7 the school schedules. Even the ones that are not on 8 the quarter system will have their own different 9 schedule, but if you have thoughts about that, we 10 would be appreciative. I don't have anything off the 11 MR. MCCLURE:

12 top of my head. It's hard to say because the clinics, Stanford's for example, we do a winter and spring 13 Some other clinics do a fall and spring, so it 14 term. 15 kind of switches around. But I think at least if this 16 testimony were a little bit earlier, that would be -we would be able to figure it out with our calendar. 17 18 MS. SMITH: Yeah. We also -- sometimes we get in trouble finding the space because when class is 19 20 in session, you know, we're able to be at Hastings because they're not in session, which is ironic 21 22 because it's hard to get student participation. So

134 maybe Professor Samuelson has thoughts on that. 1 2 MR. MCCLURE: Could I bring up one more point that I just wanted to say with regard to this 3 theme of more process and how the burden shifting and 4 how people are crying for more process? I think it's 5 because this process has been so uncertain in the 6 7 past, and certain exemptions that haven't necessarily 8 been granted that perhaps should have been granted. 9 And proponents of these exemptions see more process as 10 leading to more certainty, which perhaps isn't the case. I think that's probably misplaced. 11 12 If there were a sense that once you got this exemption, you know, that was sort of the big fight. 13 And going forward, it was -- unless there was some 14 15 great change to the marketplace or a great change in 16 circumstances, you would have that exemption going forward, I think less process would perhaps be 17 acceptable. 18 19 Thanks. So Professor MS. SMITH: Okay. 20 Samuelson, and then we'll go to Mr. Wolfe. 21 MS. SAMUELSON: So one point that came up a 22 little bit earlier and no one else has commented on, I

do want to talk about. And that is the non-infringing 1 So as I read the legislative history and the 2 use. 3 statute, I think that the rulemaking is really about ensuring that that failsafe for non-infringing uses is 4 actually the focus of this process. And so, while I 5 completely understand why the entertainment industry 6 7 and other copyright industry groups want to have a say 8 about this, I think that thinking about it more from 9 the standpoint of, we are here to fulfill Congress's 10 intent that non-infringing uses are actually able to be exercised, would be a kind of mindset approach that 11 I would like to see the Office adopt a little bit 12 13 more. And then what -- how certain do you have to 14

15 be that something is a non-infringing use, I think, is 16 another issue that I've seen come up. And I want to 17 put on the table that I think that there shouldn't 18 have to be case law that supports a particular thing 19 being a non-infringing use. I think if it's a 20 plausible non-infringing use, and you can say this is 21 kind of like this particular situation, that should be 22 enough.

135

136

1 If it's a plausible, non-infringing use, I 2 think many of the types of things that you've seen 3 people come forward with are pretty clearly non-4 infringing uses. So I want to make plausible non-5 infringing uses something that the Office really takes 6 into account.

7 And from my standpoint, if it ever came up, 8 which it probably won't, I'm going to say that if film 9 studies professors get a chance to do a circumvention 10 to make clips for their classes, then if I'm teaching 11 evidence and I want to take some clips for teaching my 12 evidence class from movies about trials, then I want 13 to say that still is a fair use.

14 And even though I don't have an exemption, 15 I'm going to say it's enough like the exemption so 16 that I'm going to still say fair use circumventions can still be justified, and I'm going to try to make 17 1201(a)(1) actually do some work for us. 18 And I'll 19 point out that even Jane Ginsburg, who usually takes a 20 very narrow view of fair use, thinks that there's got 21 to be some room for fair use circumventions outside of 22 the rulemaking process.

	137
1	The rulemaking process is invaluable because
2	if you get the exemption, then it's failsafe, right?
3	My evidence example is something where you might have
4	to actually go to court and justify it as a fair use,
5	but I think that thinking about it from that
6	standpoint would be helpful.
7	MR. AMER: I think from to follow up on
8	your point about there not needing to be a case on
9	point, I think the challenge from our perspective may
10	be, you know, the fact that the statute says likely
11	non-infringing. And
12	MS. SAMUELSON: I think non-infringing is
13	plausible.
14	MR. AMER: Yeah, I think this was raised in
15	one of the it may have been the Cyber Law comments.
16	I mean, that's sort of a legal question, and to map on
17	this more-likely-than-not standard to a legal
18	question, I think, can be a challenge.
19	MS. SAMUELSON: You can do it.
20	MR. LERNER: That is what the statute
21	requires, and Congress clearly intended that fair use
22	and other non-infringing uses be given to the courts

	138
1	and allowed to evolve. And the thing is, with what
2	with a sort of plausibility standard or some
3	likelihood standard for whether it is likely a non-
4	infringing use or not, there's a built in remedy.
5	There's built in backstop if the Copyright Office were
6	to get it wrong and turn it over to the court and say,
7	this isn't a non-infringing use. This is an
8	infringing use and that is, you have a copyright
9	remedy in that situation. Right?
10	So there's almost no downside, in
11	particular, to having a more reasonable, we think,
12	non-infringing use standard as part of the standards
13	for that you're looking at in this proceeding. You
14	know, the other thing to think about is I can't think
15	I don't know of any exemption that has resulted in
16	any kind of adverse effects, increasing infringement,
17	any misuse, right?
18	And so and maybe that's because the
19	Copyright Office has been, you know, I think that
20	probably my friend Steve would argue that that's
21	because the Copyright Office was inappropriately
22	conservative, but I would actually argue that even if

	139
1	the Copyright Office wasn't as conservative, there
2	would still be a lot of exemptions granted, and they
3	would not lead to I mean there's just really no
4	connection between any infringement or risk of an
5	infringement or risk of market harm in any of these
6	exemptions. And I think the Copyright Office should
7	consider that a little bit more strongly.
8	I want to make one other point if yes?
9	MS. SMITH: I mean you're talking about the
10	exemptions that had been granted?
11	MR. LERNER: I am, but I'm also saying that
12	if you looked at another exemption that, for example,
13	narrative filmmaking is one that we sought, but there
14	are others that were denied where the Copyright Office
15	said there's not sufficient evidence or likelihood of
16	that this is actually a non-infringing use. You
17	know, I don't think that if that had been that
18	really any infringement or misuse would have resulted,
19	if that had been granted.
20	MS. SMITH: I think that has to be a case-
21	by-case determination. I've been trying to think
22	about, and to some of the other points, too, an

139

	140
1	example where broadening the scope of the exemption or
2	the modification might really result in a different
3	outcome. And one example that occurred me is some of
4	the petitions we did. It's rulemaking for video
5	games, right, because the uses or the way, you know,
6	what the TPM is, some of that, I think, might have
7	more of the devices included, more of a direct link to
8	piracy as opposed to what some of the uses.
9	You know, so we sort of looked at that on a
10	more granular level. I don't know if you can speak
11	how that might go to some of this the streamlining
12	we're talking about or your concerns about applying
13	it.
14	MR. LERNER: Well, I mean I think we'll
15	never know because that exemption wasn't granted. And
16	I can't speak to the specific evidence that was at
17	issue there and whether that was sufficient. I'm not
18	sure that in a lot of the cases there is any kind of
19	real evidence other than just simply someone saying,
20	hey, I this is going to we're going to be very
21	worried about this, or we won't have the assurances
22	that we need or something like that, so it should be

denied on that basis. 1 2 The question is, has there been any evidence that there really would -- that this really would 3 happen and again, unfortunately I can't speak to the 4 5 video game. One, I didn't work on it. 6 MS. SMITH: Yeah. I mean I just think it 7 might go to likely non-infringing, so this isn't --8 jailbreaking video games specifically was the one that was denied. Okay. We'll move to Mr. Wolfe. 9 10 MR. WOLFE: I'm not sure I have a response directly on point. I just wanted to echo some of the 11 12 comments about the statute. In our read, the statute is fairly protective of non-infringing use and that 13 the more procedure is rooted in the statute, in our 14 15 view, the better. So very -- just very quickly on that point. 16 17 And beyond that, and this maybe just shades 18 a little bit into the next session, but it's important to remember throughout the rulemaking process who the 19 20 beneficiaries of the exemptions are. In our case, 21 we're a community of creative individuals. And then

for many of the exemptions sought, the beneficiaries

22

141

142 are individuals. And echoing Mr. LaBarre a little 1 bit, if the exemptions are not readable or 2 3 understandable or usable by individuals, it not only makes the process difficult to take away as a win for 4 us, but I think it also creates -- we've heard some 5 mention that communities popularly disregard 1201 or 6 7 are unaware of it, or if they are aware of it, 8 struggle to understand and make use of it. 9 Creating usable exemptions with the end 10 users in mind is important to making the system work as a whole. And I think some of that shades back into 11 12 issues of breadth. And from our perspective, allowance for slightly broader exemptions can also 13 make for more usable exemptions, which will make the 14 15 exemption process more respected by our community and 16 by others. 17 MS. SMITH: Okay. Mr. Metalitz? 18 MR. METALITZ: Yes, thank you. I just have to push back on a few of the points that Professor 19 20 Samuelson made about how you treat fair use or non-21 infringing use. Plausible is not likely, not the same 22 thing. It's plausible that Golden State will come

	143
1	back from three to one and win, but it's not likely.
2	It's not more likely than not if that will happen, and
3	we can all have our rooting views about that. But
4	anyway, it's not the same thing.
5	Likely, of course, also doesn't mean you
6	have to have a case directly on point because we
7	understand that fair use is fact-specific, and if you
8	find a case that's sufficiently close to the facts
9	that you're talking about, I think you can make a good
10	argument that it's likely that would be non-
11	infringing.
12	But the other point to remember is non-
13	infringing use, first of all, is not synonymous with
14	fair use. It also includes things like licensed use,
15	which is non-infringing. But the proceeding is not
16	just about non-infringing use. It's one aspect. You
17	have to show that the use that you want to make is
18	likely to be non-infringing.
19	But you also, there are other factors that
20	are involved here, and the example that you gave about
21	the different types of classes, that wasn't about
22	whether one was fair use and the other one wasn't fair

144 It was about whether there were alternatives and 1 use. whether that could be achieved without circumvention, 2 3 and therefore, whether as Mitch Stoltz reminded us this morning, the test is whether the prohibition on 4 circumvention is inhibiting -- has a substantial 5 adverse impact on those non-infringing uses. 6 So that 7 was the question about the different kinds of classes. 8 The argument was, which we lost in the past, 9 was that, you know, you didn't have to necessarily 10 have the same quality of copying for one class as for another class, for another subject matter. It wasn't 11 that one was fair use and the other one wasn't fair 12 But it was really going to that other factor and 13 use. looking at whether the facts showed that there were no 14 alternatives or that the prohibition on circumvention 15 16 was having this adverse impact. 17 Of course, we will always repeat that fair 18 use does not mean that you have access to a particular work in your preferred format. And I know we've said 19 20 that many times, but it happens to be the law. And so 21 I think that's something that you would be taking into

(866) 448 - DEPO www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2016

22

account.

145 1 MS. SMITH: Thank you. Mr. Wiens, did you 2 want to jump in? 3 MR. WIENS: I'll let Mr. Wolfe respond. MS. SMITH: Mr. Wolfe? 4 5 MR. WOLFE: I just wanted to make a quick clarification. As long as we're being very nitty 6 7 about the statutory language, it isn't a substantial 8 adverse impact. It's an adverse impact, and I think 9 the distinction is important. And I just wanted to 10 flag it. 11 MS. SMITH: Thank you. Mr. Lerner, I think, 12 or --13 MR. LERNER: I believe Ms. Gellis was before me, but --14 15 MS. SMITH: Whoever was before. So whoever 16 was --17 MS. GELLIS: I was, but I'll follow up. 18 MS. SMITH: Okay. 19 MR. LERNER: You know, I think we've talked 20 about -- a lot about the burden, how difficult it is. 21 There's a lot to think about here. It's quite a high 22 burden for the Copyright Office. You know, the

146 Copyright Office has a lot to deal with in the 1 And we're aware of that. I think it's in 2 statute. two ways that the Copyright Office -- and we've talked 3 about one of them. We haven't talked about the other 4 in this session -- two ways that the Copyright Office 5 can really make this more simple is by not having such 6 7 a high burden and not having such a rigorous, you 8 know, anywhere from four to ten step set of inquiries. 9 And so we've recommended a set of more 10 streamlined factors that we think the Copyright Office should say that are pretty straightforward and others 11 12 have, so I would encourage you to think about that. And that might be a way to reduce the work on 13 14 everyone. 15 The other one is, again, the merged access 16 and use controls issue, right? And you know, if you look back to what Marybeth Peters said in 1997, I 17 think it's a perfect articulation of the statutory 18 19 And you know, she said we're going to have intent. 20 access, people trying to get the material. Then we're 21 going to have people that want to circumvent 22 infringement protections in order to make fair use.

147 1 And we think that the statute is nicely bifurcated to avoid that. The fact that encryption 2 3 and those things --So I think you've shared that's 4 MS. SMITH: something to obviously consider under other factors --5 6 MR. LERNER: Okay. Yes. 7 MS. SMITH: -- with something towards 8 granting. 9 MR. LERNER: Right. So just to cut to the 10 chase, I think that could be an overwhelmingly more important -- that could be a factor that's almost 11 12 determinative. And I think that's well within your discretion. 13 14 Okay. Thank you. Ms. Gellis? MS. SMITH: 15 MS. GELLIS: With the plausible and likely 16 issue, I think likely is easy to meet because I think basically if the fair use can be -- or the non-17 18 infringing use can be imagined, then it is likely to 19 occur. And that completes the threshold. And then I 20 think also in terms of -- we've also been discussing 21 burdens. If one of these uses can be imagined, it is 22 very hard to understand how the answer to that could

148 be no, given that if we did not have 1201 there would 1 be no issue with anybody making these sorts of lawful 2 3 uses. The obstruction of something that would have 4 been lawful under the statute is a pretty tremendous 5 thing, and I think absolutely the burden should be on 6 7 the party who says yes, I know you could have done it, 8 but the sky is going to fall if you do it because 9 having the law tell users no is -- has such a 10 tremendous impact. So I want to make that two point, just to button that up. 11 12 MS. SMITH: Do you think there should be statutory reform? 13 14 Yes, but I'm not entirely sure MS. GELLIS: 15 that necessarily has to happen for there to be some fixes because I think one of the things that we think 16 about is what sort of presumptions the Copyright 17 Office is making and one of them can be that basically 18 19 if the use was imagined. I think that starts to clear 20 the hurdles for likeliness. I think it starts to 21 clear the hurdles for likely adverse impact, and that 22 ultimately I think it is a reasonable thing for the

149 Copyright Office to do to not just adjudicate the 1 needs of the interests that want to say but to also 2 stand for the public who wants --3 I mean the rulemaking is 4 MS. SMITH: 5 intended to --6 MS. GELLIS: -- to be able to feel safe, 7 right? 8 MS. SMITH: It's intended to be an 9 exception. So I think that some of that might suggest 10 that you need to show if you want to do it that it is likely not. 11 12 MS. GELLIS: I think the fact that it's a failsafe is we've also discussed how difficult it is 13 to even raise the question to the Copyright Office in 14 15 the first place and ask for the exemption. That's pretty extreme, and I think we're already seeing that. 16 An awful lot of non-infringing or fair uses are not 17 18 even getting to the table and not being considered as 19 -- they don't even get to the exemption level. 20 If it can actually percolate up and be 21 brought to your attention, I think there's -- it 22 exemplifies how right the need is to have this help to

	150
1	say that there is a use that has been recognized and
2	it's running into a wall. And we need the exemption
3	so we can stop running into the wall because it's not
4	a hypothetical need at that point. If it could
5	percolate up, it's already got a it exists in
6	reality by the time it gets to your attention as part
7	of this process, however the process is defined.
8	And I think having some presumptions that
9	you look presumptively in favor of these exemptions, I
10	think, is why we have the failsafe, to make sure
11	that the exemption's reasonable uses, non-infringing
12	uses don't keep running into this barrier.
13	MS. SMITH: Okay. Thank you. I think Mr.
14	Metalitz is next, and I'll tee up the next question
15	which is should we also consider having some sort of
16	streamlined process for rejection or some showing that
17	there's a changed circumstance in order, for example,
18	the next time around someone petitions to jailbreak
19	video games or something else. You don't have to
20	answer that question though, but I'll throw that out
21	for people to comment on.
22	MR. METALITZ: Thank you. I'll just respond

	151
1	briefly on a couple of the points that have been
2	raised. First on the merger of access and copy
3	control, I think to adopt Jack's viewpoint would be to
4	say that Congress really instituted a tech mandate
5	here and said if your access control is freestanding
6	from your copy control, yes, we will privilege that.
7	But if it's merged, we will presume that it can be
8	circumvented.
9	I don't see any basis in the statute for
10	that. Just because an access control may have aspects
11	of copy control merged with it doesn't make it any
12	less of an access control. So I just don't see that
13	that's as you said, I think if your view were
14	adopted it would have a huge impact on this
15	rulemaking, but I don't think it has any basis in the
16	statute or the legislative history.
17	Second, on the point of some non-infringing
18	uses circumvention not even getting to the table, yes,
19	that's probably true, but I think in most areas of law
20	there are people out there in the world doing things,
21	and some of them might be legal or not or might be

22 illegal. The enforcement is not happening against

152

1 them, and therefore, do they feel a compelling need to 2 come and initiate or get involved in a process based 3 in Washington, D.C. that, whether burdensome or not, 4 is -- the burden is more than zero and therefore, why 5 should they bother.

6 So I think we do have to look at the 7 realities of how 1201(a)(1) is being enforced. We had 8 a little bit of discussion of that in the first panel, 9 and maybe we'll have some more later. But I think 10 that's a relevant consideration, and just because you can imagine there might be people who haven't stepped 11 12 forward, I don't think that necessarily a criticism of the system that we have now. If they do step forward, 13 yes, we want to make sure it's not unduly burdensome 14 15 for them to do that and then of course that their 16 issues will be fully ventilated.

And then finally on this whole issue of burden, I get it that it takes time and energy and you have to have -- it helps to have a good lawyer or good law clinic with some good sharp law students in them in order to get this. But look at the bottom line; 27 exemptions were sought last time, 22 were granted, not

obviously in exactly the form that the proponents
 wanted but they were exemptions granted on 22 of these
 topics.

That's not a bad batting average. 4 That doesn't suggest that the burden is insuperable. 5 And what we've been talking about here, to make it a 6 7 little bit, you know, to really make it lightweight if 8 you're just trying to renew an existing exemption and 9 perhaps other reforms that would help reduce the burden, I think those are all worth looking at. 10 But the concept that we have this incredibly burdensome 11 12 process and no one can get an exemption, I just don't think the facts bear that out. 13

MS. SMITH: Would you at least agree with Mr. Lerner that we should do away with the petition requirement as far as lessening the burden on --

MR. METALITZ: Well, I think we need to have some way of finding out which proposed exemptions will be on the table. Whether that has to be a petition requirement or just a first round and there be subsequent rounds, I'm agnostic about that. We -- but just as entities that are going to be looking at

154 whether we want to contest a particular proposed 1 exemption, we kind of need to know what the universe 2 3 is going to be for that rulemaking. Professor Samuelson? 4 MS. SMITH: 5 MS. SAMUELSON: So I'm noticing that we're getting close to lunch, and I'm sure we're all looking 6 7 forward to that. But there are a couple of things on 8 evidentiary issues that I wanted to get on the table. 9 So insofar as there doesn't turn out to be a way to 10 get rid of the tractors, I think one of the things that you could do in the other factors is basically 11 12 say, where the TPM was adopted for non-copyright reasons or the risk of infringement as well, those 13 could be other factors that you could take into 14 15 account. For things like the film studies professors 16 and the like, I think one of the things that's 17 18 important is the reliance interest, right? So if 19 they're, in fact, have an exemption and gosh, having 20 gotten my exemption I've now made this investment in 21 doing this kind of thing and I want to continue to be 22 able to do that, I think reliance interest of the

155

1 beneficiary of the exemption should be another factor 2 to consider.

3 And while I disagree with Mr. Metalitz about how much hardship should you have to do in order to 4 have that alternative, if I already own the DVD and I 5 can use something to kind of do a clip out of that, I 6 7 don't see why I have to go do something else to try to 8 get that. It seems to me that the hardship of the 9 alternatives is another factor that should be taken 10 into account because again, this is supposed to be the failsafe, right, for the non-infringing uses. 11 And so 12 I think that's important to take into account.

13 So if it's like \$0.30 to do something, maybe 14 that's one thing. If it's like \$500 for a film 15 studies professor, that's actually a different thing. 16 So those are just a couple of additional thoughts that 17 I wanted to share with you.

MS. SMITH: Okay. Thank you. So we are nearing lunch. I think for everyone else we'll open it up to be sort of a similar lightning round to comment on anything that's happened before or if you want to comment upon pending bills, engagement with

156 other agencies or other proposals we have for reform, 1 now is the time to get it out. So Mr. Wiens? 2 3 MR. WIENS: Sure. The world has changed dramatically in the last three years. 4 There are a lot more products out there with software in them than 5 ever before. You can buy a 32-bit microcontroller for 6 7 \$0.05, which means you can have a retail product that 8 contains a micro controller, which contains a 9 copyrighted work, for less than \$1.00. That added or that incremental cost that's basically zero means that 10 every single product out there is going to have 11 12 software in them. 13 And the idea that for every class of thing we're going to have to file an exemption, go through 14 the process, it's a huge hill. You basically have all 15 16 of the types of things out there, and you have to amass enough traction around one of them to get the 17 \$100,000 in legal fees to pay for an exemption. 18 We 19 had thousands of comments from the public saying that 20 they wanted to be able to repair their game console, 21 but we weren't able to pool enough money together or 22 get a legal clinic to argue that.

157 1 And so you said we didn't have sufficient evidence, and so now we can't -- I have a PlayStation 2 3 2 right here, and repairing this PlayStation is far more expensive than it needs to be. And so, most of 4 these things are ending up in landfills or on e-Bay so 5 they're exported out around the world. 6 This is 7 causing real harm on the ground, and you know, I'm the 8 canary in the coal mine. The internet of everything 9 is coming, and copyright is a major, major problem. 10 I have two HVAC systems in our office. One is made by Mitsubishi. One is made by another 11 manufacturer. 12 Mitsubishi has a proprietary protocol In order to be able to connect the two 13 that they use. HVAC systems together to use our automation system, 14 15 you have to basically reverse engineer and break 16 through their protocol to just hook the things up. 17 And as we add electronics into everything, there's the need to develop interoperability 18 protocols. There's the need to give in and figure out 19 20 what is the error code that this thing's spitting out 21 so that I can repair it. We need to be able to modify 22 everything out there, and that's always been the case.

158 That's how the physical real world works. 1 2 In the world of novels, it's a bit of a fringe use to be modifying a novel and creating a 3 transformative work where in the world of physical 4 things, it's just the default case that every single 5 HVAC system that's made is going to get repaired 6 7 several times in its life. 8 MS. SMITH: Okay. Thank you. I think 9 because we're running out of time, I think some of 10 this we can also talk about in the last panel, but I appreciate that. Mr. McClure? 11 12 MR. MCCLURE: All I want to do is correct the sports metaphor that Mr. Metalitz brought up for 13 the record. It's true, 22 for 27 you'd be player of 14 15 the week if you were playing baseball, but I think this is more akin to shooting free throws. 16 Not every single one is going to go in, but if you've taken all 17 the time and effort and punishment to get to the line 18 19 just north of 81 percent isn't that great a 20 percentage. Thank you. 21 MS. SMITH: I have no comment on that. Mr. 22 Lerner?

159 1 MR. LERNER: I just want to say that you were talking about scheduling. You know, if you 2 3 wanted to come to the University of California at Irvine, I can guarantee you that you would have a room 4 any day of the year that you would like, and extending 5 an open invitation to the Copyright Office. 6 7 It's only an hour from L.A. or less, 8 depending on the time of day, and there's a really 9 wonderful airport ten minutes away called Santa Ana. 10 So thank you very much for allowing us to comment and for exploring some of the points that we made in our 11 12 comments. We really appreciate it. 13 MR. AMER: Thank you. 14 MS. SMITH: Thank you. 15 MR. METALITZ: In the interest of time, 16 okay, because I know we're running out of it, I'll 17 pass. Thank you. 18 MS. SMITH: Mr. LaBarre? 19 MR. LABARRE: Real briefly, first of all, I 20 do want to thank the Copyright Office for holding 21 these proceedings, but with respect to our exemptions 22 that we've been seeking, it really doesn't even have

	160
1	anything to do with making copies in a lot of cases,
2	except for what I'll be talking about later in terms
3	of a permanent exemption that we would propose.
4	But with respect to just getting access to
5	the information, and it would seem crazy to me, for
6	example, are we going to have to apply for an
7	exemption every time an inaccessible refrigerator
8	comes out on the market with a touch screen on it and
9	I can't operate it? I need to be able to break those
10	digital locks so I can do something to it to make it
11	work, but are we going to have to apply for an
12	exemption every time we want to do something like
13	that?
14	MS. SMITH: Thank you. All right. I think
15	we will break for lunch, and the next session is 1:30.
16	So thank you all.
17	(Break)
18	MS. SMITH: Okay. I think we're going to
19	get started.
20	Welcome back, everyone, and again, thank you
21	for attending. This is session four of the Copyright
22	Office's Section 1201 roundtable, and this topic

	161
1	concerns anti-trafficking prohibitions and the ability
2	of the rulemaking to account for cases where third-
3	party assistance may be necessary or desirable to make
4	use of an exemption to Section 1201. Under the
5	statute currently, the Librarian may pursuant to
6	1201(a)(1)(C) grant exemption to the circumvention of
7	access controls, the Librarian may not grant
8	exemptions to either of the anti-trafficking
9	prohibitions on access or so-called copy controls,
10	whether they are devices, services, or whatever else
11	people could think of.
12	During the last rulemaking, issues arose,
13	for example, in proposals to allow circumvention on
14	behalf of vehicle owners to facilitate repairs or for
15	patients to get access to their medical data. The
16	Register's recommendation to the Librarian
17	acknowledged that difficulty and suggested that
18	Congress may consider clarifications to 1201 to ensure
19	that the beneficiaries of the exemptions are able to
20	take full advantage of them, even if they need
21	assistance from third parties. On the other hand, she
22	also acknowledged that the anti-trafficking provisions

1 could be useful to curtail bad actors seeking to 2 profit from circumvention by others.

3 One thought I had about how to structure this discussion is we could focus on what is working, 4 then what's not, and then address reform. So I think 5 the first broad question to tee up occurred in the 6 7 first panel, that 1201 has been successful in getting 8 anti-trafficking or circumvention products off the 9 market. And if you'd like to comment on how well have anti-traffic provisions worked in this current system? 10 Mr. Stoltz? 11

12 I think the primary example --MR. STOLTZ: and there's good evidence for this -- the primary 13 effect of the anti-trafficking provision is not at all 14 15 related to infringement. And I would say that it's not related to the ability to create digital media 16 products. The primary effect is that it gives -- it's 17 sort of second-order effect, but the connection is 18 19 pretty tight. It gives major copyright holders, 20 primarily the entertainment industry is, but we're 21 also now seeing this with vehicle manufacturers, auto 22 manufacturers, medical device manufacturers, and so

on. It gives them an effective veto over the design
 and functionality of information technology. I'll
 draw that connection.

You know, all of these things have software 4 in them, as various people mentioned this morning, and 5 any time you apply something that could even plausibly 6 7 be considered a technological measure that effectively 8 controls access to that software, then at that point 9 any modification to that device as well as often repair of the device, sometimes transfer of the 10 device, you know, all of those things begin to raise 11 questions. And then the design of the device starts 12 to raise the question whether it is a circumvention 13 device, whether it requires the authorization of 14 15 rights holder. That authorization then is, as a regular practice, conditioned on restrictions on the 16 functionality of the device. So this is where we get, 17 18 primarily, requirements that devices be built so as to 19 resist modification, so as to resist repair even, to 20 drive people to authorize repair services, which is a 21 big problem for vehicle owners. And those are all 22 very strong, very close effects of the anti-

1 trafficking provisions.

2 I mean, do you favor the repeal? MS. SMITH: 3 Where does that lead? Where's your endpoint on that? MR. STOLTZ: The anti-trafficking provisions 4 should include a nexus to infringement requirement, as 5 we were discussing this morning. 6 7 MS. SMITH: Okay. So it says that you 8 should not "manufacture, import, offer to the public, provide, or otherwise traffic in any technology 9 10 product, service, device, component, or part thereof, that is primarily designed for the purpose of 11 circumventing a technological measure that effectively 12 controls access to a work protected under" Title 17. 13 So where would you put that nexus to infringement? 14 15 I'll admit I haven't sat down MR. STOLTZ: 16 to draft an amendment to the statute, but --17 MS. SMITH: So then, I mean, and then do you 18 see the copy control? It seems like there may be a 19 nexus to infringement there. Would you not -- have 20 you thought about that? Do you have an opinion? 21 MR. STOLTZ: I suppose so. I've been 22 thinking more about access controls.

165 1 MS. SMITH: Okay. Mr. Reed? 2 I actually don't know if MR. STOLTZ: there's a case on point with respect to copy controls, 3 because most of the litigation has involved access 4 5 controls. 6 MS. SMITH: Or a merged case, yeah. Okay. 7 Thank you. Mr. Reed? 8 MR. REED: Thank you. Yeah, so from our 9 perspective, the anti-trafficking provisions are one 10 of the big successes of Section 1201, largely because it's helped reduce piracy, keeping it out of the 11 mainstream. Obviously, piracy's still a problem. 12 We heard a lot about that this morning. But the anti-13 trafficking provisions have prevented the tools to 14 15 engage in that piracy from becoming mainstream in a way that we think is beneficial ultimately to 16 maintaining a robust market for creative content. 17 And I think we're concerned that if the Office were to 18 19 have the ability to grant exemptions with anti-20 trafficking alongside the (a)(1) exemptions that you 21 would start to see a market develop for those, for 22 legitimate purposes of engaging in the exemption,

166 exempted conduct. But that that would then become 1 kind of a standard, and it would create a consumer 2 3 expectation that would end up leading to people using that technology for infringing purposes and purposes 4 for which they do not have an exception or an 5 6 exemption. 7 MS. SMITH: And specifically -- you are with 8 Fox. Are you thinking of something like HandBrake we had heard mentioned in D.C.? 9 10 MR. REED: Yeah. So that's exactly right. So the issue for us is we know those tools exist. 11 12 We're well aware of them, that they're in the marketplace. And I think it came up in D.C., was this 13 idea of what you could buy at Best Buy, and that's 14 15 exactly the case. 16 Yeah. MS. SMITH: Just to be clear, the memes for this study are what you can buy at Best Buy 17 18 and what you can do with a smart refrigerator. 19 MR. REED: Well, I'll carry on with the Best 20 Buy meme, because that's exactly right. So you can't buy these tools as a general matter at a place like 21 22 Best Buy, and so consumers think twice when they

	167
1	engage in that sort of conduct that those tools
2	enable. And that's exactly, I think, the world that
3	Congress envisioned when it passed the anti-
4	trafficking provisions in the DMCA.
5	MS. SMITH: Just to I meant to open it
6	broad, but just in general, do you feel quite the same
7	about services versus what you can buy?
8	MR. REED: Yeah, and for the same reason.
9	Having said that, I am sensitive to the concerns of
10	particularly the print-disabled community that I know
11	has raised this issue. You know, it's difficult to
12	speculate in the abstract under what circumstances a
13	service might be appropriate or where one might not
14	be. But if the Office heads down that path, I would
15	encourage it be very narrowly focused, similar to the
16	kind of restrictions we saw on the cell phone
17	unlocking bill that became law last year. Very
18	narrowly focused. Focused on particular conduct, but
19	not granting broad exemptions to go to the anti-
20	trafficking provisions, to be consistent with the
21	(a)(1) exemptions.
22	MS. SMITH: Thank you. Mr. Quinn?

168 MR. QUINN: Yeah, so I just wanted to take 1 We actually support allowing the Office to grant 2 on. 3 an exemption to third parties who may be assisting, in our example, someone's who blind or print disabled. 4 And it's kind of our opinion that the exemption is 5 almost meaningless for people -- for who it was 6 7 intended, because for most blind individuals or print-8 disabled individuals, they aren't going to be able to 9 unlock the particular e-book or the particular tech on 10 their own. 11 So can I ask, what do you think MS. SMITH: 12 is happening now? Or is there just a tacit understanding that they can get some help, or --13 14 What I think is happening now is MR. QUINN: 15 two potential things. There are certain entities under Chafee that are authorized to help blind and 16 print-disabled individuals get access to those books. 17 So Benetech is one example of kind of an authorized 18 entity that can unlock the books legally, and then 19 20 provide them to blind individuals. 21 But I think for a second group of people who 22 don't have the help of a Benetech or a third-party

	169
1	assistor who's authorized under Chafee, I think a lot
2	of those people just don't get access to the books
3	that they have legally acquired, that they legally can
4	access. You know, they're locked. They can't use
5	screen reading technology to access those books. And
6	so I think despite the fact that they have this
7	exemption, they are functionally unable to use it,
8	because they don't have someone who is technologically
9	savvy enough to unlock the product for them.
10	And it's not just for blind individuals
11	either. We think that this is kind of true across the
12	board. You know, a lot of people aren't going to have
13	the technical skills to unlock a DRM or a TPM product,
14	and so we think that there's got to be some middle
15	ground third-party assistance kind of solution, such
16	that people can exercise their rights to the
17	exemptions that they've gotten for the process.
18	MS. SMITH: Thank you. Mr. Wolfe?
19	MR. WOLFE: So as a community of rights'
20	holders ourselves, we are sensitive to piracy concerns
21	and to the fact that the anti-trafficking provisions
22	have at least had some measure of success in keeping

170 the tools out of end user hands that can enable those 1 kinds of infringements. At the same time, we're also 2 3 the beneficiaries of an exemption, and this is where the case -- where it tends to be most problematic, 4 where the beneficiaries are individuals, as they're 5 For us, the exemption is fundamentally 6 our members. 7 unrealized or unavailable in a world without the tools 8 or perhaps the services in order to enable these 9 authors to take advantage of them. So there's no 10 question that we would like to see some sort of reform in this space or perhaps a clarification regarding 11 that the provision of services to people who enjoy an 12 exemption is not an infringement of the anti-13 trafficking provisions. But one way or another, 14 15 something has to give. Right now, it doesn't work. 16 MS. SMITH: I mean, do you find that your 17 members are unable to make use of the exemptions? 18 Because I think during the rulemakings, a lot of what 19 we hear is, somehow they find a way. 20 I think it's a mixed bag, MR. WOLFE: and 21 for many people, at the end of the day, assistance is 22 required and, frankly, from what I've heard, in many

171 cases third-party assistance is available in some 1 Now, whether or not the provision of those 2 venues. services is strictly above board seems to be an open 3 So for those members of ours who are 4 question. currently enjoying exemptions by way of third parties, 5 it would be great if that were something that we could 6 7 help with, and assist, and promote, but at the current 8 point, we don't feel comfortable. 9 Are you thinking of tools, or MS. SMITH: 10 are you thinking of services? I mean, I --11 Well, it's a combination of MR. WOLFE: 12 both. 13 MS. SMITH: Do you need to be able to purchase something in Best Buy? 14 15 MR. WOLFE: Perhaps somebody needs to be 16 able to purchase a tool. Maybe not the end user, but perhaps a trusted intermediary probably needs to be 17 18 able to purchase a tool somewhere, whether or not it's 19 Best Buy. At the end of the day, the development of 20 in-house technologies to break fairly sophisticated 21 technological protection measures just isn't going to 22 happen for most cases.

172 1 MS. SMITH: Thank you. Mr. Riley? 2 MR. RILEY: There are two spectrum-based 3 questions that are lingering beneath the surface here. One of them is, what is the nature of the use that the 4 third-party assistance or tool is being provided for? 5 Is it to help an individual to help with disabilities 6 7 or some other purpose, or is to facilitate 8 infringement in the sense that some of my colleagues 9 here are primarily concerned about? The other is, 10 what is the nature of the assistance being provided? Is it "I'm handing my phone to a friend to unlock it"? 11 12 Or is it "I'm putting something on a shelf at Best Buy"? So just laying out these two dimensions. 13 And you teed up at the beginning, there are two possible 14 15 kinds of reforms we could be talking about. Statutory 16 reform, which, in my mind, doesn't -- because it would 17 be statutory reform categorically, is more tailored to 18 that second category, what is the nature of the 19 assistance being provided, than it is to the use 20 itself. Where you would get a way to fine-tune the 21 way the statute regulates these itself is in the 22 individual exemptions. Sorry, this is a very

	173
1	roundabout way of saying where we get to in our filing
2	was to say, when an exemption is given, then we have
3	come down to the point where this is not for piracy of
4	full-length content, because you're never going to
5	give an exception for somebody to engage in outright
6	piracy. So in that space, we called for extending
7	that as well to include third-party assistance, in the
8	belief that the use that is being done here is a thing
9	that we have decided we want to permit, and that
10	extending that exception to third-party assistance and
11	tools is necessary, as my colleague here just said, to
12	realize the full benefits of that.
13	If I may, I'd like to ask a question, and
14	this question is mostly, I think, for my fellow
15	panelists, and it's one where I just don't have the
16	professional experience to understand. What's the
17	delta between anti-trafficking in the context raised
18	by I think it was Chris Reed at Fox over there and the
19	scope of secondary liabilities? When we're looking at
20	the Best Buy case, that somebody who would have a
21	product on the shelf, there are other ways in which
22	they could be found liable for offering that kind of

174 And I just genuinely do not know if there 1 assistance? is a legal or practical delta there, and I'm curious. 2 3 Mr. Metalitz, do you want to MS. SMITH: answer that, or also comment on earlier? 4 5 MR. METALITZ: Well, I'll answer that briefly, which is that's one reason we have 1201, is 6 7 because there is not a sure basis for secondary 8 copyright infringement liability there. And secondly, 9 we were talking here about circumstances in which 10 there might not be copyright infringement. So I think the anti-trafficking provisions have been a success, 11 and I think Pam Samuelson stated what that success is 12 quite well this morning, that they have kept these 13 tools out of the mainstream. I think it's also clear 14 15 that this is not something, if the policy -- this is part of the architecture of 1201, to have -- the anti-16 trafficking provisions are extremely important and 17 18 necessary in order to fulfill the purpose for which 19 this was enacted, which was we should always remind 20 ourselves to bring U.S. into compliance with the WIPO 21 Copyright Treaty and Performances and Phonograms 22 Treaty. So we're following the lead of all the

175 countries that got together 20 years ago and decided 1 this has to be part of the bundle of how copyright 2 owners can exploit their works and protect themselves 3 in the digital environment. 4 5 So it's not something that can be changed unilaterally by interpretation by the Copyright 6 7 Office, at least that's my strong belief. So it would 8 take legislation. And if you looked at that 9 legislation, you would confront this problem of how to 10 ensure that it does not lead to widespread abuse. The problem is that we don't have any, and we can't 11 credibly say that we will have, tools that conform to 12 13 the scope of either the statutory exemptions or the administrative exemptions to (a)(1), that the Office 14 15 is -- or that the Librarian has recognized, and we can't -- the tools can't make that discrimination. 16 And even in provision of services, if you were going 17 18 to try to limit it just to the scope of the 19 exemptions, it would create an intrusive regime of 20 some kind of oversight to make sure that that 21 The alternative, of course, is kind of an occurred. unbridled market. It's the Best Buy, you know, 22

1 shorthanded. It's kind of an unbridled market. It
2 needs work.

3 So, I understand that people have a concern, and it's a legitimate concern, about the fact that you 4 have an exemption to (a)(1) but not to the provision 5 of the tools. And it kind of reminds me of something 6 7 that a mentor of mine in the copyright law used to say 8 many years ago. He'd say, "Well, your solution really 9 works well in practice, but it's terrible in theory. So we can't have it." I think we really have reached 10 a point here where we've got a practical solution that 11 12 is working, that is keeping these tools and services on the margins, that the enforcement is being done, I 13 think, judiciously by copyright owners and others with 14 15 the right to enforce under 1201(a)(2). And the 16 alternative, it just seems much worse, which would be 17 that you would be running the risk of this unbridled 18 marketplace, or else you would have to have some kind 19 of very intrusive regime to make sure that services --20 tools only do certain things, and services only are 21 provided for certain purposes. So that's kind of my 22 summary of where I think we are now.

177 1 UNIDENTIFIED MALE SPEAKER: Well, but I 2 think that -- oh, sorry. 3 MS. MOSHEIM: Sorry. I was just going to mention that someone in D.C. said that the locksmith 4 model might work, instead of it being intrusive or 5 unbridled, that you would have these people who are 6 7 highly regulated available to --8 MR. METALITZ: Well, something that's highly 9 regulated, that may be intrusive, is what I'm saying. 10 MS. MOSHEIM: I mean the locksmiths themselves would be vetted and -- would that be an 11 12 alternative, another --13 MR. METALITZ: Yeah. I mean, that's a 14 conceivable alternative. But the question is whether 15 that would be an improvement over the status quo, 16 where people -- in most cases, it seems that people do 17 find a way to exercise the exemption. I will point out that it is not a violation of (a)(1) to obtain the 18 19 tool, and if you have the (a)(1) exemption, you can 20 use the tool. MR. AMER: 21 Well, but --22 MR. METALITZ: So the problem is that it

1 extends to people that are in the business of 2 providing it. So that's why I'm not saying what you 3 suggest is not theoretically possible. It is. But I 4 think you'd have to weigh the cost that that brings 5 against the status quo.

6 MR. AMER: Well, but I -- and this point was 7 raised in D.C. too, and I think that rationale is --8 some people find that sort of unsatisfactory, because 9 it -- well, I'll ask the question. I mean, does it 10 sort of assume, if people are finding a way to use the exemption, that somewhere in the chain of events that 11 12 are necessary for that to occur, someone is breaking the law? You know, whether it's someone who is 13 providing a service to them or whether they are 14 15 downloading software from the internet that was created and distributed unlawfully. I mean, is it --16 and, you know, and we talked about respect for the law 17 and whether 1201 is sort of counterintuitive to 18 19 people. I just wonder if this solution inclusively 20 relies for its existence on the fact that someone in 21 the chain of commerce is breaking the law. 22 MR. METALITZ: Well, sometimes -- yeah,

	179
1	sometimes that may be the case, and that's why I say
2	it's there's a problem in theory with this solution
3	that we've reached. But in practice, if we keep out
4	of the channels of commerce, if we don't normalize
5	this type of behavior, if we don't give this
6	government sanction, actually, to providing tools and
7	services that can really go right to the heart of
8	integrity of these systems, that may be a satisfactory
9	place to end up, even though it creates that
10	theoretical problem.
11	MS. SMITH: Mr. Stoltz has been waiting for
12	a while, had a lot to be said. You can jump in at any
13	point.
14	MR. STOLTZ: Thank you. First of all, that
15	problem is not theoretical, especially with regard to
16	the maintenance, repair, research, and testing of all
17	sorts of products with embedded software. The very
18	real problems that are caused by that were fully on
19	display in the past rulemaking.
20	One of the speak to this notion that Mr.
21	Reed mentioned, that there is now a consumer
22	expectation that should not be changed. I think

	180
1	that's a really important point. Where we are headed
2	right now and where the DMCA and particularly, like
3	I said, these second-order effects of the anti-
4	trafficking provision that I mentioned are leading us
5	to is a consumer expectation that the devices we
6	buy, the devices we put our bodies in to hurdle down
7	the freeway, the devices we put inside our bodies to
8	keep us alive, and the devices to which we entrust all
9	of our private information, do not obey us. They obey
10	a group of copyright holders, and that is the
11	expectation that needs to change. And I do think
12	that, in the broad sense, that's going to require a
13	statutory change.
14	However, and this really needs to be
15	mentioned in this panel, we I think it was a common
16	understanding up until last year that I mean, I'm
17	not aware of a court case on this, but that people
18	were receiving assistance to do circumvention under
19	one of the of any of the triennial or the permanent
20	exemptions, and that was, frankly, uncontroversial.
21	So we were surprised to see that struck out of our
22	proposal on auto repair and maintenance last year.

181 It's, frankly, we think inconsistent with the statute, 1 because while -- because, frankly, assistance is not 2 trafficking. This isn't -- one can come up with --3 one can posit scenarios, and assistance would be 4 trafficking. But for the most part, taking your car 5 to the mechanic and getting it fixed, or having 6 7 someone help you download the data from your insulin 8 pump, and many other things, those are not activities 9 that are primarily designed for the purpose of 10 circumvention. They're primarily designed for the purpose of getting your car working. They're not 11 marketed as circumvention. They're marketed as I will 12 13 Those are not circumvention. fix your car. Or, 14 excuse me, those are not trafficking as defined in the 15 statute. 16 So for the Copyright Office to flatly refuse 17 to grant exemptions means that the prohibition is 18 greatly expanded, and it also means that the courts 19 will never be able to decide that question, because it 20 will always be a circumvention, and the courts will 21 never get to the question of whether or not that's

22 trafficking.

182 1 So I'm going to pause you right MS. SMITH: there, because I think then we can broaden out this 2 3 discussion to move into third-party exemptions, and you can have a chance to follow up, and I think I'm 4 going to draw others into this conversation. And to 5 make sure we're on the same page, I think prior 6 7 exemptions did not specify that third-party assistance 8 was permissible or was not. I quess we were silent on 9 it. But the Unlocking Act, which happened in between 10 the fifth and sixth rulemaking, extended unlocking, and it's allowed circumvention of a technological 11 protection measure, initiated by the owner of any such 12 device or by another person at the direction of the 13 And so, looking at that, in the last 14 owner. 15 rulemaking the Copyright Office said that -- it concluded it was unable to grant similar or such 16 17 language to the auto repair exemption in particular, 18 and it sounds like you may disagree with the 19 Register's ultimate recommendation. 20 So what was the service? Was the service 21 the circumvention the service, the general, broader 22 repair service? But another more specific question

is, should something like the Unlocking Act be
 extended to other exemptions? Should the Copyright
 Office have the ability to grant exemptions of the
 language of the Unlocking Act, or do we prefer
 different language? So that's sort of a general
 topic. But, Mr. Wolfe.

7 MR. WOLFE: We have spoken a lot today about 8 how the narrowness of the exemptions can introduce problems down the line, and it seems natural that, 9 when exemptions are drawn more broadly, and not every 10 exemption will be drawn broadly but some, so does the 11 unlocking apply to consumers generally? And when you 12 have an exemption that applies to either consumers 13 generally or to a broad enough portion of the 14 15 population, it seems to make sense that the tools there can be made available without too much 16 difficulty. It's -- there isn't as much of a chance 17 18 that you're going to be providing people the right 19 tool for the wrong purpose. So perhaps there's --20 Can I just -- but in the case MS. SMITH: 21 of, for example, an e-book, you represent authors, and 22 you've also sought petitions. If you have an ability

183

184 to unlock an e-book for a fair use-type purpose or for 1 just in general, that seems like it could open up some 2 3 harm to the market for your authors. No? In the instance of an electronic 4 MR. WOLFE: book, I agree that there are problems potentially. 5 There are generally, and the exemptions that have been 6 7 granted to date have been to a narrow -- to a more 8 narrow category of authors. We would like to see 9 further exemptions applied to broader categories of 10 authors and would-be fair users, and maybe there is a tipping point there, where maybe the size of the 11 12 creative economy that wants to engage in these things 13 is enough that we can say that the exemption justifies 14 the broad provision of the necessary tool. 15 But speaking more generally at a higher 16 level of abstraction, where you are dealing with whole 17 market or all consumer type exemptions, it stands to reason that the tool should, without too much 18 19 difficulty, be available. And maybe where you're 20 dealing with smaller communities and, for instance, in 21 our own exemption, maybe that's an instance where 22 limiting to a service might make more sense. Don't

185

1 hold me to that, but that sounds more reasonable to
2 me.

3 And I do want to trickle back to something Mr. Metalitz said about having the disjunct between 4 theory and practice when it comes to the law. 5 I do feel strongly that it sends the wrong signal to people 6 7 who are doing their best, and many users of exemptions 8 are going out of their way to be in compliance with 9 the law. Even for them to have to cross the hurdle of 10 downloading software or tools that are sort of known to be unlawful and are -- that's a pretty extreme 11 12 state of almost doublethink that we're asking people to go through in order to achieve the exemption that 13 they've lawfully sought. And I would prefer not to 14 15 settle on a solution that relies on that disconnect. 16 MS. SMITH: Thank you. Mr. Ouinn. 17 MR. QUINN: Yeah, we tend to agree with that 18 sentiment and with the point that Mr. Amer identified, 19 is that there shouldn't have to be at some point in 20 the chain of exercising your exemption someone having 21 to break the law. We don't think that the Office 22 should be satisfied with any result that produces an

It is not just a problem in 1 outcome like that. theory. It's a problem in practice as well for many 2 3 blind individuals. And with regard to services, I think you 4 mentioned the Unlocking Act. We think that's a great 5 example of a targeted assistance, targeted service to 6 7 an identified exemption. We think that the Office 8 should support that more broadly, maybe in something 9 like the Unlocking Technology Act, so that 10 individuals, like blind individuals, but anybody else who has an exemption and who intends to make fair use 11 12 can have a person who is able to access and unlock that technology for them. And we don't think it's 13 going to create an onerous new regime. 14 It's --15 there's certain things that are illegal right now and certain things that would be illegal even under such a 16 regime. So it's not -- the enforcement problems 17 18 aren't as steep as some would suggest. 19 MS. SMITH: Mr. Reed? 20 I just wanted to clarify my MR. REED: 21 earlier comment about consumer expectations and the 22 idea that people should obey their copyright owner

186

187 overlords. That's not what I meant. What I meant to 1 say was that the legitimization of trafficking tools 2 3 in the open marketplace could lead to a consumer expectation that that sort of conduct is universally 4 accepted, when in fact everybody at this table would 5 certainly understand that it's only -- those products 6 7 are only legal to be used in the context of an (a) (1)8 exemption. The general public will not understand There's already a lot of consumer confusion 9 that. 10 around a lot of these issues, and I think creating exemptions to anti-trafficking would only make that 11 12 worse. 13 MS. SMITH: And do you see a difference

between either tools, or services, or the locksmith 14 15 model, or the specific language of the Unlocking Act 16 applied to different types of media or format? 17 I think the locksmith model is MR. REED: 18 interesting. I think it raises real challenges about 19 who's going to administer the licensing piece of that. 20 It creates an entirely new regulatory regime that, you 21 know -- I don't mean to make it sound bigger than it 22 might be, it might be very small -- but it is,

188 nonetheless, a new regime that then those same people 1 who are confused now need to wrap their heads around. 2 3 And I also think there's bits and pieces of that in the current law, Section 121, the Chafee Amendment, 4 which my colleague here referenced, has -- which has 5 existed -- or those concepts have existed before these 6 7 present issues have been raised within the digital 8 context of having authorized entities engage in 9 certain conduct for very specific purposes or populations. I think that might be a useful model. 10 Whether -- it's always difficult for us to make a 11 12 determination about what we would or wouldn't support in the abstract, but I think anything broader than 13 that would be very difficult to get behind, because of 14 15 the mainstreaming issue 16 MR. AMER: Can I just ask -- and I think 17 there's been some concern expressed today, and there was some also in D.C., about how feasible it is for 18 19 the law to distinguish between services and devices. 20 You know, there seems to be at least some sympathy for 21 the idea that third-party assistance under certain 22 circumstances might be appropriate or something to

	189
1	think about in terms of allowing people to practically
2	make use of an exemption. But is there a concern that
3	that and I suppose if you were to allow exemptions
4	for services, does that increase the market for
5	devices in such a way that it would give rise to some
6	of the concerns about devices being available for
7	not just for exempted purposes but for infringing
8	purposes as well? What are your thoughts about the
9	feasibility of distinguishing between those two
10	concepts in the law? Mr. Stoltz?
11	MR. STOLTZ: I'd actually caution against
12	trying to draw a distinction between services and
13	devices, because I think in the model world, really
14	most of these things are going to involve both.
15	MS. SMITH: What about the language of the
16	Unlocking Act, where you just say "third-party
17	assistance," and I guess keep it a little loose
18	whether it's a device, a component, a service,
19	etcetera.
20	MR. STOLTZ: I think that's a step in the
21	right direction. Again, I think there is nothing
22	right now stopping the Copyright Office from granting

	190
1	exemptions relating to circumvention. That is,
2	(a)(1)(A) exemptions that encompass third-party
3	assistance. Some such acts may also be trafficking,
4	in which case, those would be violations of (a)(2).
5	But I would propose that those are few and that the
6	courts can handle them.
7	MS. SMITH: Mr. Metalitz?
8	MR. METALITZ: Yes, thank you. I think
9	there is something standing in the way of the Office
10	doing this now. Actually, there are three things.
11	There are three little words in the statute, which is
12	"or part thereof." So it applies to a service that
13	has no commercially significant use other than to
14	circumvent, or a part of the service that has that
15	significant has no commercial use, other than to
16	circumvent. So I'm not sure you can solve this
17	problem by just saying, "Well, circumvention's not the
18	only thing we do. We actually fix your car as well."
19	Second, the Unlocking Act, I think, that's something
20	that definitely should be examined. But you also left
21	me to think about the factual circumstances in which
22	that was enacted, and which was basically where things

had evolved to the point that most of the 1 circumvention that was legitimized or immunized by the 2 3 Unlocking Act was being done with the consent of the 4 copyright owners. Because most -- all the major carriers had agreed to, under many circumstances, not 5 all the time, to unlock. And so we were -- the delta 6 7 of unconsented circumvention had actually gotten quite 8 small at that point. 9 The third point I would make, just to 10 respond Mr. Wolfe, is I'm not sure I would agree that if everybody can exercise an (a)(1) exemption, and 11 then there's less risk of abuse if you allow people to 12 provide devices and services to do that. It would 13 almost seem the opposite, that if every -- you could 14 15 basically -- if you could serve a mass market with 16 your services or your tools, I would think that increases the risk that some people won't have gotten 17 18 the message about what you're allowed to do and what 19 you're not allowed to do, whereas if it's a very small 20 group if it's the educators or the university 21 professors say that they have an exemption to do 22 certain things, maybe that would be more feasible.

191

192 1 And the final point -- I hope I haven't gotten into too much difficulty by talking about 2 things that work in practice but not in theory. 3 But let me just say it, give you a practice suggestion 4 here, which is that if you want to have a bigger, and 5 more contentious, and more complicated rulemaking with 6 7 a lot more people clamoring at your door to give their 8 views, then -- if you want that, then the Librarian 9 should have the authority to authorize third-party 10 assistance, because you will have just raised the stakes dramatically for copyright owners of all kinds, 11 who are going to try to present their views on whether 12 13 there should be an (a)(1) exemption. But when you get into an (a)(2) exemption, and the trafficking part, 14 15 which is, again, where most of the enforcement is taking place. 16 17 MS. SMITH: Do you see any -- just to jump

18 in, do you see any distinction between recommending to 19 Congress reform the statute to allow the Copyright 20 Office to give an (a)(2) exemption, or just extend the 21 same type of language that was in the Unlocking Act 22 for third-party assistance? Do you see any difference

193 between the two, or you see it as the same? 1 2 Well, that -- I quess the MR. METALITZ: point that Mr. Stoltz was making, that he says these 3 aren't (a)(2) violations, what we're talking about 4 here. And Congress did say, "We're not changing 5 6 (a) (2); (a) (2) isn't affected." So it would probably 7 require getting a lot more specific about what can or 8 can't be done. And it might, in a particular case, 9 yes. There might be a regime that a copyright owner 10 would be comfortable with. But I think because of the importance of trying to prevent there from becoming a 11 12 marketplace in these tools and services. And I agree, it's sometimes hard to draw the line between those 13 I think you would just raise the stakes and 14 two. 15 increase the incentives for a lot more people to get 16 involved a lot more fully than they are now. Well, I like engagement, but I 17 MS. SMITH: 18 think I'm thinking of a way that maybe the Office 19 could make very clear -- obviously, the power is only 20 to recommend the Librarian to adopt an exemption to 21 (a) (1), and do you know that we're not intending to go 22 beyond that. Mr. Wolfe, you've been waiting.

194 1 MR. WOLFE: I think it would be helpful to circle back to the secondary liability questions, 2 because it seems like a lot of this does turn on a 3 when, where, and whether a third-party service 4 provider or trafficker can be held or, in a 5 theoretical regime, would be able to be held liable 6 7 for the behavior of their users. It seems like if the 8 proper secondary liability principles were in place, 9 the liability structure could just help the problem 10 resolve itself. A service provider who is worried about being held liable for their user's behavior is 11 12 going to be, I would imagine, pretty good about being sure their users aren't straying too far from the text 13 of the exemption. And frankly, given how difficult 14 15 some of the present exemptions are for end users to 16 understand, having a trusted third-party be a part of the process actually seems like it might benefit the 17 ultimate level of compliance. 18 19 Mr. Riley. MS. SMITH: 20 I'm up to four, but I think MR. RILEY: 21 they're brief things. In the cell phone unlocking 22 context, I think the number of stakeholders that have

	195
1	some piece of copyrightable intellectual property
2	that's part of that device is far broader than just
3	the carriers. It's a very, very large number of
4	people, so although I do note the carriers did all
5	get onboard with that. That itself was a long,
6	complicated process, but I also don't think that
7	resolves the full question or made this is a situation
8	where everybody was agreed.
9	On engagement with the three-year process,
10	we have on the one hand this understanding that if you
11	get the exemption you will find a way to get
12	assistance if you need it, and on the other, if that
13	exemption is something that's a little bit broader and
14	includes third-party assistance with the provision of
15	tools, then somehow that will change the stakes
16	dramatically. I see a lack of consistency there, and
17	I'm not sure whether I'm misunderstanding something,
18	but I just wanted to tee that up. I feel like these
19	exemptions are sufficiently cabined that there isn't
20	going to be that much variability if this change is
21	made as we requested.
22	The third piece, I just want to bring this

196 back to the core concern and the place where I think 1 we all have the same desired outcome, in that we do 2 not want to see the legitimization on the Best Buy 3 shelf of a product that circumvents the kinds of 4 protection measures that protect full-length 5 copyrighted content. Like, we don't want to see the 6 7 DVD unlocking thing on the shelf at this point in 8 time. I feel like we're generally on the same page 9 there. This is one piece of this, and much of what --10 most of what we're talking about is not that piece of And the reason I want to emphasize that 11 it. distinction is that in this piece of it, in the Best 12 Buy model, that's where secondary liability is the 13 easiest to tap into. It's where there's a business 14 15 that is selling it, that is paying taxes on the sales of it and where there are lots of hooks to tap into 16 theories of secondary liability if they are engaging 17 18 in a way that facilitates lots of infringement. 19 Whereas the situation we have now, where the 20 way in which you rely on third-party assistance or tools is effectively through some degree of 21 22 prosecutorial discretion, and that's the kind of

197 framework that leads to the good guys not being able 1 to do what they should be able to do and the bad guys 2 3 getting away with it anyway. MS. SMITH: Mr. Metalitz, did you want to 4 5 respond? 6 MR. METALITZ: Yeah, I think the last two 7 comments, I have -- kind of raise a question in my 8 mind. When we're talking about secondary liability, 9 secondary liability for what? Is it secondary 10 liability for copyright infringement, or is it secondary liability for a 1201 violation? 11 12 MR. WOLFE: In this case, it could be secondary liability for a 1201(a)(1) violation. I'm 13 14 not on the face of the statute, that doesn't necessarily -- it isn't -- doesn't plainly exist, but 15 16 _ _ 17 MR. METALITZ: Right. -- that's what --18 MR. WOLFE: 19 MR. METALITZ: Yeah, that would be one thing 20 you would need to clarify, is that it's not clear that 21 there is secondary liability for a 1201(a)(1) 22 violation. And for secondary liability for

198 infringement you're -- I think, Chris, maybe you're 1 assuming that this comes in along with a nexus to 2 3 infringement standard. We're talking about circumvention that may not be identical to 4 infringement but that is still necessary for copyright 5 owners to build the -- that they have built to make a 6 7 lot of this material available to the unprecedented 8 extent that they have, and undermining that market may 9 not be copyright infringement in some cases. So the 10 fact that there is -- so it's just not that helpful to say, well, you can't provide the tools, because you'll 11 12 have secondary liability for copyright infringement, because you always have to prove primary infringement 13 14 in order to make that out. 15 I think on the 1201 secondary liability 16 issue, it's worth looking into, because I know there have been some cases about whether there is this 17 18 liability. My impression is it's not clear that the courts have agreed on that, so that's probably worth 19 20 checking. 21 Mr. Riley. MS. SMITH: 22 MR. RILEY: Just a quick -- and maybe we can

199 get a little bit of a dialogue going here. I'd love 1 to unpack a little bit more what the non-infringing 2 3 activity looks like that you want to see a continued 1201 anti-trafficking protection on. 4 I mean, we 5 talked a little bit in the first session that I was on about this idea of having a 48-hour rental that you 6 7 then unlock in order to turn into a purchased copy of 8 the movie, because you already have the digital 9 content. I mean, I guess there may not be a case law 10 that's on point, but you are getting that content under a certain copyright license, and you are 11 engaging in infringement by not following the terms of 12 the license under which you acquired that content. 13 Am I incorrect on that? Maybe that's the wrong example, 14 but I would love to hear a little bit more of what 15 16 non-infringing content looks like that you are seeking 17 to continue to protect. 18 And I will also, if I may, reprise my point from the first panel, that this is, in practice, 19 20 implementing a different balance of interests than the 21 copyright law set out to design, and that seems to be 22 intentional and desired by some people. To me, that

200

1 seems like a policy problem that we need to take into 2 account.

3 MR. METALITZ: I would just respond to that, I think it was discussed in the first panel, and 4 examples were given. That was one example. But the 5 whole -- all of these services that depend on access 6 7 controls, as Susan Chertkof said, what the recording 8 industry is selling now is access, much more than it 9 is selling physical product or downloads. And some of 10 that access is receiving a stream, which may or may not be infringing. You get into all these questions 11 12 about buffer copies, and so on and so forth. It's not going to -- that all that is non-infringing, but it's 13 certainly a lot less clear than in other contexts, 14 15 where you're actually making a full copy and walking away with it. 16

17 So I think that's what's being talked about, 18 that there's so much of this big and very consumer-19 friendly market that's developed doesn't necessarily 20 have that link to copyright infringement. So to rely 21 on secondary liability for copyright infringement to 22 resolve concerns about the anti-trafficking

201 provisions, I think, is not very viable. 1 2 Yeah, I'll comment, so just want MS. SMITH: to raise the question, is it a good thing, from your 3 point of view, Mr. Riley and also Mr. Stoltz, to rely 4 on the secondary liability, because that might imply, 5 for example, a primary liability in the case of access 6 to music or something and different enforcement way 7 8 that just getting these tools off the market at Best 9 Buy. Is that not a better way to deal with it? Well, so I mentioned this this 10 MR. STOLTZ: morning, but just to reiterate, access may also 11 implicate the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act in addition 12 13 to --14 MS. SMITH: Sure. 15 MR. STOLTZ: -- liability. And it was 16 widely maintained. Again, I would maintain that we can sit here and probably come up with some examples 17 that are not copyright infringements --18 19 I think --MS. SMITH: MR. STOLTZ: -- but we would -- you know, 20 21 this is a question of scope. This question is a 22 question of scope and size.

202 1 MS. SMITH: Right. But for this panel, as opposed to the first panel, if one is looking to stop 2 3 some tool to change the 48-hour access to an owned copy, is it helpful to have the anti-trafficking 4 prohibition, so you can go after the manufacturer of 5 that, rather than the user of the music, for example? 6 7 I mean, would that -- would it be more desirable to have to go after individual users? 8 I'm not sure, from 9 anybody's perspective, whether shifting it towards 10 that level of enforcement model as opposed to just stopping getting this off Best Buy is advisable. 11 12 MR. STOLTZ: I don't think you would have to go after individuals. 13 14 (Crosstalk). 15 MR. STOLTZ: You may have to prove that 16 individuals are infringing, but that doesn't mean you 17 have to sue them. 18 MS. MOSHEIM: Also, what if you're breaking 19 it to access it for more than 48 hours, not because 20 you want to keep a copy, but you rented it for your 21 family on Friday, and you didn't get a chance to watch 22 it all weekend? So rather than pay again, you're

203 going to try to keep it around for another week, or --1 there's an infringement there, if you're circumventing 2 3 to just keep it longer, even though you don't want to 4 keep a copy. 5 Well, Mr. Riley mentioned MR. STOLTZ: there's probably generally going to be a license 6 7 violation at that point. But beyond that, again, 8 weighing costs versus benefits, is if the point of --9 if the purpose of the anti-trafficking provision is to 10 keep people from extending their two-day rental to three, then I would submit it's not worth the cost to 11 12 the innovation economy. 13 MS. SMITH: Mr. Reed? 14 MR. REED: So, yeah, the 48-hour window 15 extension is an interesting and somewhat trite 16 example. And I just -- I sort of wanted to echo what Mr. Metalitz said about -- and come back to something 17 18 that came up in one of the earlier panels this morning 19 about the idea of whether it's the law that is causing 20 these business models to evolve in the way they have, 21 or whether it's the technology itself. It's both, and 22 it's very -- the law is very much a major

204 consideration here. Anti-trafficking is very much a 1 major consideration. When we make decisions about 2 3 what products to make available in the marketplace, either in the United States or in foreign countries, 4 we're looking at not only the technology that's 5 available to provide that content in a way that 6 7 consumers want it in that market, but also the 8 efficacy of the legal regime in that space as well. 9 And I just wanted -- I know it's not 10 directly on point to your question, but it came up this morning. I know in D.C. you heard from Troy Dow 11 12 that this is true. It's true at Fox, and I just wanted to echo it here, since it's come up again in 13 14 this context. 15 MS. SMITH: In your experience, do you rely on enforcement efforts for anti-trafficking? 16 17 I'm not aware of any enforcement MR. REED: 18 for anti-trafficking that we've undertaken since I've been with Fox, which is only a couple of years, but 19 20 the fact that there is a regime in place to protect 21 the TPMs that we use is a relevant consideration. And 22 I can't say one way or the other whether the absence

205 of an anti-trafficking regime would affect our 1 decision to go into a market, but it is certainly a 2 3 relevant data point. I think the next two 4 MS. SMITH: Okay. placards were a tie, so I'll go for Mr. Metalitz, 5 since we just heard from Mr. Stoltz. 6 7 MR. METALITZ: Yeah, just on this 8 enforcement point, which came up in the first panel. 9 You know, there's only so much you can tell from the 10 enforcement patterns, in terms of the lawsuits that 11 are filed. Someone used to say that's like studying 12 ornithology by looking at the carcasses of the birds that crashed into the lighthouse. But I think if you 13 14 do look at those carcasses, you would find --15 MS. SMITH: That will be our third meme. 16 MR. METALITZ: I think you would find that 17 the vast majority of enforcement that does take place 18 is (a)(2). I mean, is anti-trafficking, maybe (b)(1), There have been very, very few, at least from 19 also. 20 our sector, very, very few -- I can't really think of 21 any (a) (1) cases. I'm sure there might have been 22 some, but they're very few and far between, and it's

206 really for the reason that you've intimated here, 1 which is the real concern is we want to go -- make 2 3 sure that people don't create a business of either providing tools or services to a mass market. 4 That's the top priority, I would think. And the fact that a 5 person may be committing an act of circumvention that 6 7 only affects their access to particular copyrighted 8 work, it's got to be a much lower priority. 9 MR. AMER: Can I ask -- this question, I 10 think, is going to highlight my technological ignorance, so forgive me. But going back to this 11 point about whether there's a distinction between 12 13 services and devices, to what extent are services necessarily reliant on devices? In other words, if I 14 15 take something to someone for third-party assistance and ask them to assist me in circumventing a TPM, will 16 that person inevitably need to use something that 17 18 would qualify as a device under the statute? 19 And I think that's relevant because, are we 20 just -- if we were to sort of provide a mechanism for allowing exemption for third-party assistance, would 21 22 that really adequately address this concern we have

	207
1	about illegality happening somewhere in the system,
2	because it's going to require the manufacture of
3	devices that the person providing the assistance would
4	need to use?
5	MR. STOLTZ: I could respond to that.
6	MR. AMER: Sure.
7	MR. STOLTZ: It is a concern because of
8	pretty much all the cases that I'm aware of have
9	interpreted software to be a circumvention device, and
10	almost every not every, but almost every
11	significant and important act of circumvention is
12	going to require software. But there's been really
13	(inaudible) if I could jump back, some of it this
14	morning, and Mr. Reed just echoed this and said the
15	law has a significant impact on a company's decision
16	to go into certain business models. That's true
17	equally outside the ranks of major media and
18	entertainment companies. That is true for technology
19	startups. That's true for, really, just a really wide
20	range of companies looking to do things really far
21	field from copyright infringement or, really, from
22	anything to do with the markets for entertainment that

208 this law is looming large in those boardrooms, in 1 those investor discussions. 2 3 MS. SMITH: Are you able to give any specific example of a business that went in a 4 different direction? Because if you're the 1201, I 5 mean, security research was certainly thrown out in 6 7 the first panel, but --8 MR. STOLTZ: Security research is one of 9 similar things related to repair. I know Mr. Wiens 10 mentioned some of that on the last panel. Those are the ones I know of. Ultimately, again, these 11 decisions are made in boardrooms and investor 12 meetings. They are not public. 13 14 What we do know is this, right. The major 15 media and entertainment companies have given us 16 wonderful creativity and innovation, but that will 17 always only be half of a story, because they have 18 smart people, but they don't have all the people. And 19 so, for example, the major media companies didn't 20 invent the VCR, and yet the VCR I think more than 21 doubled the market for filmed entertainment. In fact, 22 they tried to suppress it. It is those sorts of

209 things, the openness to independent outside innovation 1 that creates markets both for technology and for 2 3 creative work. MS. SMITH: 4 Mr. Ouinn. 5 I just wanted to circle back to MR. QUINN: your question again. I think to the extent that you 6 7 agree that there are certain people who have certain 8 exemptions that are going to need assistance, I think 9 that you also have to agree that the people who 10 provide assistance in those circumstances are going to develop tools. I just wanted to give a concrete 11 12 example. Bookshare is a program that people use to help individuals who are blind or have print 13 disabilities. They unlock the books. Obviously, they 14 15 have to write software to do this. 16 So to the extent that you think it's a good 17 thing that a program like Bookshare does this and 18 provides this service, third-party assistance, to 19 individuals who are blind, but I think we also have to 20 have some leeway for those individuals who develop 21 tools as well. And I know I can't really wrap my mind 22 around differentiating legitimate tools from

210 illegitimate tools, but I think you probably have to 1 go in with the understanding that people need some 2 3 leeway to develop tools to help people take full advantage of the exemption. 4 5 So we have about five more MS. SMITH: minutes, so I'm going to call on anyone with their 6 7 placard up but also just to invite a last call on 8 comments. One final question I wanted to get out 9 there is, bringing it back to the third-party 10 exemption, is it the right way to think of the statute the way Mr. Metalitz suggested - "or part thereof"? 11 12 When you look at the House committee suggested the anti-trafficking prohibitions were 13 designed to carefully target black boxes and not 14 15 prohibit legitimate multipurpose devices. I'm 16 wondering if that sort of metaphor provides any --17 sheds any light on the auto repair example that we 18 were presented with in the last rulemaking. So I'll 19 start with Mr. Wolfe. 20 I was actually looking MR. WOLFE: Great. 21 to make just a final comment, in any event. So it 22 seems to me that, at the very least, there wouldn't be

211 any harm in giving the Office the discretion to, where 1 appropriate, allow exemptions to the third-party 2 3 trafficking provisions, particularly -- and my suggestion would be that, at a minimum, the Office be 4 able to make such an exemption, but with an eye on 5 both the impact on both the market for the copyrighted 6 7 works issue and with an eye on the impact on the 8 feasibility of the exemption and whether or not it can 9 be fully realized. 10 And taking those two things together, I think there are going to be cases, and I think a 11 12 number of the instances which for the blind are standouts, but many others, where the impact on the 13 market will not be so great, and the impact for the 14 15 beneficiaries of the exemption could be substantial. 16 So where those things line up, the Office should be 17 able to craft an exemption to those provisions. 18 MS. SMITH: Thank you. Mr. Riley.

MR. RILEY: So our general take is, at the end of the day, similar to Mr. Wolfe's -- and I remain sort of struggling in my mind to understand the scope of non-infringing activities that this limits in

212 practice. And if that is a small scope, then we're 1 talking about relatively minimal harm, even if it is 2 3 broader than Mr. Wolfe suggests. If that is a large scope, then I think we 4 should have a serious discussion about the policy 5 implications of framework that allows for such a wide 6 7 swath of restrictions on activities that are not in 8 contravention of copyright policy. On your final 9 question, the general purpose tools point, I wouldn't 10 -- I personally don't read too much into that. Ι think that's meant to make sure that this doesn't get 11 12 crazily over read, in order to prohibit trafficking in 13 computers, for example, and that computers can be used 14 at the end of the day for this sort of thing. 15 MS. SMITH: Thank you. Mr. Metalitz? MR. METALITZ: 16 Yes, I think in response -- I would agree with the last two speakers who I think are 17 18 saying that if there is going to be a change here, 19 it's going to have to come through an act of Congress 20 giving the Office more authority than it currently has 21 in this area. And of course our clients are not 22 supporting that kind of change to the law, but will

213 obviously have to -- when specific proposals come up 1 we will have to take a very close look at them. 2 3 The reason I put my card up was really just to -- I was thinking about what Mr. Stoltz just said 4 and he's absolutely right that 1201 has an impact not 5 just on the business decisions of content companies or 6 7 entertainment media companies or publishers but also 8 other players. But I don't think it's really quite as much of an us versus them situation as perhaps some 9 10 might read into his comments. I think if you look at the DMCA in a broader 11 12 -- with broader lens, one of the things Congress wanted to do was encourage cooperation between 13 Copyright owners and other players in this area, 14 15 whether it was internet intermediaries in Section 512 16 or device manufacturers, consumer electronic companies 17 in the 1201 setting. 18 Now, the players may have changed but the fact that many of our systems for implementing access 19 20 controls are really the result of very extensive 21 negotiations and discussions among content companies 22 and technology companies. And Bruce Turnbull was the

214 witness who testified about this in Washington and he 1 was much more knowledgeable about this than I am. 2 3 But I think it's a good thing and not a bad I think Congress would have thought it --4 thing. thinks it's a good thing and not a bad thing that 5 these companies are getting together to try to figure 6 7 out how they can bring these devices to consumers 8 without threatening the integrity of the system and the values that underlie Section 1201 which are 9 10 important to encourage greater dissemination of copyrighted work. 11 12 So I think that that's worked well, but obviously it means that both sides in the discussion 13 14 have to take 1201 into account. 15 MS. SMITH: Thank you. Mr. Stoltz, I think you're the last word on this. 16 17 Sure, and briefly on this "or MR. STOLTZ: part thereof" language, sounds to me like Mr. Metalitz 18 is essentially reading the "primarily designed for" 19 20 "primarily marketed" -- the three qualifications on 21 trafficking out of the statute. Frankly, whatever 22 Congress had in mind in 1998, and we can debate that,

1 they did not have in mind automakers locking out
2 independent repair.

It's interesting talking about the 3 coalitions that Mr. Metalitz mentioned because those 4 are again private arrangements among a very small 5 number of large commercial actors and civil society is 6 7 not at those meetings. Start-ups, frankly, are not at 8 those meetings. New entrants in the market are not at 9 those meetings and don't have a say and the effect of 10 1201 on those meetings.

I just want to provide a little 11 MS. SMITH: 12 bit of background just to what Mr. Turnbull said in D.C. that Mr. Metalitz is talking about. And he said 13 we welcome voluntary initiatives. If anyone wants to 14 15 talk to us, we will work with them, blah, blah, blah. 16 So he was intimating him more at -- just slightly more open although you have to deal with his 17 18 AACS for DVD. That was the context I think that your 19 speech was -- your point was. 20 Well, okay. But for example MR. STOLTZ: 21 AACS litigated against and ultimately shut down a

22 company that was making DVD jukeboxes, a device from

215

216 which it was impossible to extract the video. 1 2 But nonetheless, the companies that may have AACS or DVD CCA, I forget which, didn't like the 3 design of that device even though that device was 4 extremely hardened against infringement, and they 5 successfully shut it down. That is -- that was a 6 7 contract case, but that is the direct effect of the 8 anti-trafficking. Thank you. All right. 9 MS. SMITH: We will 10 take a break and we will come back at 12:45 for the final sessions until 2:45, so an 11-minute break. 11 12 Thank you. 13 (Break) Okay. Welcome back everyone. 14 MR. AMER: 15 This will be our final session of the day. Ιt involves permanent exemptions. This session will 16 17 explore the necessity, relevance, and sufficiency of 18 the permanent exemptions to the prohibition on circumvention and will consider whether amendments or 19 20 additional exemption categories may be advisable. 21 And again if I could just ask -- well, I 22 think it's all familiar faces, but just for the record

217 if everyone could please introduce themselves and 1 state their affiliation. 2 3 MR. WOLFE: I'm Michael Wolfe. I'm the Executive Director at Authors Alliance. 4 5 MR. RILEY: Chris Riley, Head of Public Policy at Mozilla. 6 MR. METALITZ: Steve Metalitz from the MSK 7 8 law firm for the Association for American Publishers, Motion Picture Association of America, and the 9 10 Recording Industry Association of America. 11 MR. STOLTZ: Mitch Stoltz, I'm the Senior 12 Staff Attorney at the Electronic Frontier Foundation. 13 MR. WIENS: Kyle Wiens with iFixit and 14 Repair.org. 15 MS. SAMUELSON: Pam Samuelson, UC Berkeley Law School. 16 17 MR. AMER: Mr. LaBarre? 18 MR. LABARRE: And I'm Scott LaBarre, President of the National Association of Blind Lawyers 19 20 and a division of the National Federation for the Blind. 21 22 MR. AMER: Thank you. So in D.C. this

218 session proceeded a little bit differently than the 1 others in that certain exemptions are more 2 3 specifically relevant to particular panelists. So we may have more of a colloquy as opposed to going around 4 5 the table to the extent that certain of the exemptions are more relevant to your particular organization. 6 7 I wanted to start by talking about the 8 current exemptions and how effective they are, what 9 are some proposals for reform, and then move into 10 possible new categories of exemptions. So in the first category I wanted to start with Sections 11 12 1201(f), (g) and (j), which have to do with reverse 13 engineering, encryption research, and security 14 testing. 15 In the 2015 recommendation the Office found 16 a compelling case that these sections are inadequate to accommodate their intended purposes. So to start I 17 just would like to ask a general question and ask how 18 19 these provisions can be amended to more effectively 20 facilitate legitimate reverse engineering activities 21 and security research. Professor Samuelson. 22 MS. SAMUELSON: So I think of the ones that

219

we're focused on right now, the one that is the least
 satisfactory is actually the computer security
 testing. I think that that's the one that needs the
 most attention.

5 And there was a workshop, as I mentioned, back in November at Berkeley. And we came out of that 6 7 with actually a paper that talked about the kinds of 8 concerns that the computer security researchers had 9 about 1201 and about how they thought that 1201 might 10 be reformed to better reflect the kind of the goodfaith security testing procedures that they think are 11 12 important.

13 So I don't have that with me so I can't read you the specific things, but I'd be happy to send you 14 15 a link to the site where that information can be 16 found. Because especially in this era of people being very concerned about cyber security, I think the 17 18 security testing issue was viewed I think more 19 skeptically back in 1998, but then we were worried 20 about cyber security a lot less then and partly it's 21 we're a much more internetworked world. And so the 22 cyber security risks are much greater now than they

1 were back in 1998.

Do you want to highlight some of 2 MS. SMITH: the conclusions in the paper? Because one of the 3 things interesting to me is there is such tremendous 4 interest in the security testing exemption and the 5 limit today or whatever and the last rulemaking, but 6 7 less attention on this study are written comments 8 received targeting that. 9 MS. SAMUELSON: So one thing that I recall 10 from the discussion and from the paper was the sort of need to get advance permission to do the security 11 12 testing. There are security researchers who are people of good faith who are really trying to make 13 And there are times when they 14 systems more secure. 15 will let people know that they're doing some testing because they think that the thing is insecure. 16 17 But there are other times where the firm 18 whose software is being tested is somebody that has reason to not want you to do it. So the e-voting 19 20 technologies for example, they don't want you to find 21 security vulnerabilities. 22 So the chance of getting advance permission

220

	221
1	to do that, I think, is really a problem. So I think
2	there was I think at the time that that particular
3	exception was adopted, a sense that only, you know,
4	this is just a way to try to add people to do bad
5	things.
6	And I think that number one, the practice of
7	computer security testing and the norms in that
8	community have evolved considerably since then. And I
9	think that an exemption that more closely aligns with
10	the kind of the norms of that community would be
11	something that should be taken into account as the
12	research exception that particular testing
13	exception.
14	Now, when it comes to encryption research,
15	one thing that actually has made me sort of aware of
16	its limitations is that when Edward Felten and some of
17	his students did their SDMI hack research years ago, I
18	talked to Ed about, you know, well what can't you
19	just say that this is falls within the encryption
20	research exemption, and he said no. The particular
21	type of technology, the TPM that was involved in the
22	SDMI was actually not encryption.

	222
1	And so I think that I think that the
2	people who are drafting this actually thought that
3	they were enabling the kind of research that needed to
4	be done. So I would say that that's another exemption
5	that needs to be addressed.
6	Another thing that actually is limiting
7	about I think those two and not so much about the
8	reverse engineering one, is that the reverse
9	engineering one has a tools exception for both (a)(2)
10	and (b)(1). And as I recall, the other sort of the
11	encryption research and the security testing don't
12	have both tools.
13	And when I talked to Ed Felten about the
14	SDMI hack, one of the things that he said was, I can't
15	tell whether this is an access control or a use
16	control. And so even if I could say I'm within that
17	particular exception for the act of circumvention, I'm
18	not sure that my tool that I'm using is going to
19	comply with that.
20	So I think that was drafted kind of in a
21	rush and so they weren't really thinking about why did
22	they put both tools rules exceptions in the

223 interoperability part and not in the computer security 1 testing and not in the encryption research. 2 3 So that's a place where I think a little bit more care could be done and I know that the Wyden bill 4 also recommends some change to the interoperability 5 provision. 6 7 I forgot what that is, but I think that he 8 was getting advice from people who actually do real 9 reverse engineering and interoperability purposes. So 10 I would think that that probably needs a little attention, too. Thank you. 11 12 MR. AMER: Thank you very much. Mr. Stoltz? 13 MR. STOLTZ: Thank you. The -- on the just -- to start out on the subject of permanent 14 15 exemptions, the most effective permanent exemption would be one that adds the requirement of nexus to 16 infringement for both, circumvention and trafficking. 17 That will address a lot of these problems. 18 19 Specifically on the three that you 20 mentioned, really Professor Samuelson said this eloquently, but the Wyden-Polis bill is we believe a 21 22 good start on those things. And the idea behind that

	224
1	I think was largely simply removing the caveats and
2	qualifications from those exemptions which in
3	practice, and I think the Copyright Office noted this
4	in the last rulemaking, in practice it's those caveats
5	and qualifications that render those exemptions pretty
6	much useless for those it was intended to benefit.
7	And those caveats and qualifications were
8	really not aimed at copyright interests in terms of
9	maintaining markets for creative work or, you know, or
10	even the preventing unlawful commercial exploitation
11	of someone else's software.
12	Even if they were directed at really more
13	sort of security harms and things like that, and that
14	shouldn't be a function of copyright law or the
15	Copyright Office. Others, you know, others address
16	that. Other areas of law, other bodies of government.
17	MS. SMITH: Well, the Copyright Office is
18	studying this but is not otherwise involved in the
19	permanent exemptions. And I will say, I was going to
20	read I have the Wyden law bill here and it's a bit
21	long, but if anyone wants to look at it I can hand it
22	over. So just raise your hand I guess.

	225
1	MR. AMER: So just to follow up I think on a
2	point that Professor Samuelson made. You talked about
3	1201(g) and (j), security research and encryption
4	research. And one thing that those two provisions
5	have in common is they have this multi-factor
6	framework that gives courts I guess some fair amount
7	of discretion in determining whether a particular
8	activity is covered.
9	Just sort of in general, is that sort of
10	framework useful? Is it helpful in this context to
11	afford courts that sort of discretion under a multi-
12	factor framework? Or do you think that more certainty
13	is more valuable here?
14	MS. SAMUELSON: Well, I think that this has
15	not been much litigated and so we don't really have
16	any clarification about whether the multi-factor test
17	actually works in practice in the courtroom. What I
18	will say is that the encryption researchers that I
19	know, the security testing researchers that I know
20	find the factors a little bit confounding, and if
21	you're putting a paper up on the internet the bad guys
22	can get it as well as the good guys.

	226
1	And so there has been I think some chilling
2	effect. I think it was there's less chilling
3	effect now than there was within the year or two after
4	the Reimerdes decision.
5	Part of what was bad about the Reimerdes
6	decision, from my standpoint, insofar as it
7	interpreted some of the exceptions, is that they it
8	said that, you know, that Reimerdes couldn't benefit.
9	Even if somebody else had reverse engineered for
10	interoperability or done encryption research, that he
11	couldn't publish that because he wasn't eligible for
12	the exemption himself.
13	And I know that IEEE Magazine, for a period
14	of time after the Reimerdes decision, was not willing
15	to publish certain things that would reveal security
16	weaknesses because of concern that it the magazine,
17	which was not doing the encryption research, was
18	actually engaged in unlawful behavior. And I think
19	that again the norms about computer security testing
20	and the norms about encryption research I think have
21	evolved since then.
22	And so I think that it would be possible for

227 the Office to work with some of the tech experts in, 1 for example, OSTP about what are the norms that 2 3 actually the tech side is respecting that might inform how those particular exemptions might be refined in a 4 way that would make it less of a chilling effect and 5 more effective and where people would feel like that 6 7 the benefits of their bringing to the fore in terms of 8 making encryptions stronger, exposing weaknesses when 9 security is weak. Those things are a social benefit, 10 and so we need exemptions that actually provide meaningful help to the people who are supposed to be 11 12 benefitting from it. 13 Yeah, I think we would be in a MS. SMITH: strange situation here where these multi-factor tests 14 15 end up impeding some of these researchers, or perhaps 16 their lawyers end up impeding them by looking at it. 17 But on the other hand, the last rulemaking 18 was very educative about all the vulnerability 19 disclosure norms and as well as what OSTP is doing and 20 But in terms of statutory reform, how do you others. 21 reconcile that with First Amendment concerns to funnel 22 someone?

228 Well, one of the things that 1 MS. SAMUELSON: I did write about, for example, is the chilling effect 2 3 for computer security researchers after the RIAA was threatening the lawsuit against not only him but the 4 program committee that had accepted it, the paper, and 5 were objecting to any of that information really 6 7 getting out. And I think that the idea that a 8 research paper is a circumvention tool is something 9 that it would be good if the Office would say, that 10 doesn't sound like a tool to us. 11 So I think that there are some things that 12 interpreting the statute as to what it covers and what it doesn't cover I think would be important. 13 But 14 there are First Amendment concerns. 15 I mean, IEEE should not have been afraid to 16 publish legitimate research by computer scientists at major universities. It shouldn't -- they shouldn't be 17 deterred from that. 18 19 MR. AMER: Mr. Riley? 20 So I wanted to echo a couple of MR. RILEY: the things that I heard in the vein of the statement 21 22 of the description of the problem here, the scale of

	229
1	work and attention to security research is a lot
2	bigger now than it was when the statute was written.
3	And I think the sort of public perception of the
4	importance of promoting security research,
5	identification and resolution of vulnerabilities is
6	critical, absolutely critical.
7	And in practice this the limitations of
8	this permanent exemption, it is a very widely felt
9	issue. I think we're not maybe getting all of the
10	conversation here because in my second hand
11	understanding, many of the people who initiate
12	problems in this space are not the usual parties to
13	this conversation like we are.
14	Software companies who are using this to
15	make life difficult and because it doesn't align with
16	their philosophy of how to improve security by
17	allowing independent people to look for and try to
18	help understand and open up vulnerability.
19	So it's a very complex issue space. It's a
20	very important issue space. The security of the
21	internet does depend on it. And so to me my reaction
22	is that this shouldn't be your problem to solve.

230 1 This shouldn't be a thing for which copyright law is the -- is such a significant factor. 2 3 And so to -- in my mind that points towards broadening these exceptions to make sure that copyright law is 4 not interfering with legitimate security research, and 5 allow the tough fights to be fought over 6 7 interpretation of CFAA and other parts of law that are 8 more on point substantively. 9 MS. SMITH: And do you think something like 10 the Breaking Down Barriers Wyden-Polis bill would do that? Or what would your --11 12 You know, I haven't done a full MR. RILEY: analysis of the bill. I was actually pulling it up on 13 my phone to remember exactly what details it went 14 15 into. Lack of prep on my part. It could. Ιt 16 certainly could. I think that would certainly help. 17 MR. AMER: Mr. Metalitz? 18 MR. METALITZ: Yes, thank you. I want to say at the outset that our associations don't have a 19 20 position on any changes to these exemptions. I'm kind 21 of offering an observation as an observer of this --22 of the rulemaking process and 1201 in general.

231 I think having clearer -- I mean, it is 1 unfortunate from that perspective that there hasn't 2 been litigation to define the scope of these 3 exemptions. I think Professor Samuelson pointed that 4 And that is what it is, but there is very little 5 out. case law. You just have the text and legislative 6 7 history. 8 And in the case of the security testing, 9 since it was at the Conference Committee, if I recall 10 correctly, you have very little legislative history So you really don't have much to go on. 11 either. 12 But the reason that that's unfortunate, one reason that that's unfortunate -- there's probably a 13 lot of reasons, but -- is that in the rulemaking, 14 15 which you are and will remain responsible for, this 16 issue comes up periodically. 17 And the question is, when someone is seeking 18 an exemption, shouldn't they have to demonstrate that 19 the activity they want to engage in doesn't already 20 fall within one of the permanent exemptions, because 21 if it does then they don't need an exemption from you. 22 They already got one from Congress.

232 1 And I think it's been somewhat difficult for the Office to apply that partly because there's kind 2 of a mismatch between what people are doing and what 3 was written in the statute in 1998. But I think that 4 one goal of -- if there are to be changes in this, one 5 goal would be to have a standard that perhaps the 6 7 Office would find easier to apply in the rulemaking 8 because again, if Congress has already addressed this 9 topic then it's really not appropriate for, you know, 10 for the rulemaking. And that, again, may help to narrow the 11 12 focus of the rulemaking a bit. But it's hard to do now because there are these problems with the 13 exemptions and there haven't been any judicial 14 15 interpretations. Mr. Stoltz and then I think we're 16 MR. AMER: 17 going to move on to another provision. 18 MR. STOLTZ: Sure. I -- if our goal is to craft permanent exemptions that work for security 19 20 researchers, encryption researchers, get people engaged in reverse engineering, I don't think we can 21 22 do that without bringing some of the folks that are

actually engaged in that into the room. 1 2 So I just say that -- and that may actually require being proactive, although we're standing ready 3 to help with that. But it goes -- those voices are 4 5 essential. 6 Very briefly, the argument that Steve just 7 made that the permanent exemptions have a negative 8 penumbra that would negate any triennial exemption 9 that falls near them is an argument that he has made 10 in every rulemaking I've participated in, and has been four of the six -- probably all six. And it's one 11 that the Copyright Office has rightly rejected every 12 single time, it would simply throw an additional 13 hurdle on top of the nine hurdles that the Cyber Law 14 15 Clinic identified to the rulemaking process and would 16 serve no useful purpose. So you've gotten that one 17 right. Would you like --18 MR. AMER: Thank you. 19 I'm not going to prolong MR. METALITZ: 20 this, but just -- I think Mitch was the one who said 21 this morning, remember we're not talking about TPMs 22 and their adverse impact. It's the prohibition and

233

234 its adverse impact. And if it falls within an 1 exemption, then a prohibition doesn't apply. So it's 2 3 a -- I think its common sense but I accept your interpretation of events. I haven't been very 4 5 successful in selling that one. 6 MR. STOLTZ: I think you're six and 0 -- 0 7 and six. 8 MR. AMER: So is it plausible that you can prevail next time? Not likely? So I'd like to turn 9 10 briefly to the library exemption, Section 1201(d). You know, we talked about this D.C. and there was a 11 12 lot of discussion in the comments from library associations that this provision really is not very 13 14 useful from their perspective. 15 I wonder if any -- well, I think there has been -- we've heard that loud and clear that libraries 16 17 don't typically make use of that exemption and as an alternative at least one library association in the 18 19 comments recommended a permanent exemption for -- that 20 would apply to circumvention for the purpose of 21 activities permitted under Section 108. I wonder if 22 any of you have views on the advisability of that

235 proposal. Mr. Metalitz? 1 2 Well, as I said at the MR. METALITZ: outset, we're not supportive of amendments to the 3 statute on this topic. You know, obviously we'd have 4 5 to look at that. 6 There are some activities related to 108 7 that have been the subject of exemptions in the past 8 with the obsolete programs, obsolete materials, and so I mean, it's not a perfect fit, but it's --9 forth. 10 there's at least some overlap there. But we would have to look more closely. 11 12 I think when this came up in Washington, we got into this -- there was a discussion about whether 13 108 needs to be updated for a lot of the activities 14 15 that we would be talking about here. And I don't know what the proper order for looking at these issues is, 16 but it may make sense to first make sure that 108 has 17 18 got the right boundaries and conditions and then, you 19 know, then be looking at whether you could also 20 circumvent it to take -- undertake those activities. Mr. Wolfe? 21 Thank you. MR. AMER: 22 MR. WOLFE: Well, as an organization that's

	236
1	founded to assist its members, with the in no small
2	part with having their work widely accessible and
3	preserved and made available for future generations, a
4	lot of the work that's envisioned by Section 108 is
5	something that we're deeply supportive of.
6	So as a creators organization we would stand
7	fully behind a permanent exemption that would help
8	facilitate 108 working in conjunction with 1201.
9	MR. AMER: Thank you. Professor Samuelson?
10	MS. SAMUELSON: So I think that one of the
11	things that we know about librarians is that they're
12	pretty careful, and they're pretty careful about
13	copyright, and they're pretty attentive to trying to
14	do the right things. So I think that to the extent
15	that the library communities are articulating a need
16	for a broader library exemption that would enable them
17	to engage in the privileged activities, right, in some
18	sense Congress has already said, this is privileged
19	activity. This is something that we think is good
20	public policy.
21	So because I think we were talking the
22	last session was talking are there trusted people

1	that might do some circumvention? I would say that
2	all the librarians I've ever met in my life are people
3	who are really careful about stuff like this. And I
4	just don't see them as posing a real risk of letting
5	loose lots of infringement if they circumvent to
6	achieve the public policy purposes that are already in
7	Section 108.

8 So while I didn't come here today prepared 9 to say exactly which ones, and I think I agree with 10 Steve that you'd want to look at this carefully and not just say, oh well everything automatically. 11 But I think a reasonable conversation -- I think the issues 12 13 that the library was raising -- or the libraries were 14 raising back in the late '90s, were really about 15 concerns about fair use.

So if you give them the -- a broader exemption that allows them to do 108 activities, I don't know that they'll still have to ask for an exemption to do fair use unless it gets broader than that. But it does seem to me that it would be a constructive thing if there was some reasonable amendments to the exceptions to the anti-circumvention

237

238 1 rules. 2 I think that would be a constructive thing to have on the table. So thank you for raising it and 3 giving us a chance to give you feedback. 4 5 Thank you. Mr. Stoltz? MR. AMER: MR. STOLTZ: Yeah, I'd just like to point 6 7 out that whether it's libraries under 108 or users of 8 software under 117 or people who are blind or have 9 print disabilities under Chafee, or even people 10 looking to make a first sale under 109, all of those rights have a tendency to get eaten up once access 11 12 controls are applied. 13 So it's certainly good that we're talking about individual exemptions that in a sense track the 14 15 exemptions that, you know, that already exist in 16 copyright law. But, in a sense we're reinventing the 17 wheel. 18 MR. AMER: Thank you. 19 MS. SMITH: Okay. So this question I'll see 20 if I can get any takers because there were not very many in D.C. and not much in the comments. 21 But 22 1201(i) is an exemption for certain activities

involving privacy or protection of personally
 identifying information.

3 And I just wonder if there's a way that this can be relied upon more or should it be reformed to 4 become more useful. I sat in on the -- yesterday's 5 discussion on software and heard from multiple people 6 7 on one of the panels saying you should not -- you 8 should be able to stop your TV from sending your data 9 back to Korea and their sort of broadened agreement 10 from different stakeholders that copyright law should not be used as a barrier to privacy. 11 12 So is 1201(i) working? Is it not working?

13 Does anyone want to comment on that?

14 MS. SAMUELSON: So I'll take a bite at that 15 one, too. So I think that at the time that I saw that drafted, I couldn't actually make out what it was 16 17 about. I really, you know, I read it like six times 18 and I read pretty carefully and my brain works pretty 19 well, and I just can't figure out what it's really 20 about.

21 So I think that there was some legitimate 22 concern that was raised in one of the hearings about

239

240 circumventions that might be necessary in order to 1 protect your personal data. And whoever it was, the 2 3 drafter of that thing didn't exactly match up well with what the concern really was. 4 5 So I think that, especially now, I -- two things I think have happened since 1998. One is that 6 7 many more surveillance technologies are out there that 8 actually are risky for personal information. And 9 secondly, people are much more aware now about privacy 10 problems that can exist with information technologies. 11 So I think that, again, changes that have 12 happened in the technical landscape and in awareness about the importance of privacy protections suggest to 13 me that it's time to look that one over again and try 14 15 to figure out what exactly is the right kind of way to 16 frame that exemption that will, again, enable that legitimate interest to be protected without doing 17 violence to the rest of the statute. So I don't know 18 19 exactly what that would look like. 20 I do know that that was another thing that 21 was part of the Wyden bill, and so I think it is time 22 to rethink that one and see whether we can make it

241

1 something that's meaningful in this era when we're all 2 scared about our private information leaking out there 3 and we don't want people to have access to some of our 4 information and hide it behind some sort of encryption 5 wall that then means that we can't get our own 6 information.

7 From a technical perspective, MR. WIENS: 8 getting inside one of these devices and modifying it 9 and flipping off the part that phones home to Korea is 10 fairly technically challenging and it's going to be device-specific. And if that's the only reason that 11 you would ever break into the device in order to do 12 that, there might just not be enough incentive for 13 people to get in and do it where if there was a more 14 15 of a culture of modifying the software for some other 16 exemptions, I think you would see more.

Just because it would technically be easier because there is more to build up on. So kind of the vacuum that 1201 has created around modifying these products is creating some of the challenges because there isn't the technical infrastructure. MS. SMITH: We hear -- that's an interesting

	242
1	point. The reason why I keep thinking about this is
2	we hear, why should 1201 stop me from having these
3	surveillance tools looking at me? And it seems like -
4	- I don't know if anyone ever intended that it would,
5	but it's a good point. Maybe it's just too difficult.
6	MR. WIENS: It's like 1984. You want to
7	turn the TV off and you can't.
8	MR. AMER: So I wanted to turn now to some
9	proposals that we received in the comments for some
10	additional exemption categories. And one that
11	received really a substantial amount of support across
12	a broad spectrum was an exemption to make permanent
13	an exemption for to facilitate access by persons
14	with print disabilities.
15	As you know, the current administrative
16	exemption protects literary works protected by TPMs
17	that prevent read-aloud functionality or screen
18	readers or other assistive technologies. So Mr.
19	LaBarre, if I could start with you and ask whether
20	that language is language that would be appropriate
21	for a permanent exemption or if you would like to see
22	particular changes made, if it extends widely enough

243 or if there are changes you would like to make if it 1 were to be made permanent. 2 3 MR. LABARRE: Sure. I think it's a good Clearly in our view the problem that the 4 start. current administrative exemption addresses will not go 5 away entirely. 6 7 It's true that the advent of accessible 8 technology can alleviate the problem to some degree, 9 but there is always going to be some technology 10 created probably and we think very likely that will not be out-of-the-box accessible. And we have to be 11 12 able to figure a way to get in there and make it accessible. 13 14 So yes that's a good start. But I think it 15 needs to be broader than that in the sense that Chafee 16 was adopted as you know in 1996 before all of this. 17 And now of course we have the Marrakesh Treaty to Facilitate Access to Published Works for Individuals 18 19 Who Are Blind, Visually Impaired, or Print Disabled. 20 I think in order to be fully consistent with 21 the intent of Chafee and Marrakesh, and I know we have 22 not ratified Marrakesh yet -- I am hopeful that that

	244
1	will be something that happens yet this year, but if
2	not this year sometime soon. Seventeen countries have
3	now ratified or acceded to Marrakesh, which means it's
4	three away from being enforced internationally
5	speaking.
6	And there is Article 7 that talks about
7	technical protection measures and how contracting
8	parties need to be able to get around those measures
9	to provide the exceptions and limitations in the
10	Treaty. And so there will always, always be a need to
11	break digital locks to create accessible format
12	copies.
13	Some people like to say that, well, there
14	will be a day where every digital book is accessible
15	out of the box to a blind or print-disabled person
16	just as much as it is to somebody else. And I would
17	like to believe that is true.
18	I don't know that it will be, but even if
19	that were the case, there is always a need to create
20	other accessible formats, hardcopy Braille for
21	example, navigable audio and so on. And particularly
22	this is really the case in a lot of technical areas.

245 1 You know, making math books and science books and other such topics fully accessible takes a 2 3 lot of work. So there's always going to be a need to 4 be able to create these accessible format copies and a permanent exemption allowing us to comply fully with 5 the Marrakesh Treaty is we believe very much in order. 6 7 MR. AMER: Thank you very much. Mr. 8 Metalitz? 9 MR. METALITZ: Yes, thank you. I think Mr. 10 LaBarre makes some very good points there. I just want to raise kind of two cautionary notes about 11 12 enacting permanent exemption in this area. And I 13 think they're both implicit in what he said. 14 First, this is a changing field and while I 15 can't be any more hopeful than he is about the problem disappearing or being completely resolved, the fact is 16 17 that there is -- there are changes in terms of the 18 degree of accessibility and the ubiquity of accessible That, you know -- one of the problems people formats. 19 20 have as we've just heard in the past hour with the permanent exemptions is that they're kind of a 21 22 snapshot of how people saw things in 1998.

246 1 And things have changed a lot in security in the computer security field and in the privacy policy 2 3 field. And the advantage of having a -- of dealing with this primarily through the administrative process 4 is that you can make those adjustments if they're 5 needed more easily. And particularly if we do have a 6 7 more streamlined process so that the basic exemption 8 that's in place now can be -- with some lightweight 9 process can continue, it may provide greater 10 flexibility than a permanent exemption would. The other point, which again Mr. LaBarre 11 12 brought up is that is -- we're now in the context of implementation of the Marrakesh Treaty which all of 13 the associations that I represent definitely support. 14 15 And so there's some bigger questions about what does 16 need to be done or what is not necessary to implement 17 Marrakesh. 18 I guess the administration's position at 19 this point is it is not necessary to amend 1201 in 20 order to comply with Marrakesh, but I think that 21 debate -- that discussion is still ongoing. So that 22 would be my other cautionary note about moving at this

247 point to a permanent exemption in that area. 1 2 MR. AMER: Professor Samuelson? 3 MS. SAMUELSON: So I think that a permanent exemption for assistive technologies for print 4 disabled people is something that's going to have legs 5 over time. So yeah, there are going to be some 6 7 changes in technology, but most of those are going to 8 be new types of devices or software that might not be accessible. 9 10 And so it does seem to me that this is actually one of the types of permanent exceptions that 11 12 to me seems like it will have continued utility over time. And we've had 20 years of experience 13 practically under the current regime, and the 14 15 assistive technologies people or the print disabled 16 people keep telling us that's really a problem and we 17 perceive that it's going to be a problem going forward. 18 19 So it does seem to me that it would actually 20 be my highest priority for a new permanent exemption. 21 Unless you decide that you still want to keep all the 22 tractors and the refrigerators in the -- within 1201

248

1 territory. In which case, that's then my number one 2 priority.

3 MR. AMER: Thank you. Mr. Wolfe was next. In some ways returning to panel 4 MR. WOLFE: 2 of this morning, I think that there is -- we've seen 5 that over time some exemptions can recur and even if 6 7 they are modified or changed that they have staying 8 power. And there has to be some point at which we 9 collectively acknowledge that there's something that -10 - that there is something real there and something that's going to persist. 11

12 And in those cases I -- speaking more broadly, I think that in those cases that's where it 13 makes sense to start thinking about permanent 14 15 exemptions, at least as a baseline and -- well, as a 16 baseline and not as a permanent solution to the 17 problems that they might be made to address with the awareness that further exemptions could be made using 18 19 the triennial process going forward. But removing the 20 administrative burden of having to see these perennial 21 exemptions sought after is a -- even the minimized 22 burdens that we discussed this morning, I think is a

249 completely unobjectionable and a smart move. 1 2 MR. AMER: Thank you. Mr. LaBarre? 3 MR. LABARRE: I think a couple of things First of all, permanent exemptions aren't 4 here. really permanent in one sense. Obviously they can be 5 changed and it takes a little bit more to do that of 6 7 course, but it's more -- it's almost you could think 8 of a permanent exemption as a presumptive exemption on steroids a little bit. 9 And I think if there ever was a case to 10 justify a presumptive exemption on steroids, this is 11 12 one of them. And I think you can draft the exemption in a way that addresses the kind of flexibility that 13 14 Mr. Metalitz was talking about. 15 What do I mean? Well, the exceptions and 16 limitations provided in Marrakesh assume that you need to do something to the work to make it accessible. 17 So 18 it's an active step. 19 Marrakesh would not apply more Chafee if the 20 work or whether we're -- if we're talking about a 21 tractor let's say. If the tractor or the work or 22 whatever were accessible out of the box or out of the

1 publisher, you can't use an exception and limitation
2 in that case.

This could be done with respect to the exemption. In other words, if a publisher comes out with a book that truly is accessible, and it works out of the box, then the exemption wouldn't apply. So that's I think one thing that could be done to alleviate the concerns raised.

9 Also, if this -- the Copyright Office and 10 the 1201 is still going to consider the whole purview of all these devices, the internet of everything and 11 12 so on, again this would be a key permanent exemption for those consumers who are blind and print disabled 13 because conceivably right now we can't tinker with 14 15 devices to make them accessible. And more and more 16 devices are coming out that aren't accessible.

17 It used to be that I could use a washer or 18 dryer very easily. You could figure it out. You 19 could put a braille label on it. You could do things 20 to make it work really easily.

Now, with these touch screens, forget it.So it's a good excuse to get somebody else to do my

250

251

1 laundry, but it's -- and so anyways, those would be my
2 comments.

3 MR. AMER: Thank you very much. Anyone else -- would anyone else like to weigh in on the permanent 4 5 exemption for print disabled users? Yes, Mr. Stoltz. 6 MR. STOLTZ: I just want to say this is an 7 example of what I had mentioned in the last panel that 8 the effect of 1201 and the anti-trafficking provisions 9 is to confine essentially the right to tinker to 10 particular companies and their chosen partners. So -and this is an example of that because while a lot of 11 12 media may be put out in accessible formats, there's always going to be some that isn't and an exemption to 13 14 1201 allows others to solve that problem even where the publishers don't. 15

16 MR. AMER: Thank you. Okay. So veah, 17 picking up on that theme about the right to repair or 18 tinker with devices, another proposal that we have 19 received for a permanent exemption has to do with a 20 possible exemption for device repair. And this sort 21 of overlaps with some of the discussion we had in the 22 first session this morning having to do with embedded

1 software that is essential to the operation of a
2 device.

And then we talked about some potential line drawing problems, but I just would like to raise it in the context of permanent exemptions here as well. To the extent anyone didn't weigh in this morning, do you have further views on -- I see Mr. Wiens may.

8 MS. SAMUELSON: I think he does.

9 MR. AMER: Please.

MR. WIENS: Okay. Yeah, I think back when they were drafting the law they were thinking of TPMs as something that would primarily be used to prevent piracy. And these days we put digital locks on everything for lots of reasons, everything from cyber security to practical reasons.

16 Diesel engines have a lock on them and when you buy a diesel engine you're given the code. 17 And 18 the idea is that fleet owners, let's say that you have 19 a fleet of semi-trucks and you're going to put a speed 20 governor on it. You don't want your drivers to be 21 able to modify it to bypass that. So that's a lock. 22 Now, you could lose the code and then need

252

	253
1	to bypass the lock. So there are and there are
2	10,000 examples like this where there are locks on
3	physical products that were not put on there for the
4	intent of protecting the intellectual property. It's
5	put on there because you need a lock.
6	So the question going forward is, I mean, I
7	think everybody here would be in favor of supporting
8	repair. Does anybody want to stop people repairing
9	their stuff? Does anybody want to stop people from
10	tinkering with their stuff?
11	Okay. So we got common ground here. We
12	just have to find a way to do it. And if we don't
13	solve it now, we're going to have this constant
14	incremental challenge where every three years we're
15	going to bring another 50 exemption requests and we're
16	I think Chris you put it really well this morning
17	when you said you can have a whitelist system or a
18	blacklist system. And right now we're on a whitelist
19	system and that is like the perfect recipe for the
20	Copyright Office getting completely overwhelmed.
21	So I feel bad for you guys trying to
22	maintain these whitelists because anytime you try to

254 maintain a whitelist, like if you talk to the spam 1 folks who maintain whitelists, like it's massive, 2 3 massive amounts of work to figure out every single site that is sending emails legitimately. It's almost 4 5 an impossible problem. 6 And with electronics moving into everything 7 you guys are going to have to consider, what happens 8 when I put a five cent microcontroller in everything. 9 What are all the implications of this? So I think 10 that there's consensus that we have to get some kind of permanent fix to people's need to maintain, repair, 11 12 and modify their products. The question is just how. 13 Mr. Riley? MR. AMER: 14 So just a very brief addition to MR. RILEY: 15 that. The -- in addition to the assertion that there are lots and lots more locks than there were when this 16 17 law was adopted, there's a lot more copyright 18 protected code in everything. Everything, everything 19 is going to start involving software to one degree or 20 another. 21 This is the refrigerator example, right? 22 And it's beyond tractors. It's starting to be

255 everywhere. And so in addition to the scale 1 considerations, this further hammers home the, what is 2 3 the purpose of this legal framework question. Is it meant to be part of copyright law and 4 to protect against copyright infringement? Or is it 5 meant to disempower the user from doing things that 6 7 aren't explicitly permitted? Maybe we should be 8 introducing the nexus to copyright infringement here as well as in other contexts. 9 10 MR. AMER: Thank you. Mr. Metalitz? Yeah, I -- this does harken 11 MR. METALITZ: 12 back to the discussion on the first panel but -- and in that context I just wanted to emphasize the 13 complexities of this. When we talk about in software 14 15 that it's embedded to operate a device, well a 16 refrigerator is a device and a tractor is a device. 17 But a videogame console is also a device and a DVD or blu-ray player is also a device. 18 And I don't 19 think the same sets of -- necessarily would apply to 20 So it's just to say that, you know, to sound a those. 21 cautionary note about how this is approached. Thanks. 22 MS. SMITH: Does anyone have any suggestions

	256
1	as to if we were to drill down to this further how to
2	sort of draw that line? I mean, when we and I
3	think part of that goes into what do we mean when we
4	say tinker.
5	I think that it's not the intention maybe of
6	Mr. Wiens to say let me tinker with my gaming counsel
7	so that I can pirate music. But how would we phrase
8	that more eloquently than I just did?
9	MR. WIENS: Right. Well, it comes down to
10	what the intent what the purpose of what you're
11	doing is. And Lofgren's Unlocking Act I think it does
12	it really well. Just bring it why am I doing this?
13	I do need to be able to separate the blu-ray
14	drive from the main board in the game counsel in order
15	to be able to repair it. So but I'm not I have
16	no interest in weakening any of the protections on the
17	device.
18	MS. SMITH: Yeah, I mean, I hear you on
19	repair, but when you say tinker or modify to do
20	something else, how would you describe that or you can
21	let someone else answer too.
22	MS. SAMUELSON: So I've written a paper

257 called Freedom to Tinker, and I think that tinkering 1 is something that people have always done. 2 Something 3 that people will always do. I'm going to repeat something that I said in 4 the first session today, which is that some part of 5 what I think we're all grappling with is that we want 6 7 to achieve the kind of piracy prevention type of 8 purpose that underlay the desire to have this law in 9 the first place without having it kind of take over 10 all of the devices that we're doing -- that we're using out in the world now. And partly this is a 11 12 matter of a kind of credibility, right? 13 So there were lots of articles in the various websites and newspapers and so forth about the 14 15 tractor and next time it's going to be about the 16 refrigerators. Then next time it's going to be about this, and next time it's going to be about that. 17 18 So as difficult as that line is going to be to draw, I think that again part of what we have to do 19 20 is say, to the extent that the activity is not 21 infringing of copyright, that activity is not within 22 the purview of the legitimate purpose of 1201.

258 1 And so tools to allow people to do their tinkering, whether it's repair or not, that's one --2 3 that is an easy way to try to solve -- an easier way to try to solve it than device-by-device, it seems to 4 5 me. 6 And as much as I want people to be able to 7 repair things, what does repair really mean, right? 8 Very often when people are engaged in an act 9 of reverse engineering -- another subject I've written 10 a lot about -- they're doing it in kind of a playful way or, you know, I'm trying to do this thing and this 11 12 tool that I have gets me three guarters of the way 13 there but if I could add something else. Now, is that 14 repair? 15 I -- if it's, I'm trying to make this 16 device, whether it's software or an actual gadget, do something that I want it to do better than the device 17 18 that I bought, is that repair? Is that tinkering? 19 It seems to me that the playfulness that 20 underlies a lot of the tinkering activity has led to a 21 lot of innovation -- a lot of user innovation has led 22 to a lot of people being able to be autonomous, right?

	259
1	Some part of actually why some of the folks like
2	people you represent want to be able to repair things
3	is not just because they don't want to pay for whoever
4	the manufacturer or the developer of that device wants
5	to charge you this much money for.
6	But it's also about self-actualization,
7	right? People who reverse engineer, people who engage
8	in that kind of activity, they're engaged in creative
9	activity which actually for them is really meaningful
10	too.
11	So I mean, I appreciate that this is a very
12	complex thing for the Office to try to kind of develop
13	some guidelines about, but I think that what we've
14	done through this day and through some of the other
15	comments is kind of recognize that we've got to do
16	some boundary drawing. It's just really essential.
17	Or people will go ahead and tinker, and what
18	are we going to do? Throw everybody in jail who
19	tinkers? I just, you know, 1201 comes with criminal
20	penalties and it comes with statutory damages. And it
21	seems to me that we want the law to do the work that
22	it was intended to do and we've got to find some ways

260

to try to do that. 1 Now, I made the suggestion a little bit 2 3 earlier -- let's float three, or four, or five different ways we can try to frame this and get 4 comments on some of those alternatives as a way of 5 6 helping the Office to refine it. 7 I think I hear folks here wanting to help to 8 make contributions to this. I don't -- now, I'm sure 9 there's some people in the room that would like the repeal of 1201, but that's not the conversation that 10 we're having, and that's not something that I think is 11 12 going to happen. So let's try to make the law do the work it was intended to do and not more work than it 13 should be doing. And that's, again, partly to save 14 15 you guys some really tough work, but also a way to try 16 to make copyright law respected, because I think that when people hear the story about tractors, they just 17 18 kind of say --19 Yeah, so, again, in your spirit MS. SMITH: 20 of let's work on it, the original question asked was 21 how can we draw that line. And you had suggested

(866) 448 - DEPO www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2016

nexus to infringement; we've seen that. I don't know

22

261

1 if, Mr. Riley, you wanted to endorse that or build 2 upon it in a different line.

3 MR. RILEY: I think I wanted to build upon it, I would say, more than to endorse it because I 4 haven't thought fully about what that would look like. 5 We've talked a lot about infringement, and I wanted to 6 7 make explicit there were two other key societal pines 8 that are part of this, both of which we've talked a 9 little bit, but barely scratched the surface. And 10 those two are innovation and interoperability. These are the quiding principles for Mozilla's engagement 11 12 with copyright policy whether here or in Europe. 13 These are the values that we seek to promote. 14 And I think that the use of independent 15 programs in the context of interoperability, and 16 repair tools, and others, innovation happens around the edges of these copyright-protected components. 17 18 It's not part of the infringing problem that this law 19 was intended to manage. So in my view, 1201 today 20 stands in many cases as an impediment to innovation 21 and interoperability, and copyright law should be a

22

262

1 factor to promote them while also managing the 2 infringement line.

3 MR. AMER: Thank you. So I think we're going to go to Mr. Metalitz, and then Mr. Wiens, and 4 5 then we're just about out of time. But I'd like to just open the floor, before we go to the audience 6 7 participation, if anyone else has anything on 8 permanent exemptions they would like to say in the rest of the time. So let's start with Mr. Metalitz. 9 10 MR. METALITZ: Yes, thank you. I think what -- a lot of what Professor Samuelson said I think 11 makes sense in that it would be useful to -- if we all 12 agreed that the topic is line-drawing and not 13 14 something more drastic, and we all agree there are 15 many complexities to how this line would be drawn. Ιt 16 would be interesting to look at some of the options for how to do that. I don't think talking about 17 throwing everybody in jail is really that constructive 18 19 in this process, but I think we do recognize that it's 20 important to take a look at whether this needs to be refocused. 21 22

	263
1	I do not think that the nexus to
2	infringement approach is the way to go; I think it's -
3	- that's totally contrary to the approach that
4	Congress took in its architecture of 1201. And this
5	was all discussed in the morning, but the idea that
6	there is the ability to control access even in the
7	absence of a nexus direct nexus to infringement is
8	really fundamental for this statute.
9	And finally, I don't innovation is
10	extremely important, and my clients are innovators.
11	They've innovated in bringing to the public to a much
12	greater extent than ever before in a much greater
13	variety of channels and price points, and business
14	models, the fruit of American creativity. That is
15	they are innovators in doing that, and 1201 has really
16	helped them to innovate. Without 1201, I think as we
17	heard from some of the company representatives here
18	and in Washington, there's a risk that we're going to
19	get a lot less of that type of innovation. So in that
20	sense, I think we're with you for promoting
21	innovation. We think 1201 has helped to do that. And
22	

264 so that would be how I would kind of sum up where 1 we're coming from on this. 2 3 MR. AMER: Thank you. Mr. Wiens? The -- these products are all 4 MR. WIENS: mass-manufactured, and the actual act of getting in 5 and doing a lot of any of these electronic repairs 6 7 involves a fair amount of work, R&D upfront, and so 8 all that gets packaged together into tools. In the 9 cell phone unlocking realm, there's a few people that 10 figure out how to do cell phone unlocking. I've seen, in fact, there's one of them -- he writes the software 11 and then distributes the tools. 12 13 So if you think about how to structure a permanent exemption, you have to factor in the folks 14 15 who are making these tools. Snap-on makes repair tools. It's basically a big, honking tablet that you 16 plug into the car and it reads off diagnostics and 17 18 does things that the manufacturer's tools don't. 19 Mechanics pay a lot of money for these tools; they're 20 really important. 21 In the world of software tuning of cars, you 22 can pull the -- all of the configuration of the models

	265
1	onto your computer and there's a huge amount of open
2	source software that people have built to be able to
3	modify the engine parameters for everything from
4	improving mileage to improving performance, to doing
5	repairs. So I don't think that you can really
6	separate the need of the act to do repair from
7	developing and selling tools.
8	And along those lines, incentivizing
9	development of that really requires something
10	permanent because a three-year process for an
11	exemption may go away in three years. It doesn't
12	allow the sort of upfront capital-heavy, intensive
13	development. I wouldn't be able to go to venture
14	capitalists and say I'm going to build this really
15	awesome car repair tool, but it's legal now, but it
16	might not be in three years; I have to apply for an
17	exemption that's going to be \$50,000 in legal fees a
18	year to try to make sure.
19	MR. AMER: Oh, Mr. Wolfe?
20	MR. WOLFE: So one recurring theme that
21	we've heard about today is centrality of access to
22	or the access restriction models the way that

	266
1	consumers in the future will have will enjoy the
2	fruits of the creative economy. So I think that trend
3	is absolutely correct, and I think we are looking at
4	many ways as that model being the future of how people
5	will enjoy the fruits of our copyright system. And
6	insomuch as this is a window into what more an
7	increasing amount of our future is going to look like,
8	it creates some concerns for our organization's
9	mission about long-term access and preservation.
10	I'll flag that many times when our works are
11	having technological protection measures on them, it's
12	not because of any action undertaken by the author or
13	even necessarily the copyright owner, but rather at
14	the insistence of a marketplace intermediary. And if
15	those technological protection measures result in
16	legal both legal and technological problems in the
17	preservation and access and our even our future of
18	these works, that's going to be maybe not today,
19	but down the road, as more of our economy looks this
20	way, perhaps a substantial problem for our members.
21	So, going forward, what's going to alleviate
22	that tension has to be the limitations and exceptions.

	267
1	And historically, copyright fair use has been the
2	principle that allowed the kinds of important but
3	possibly facially infringing preservation actions to
4	be taken. So I want to be sure that, going forward,
5	that it's recognized that authors have a stake in how
6	others use their work, especially in the long term,
7	and that we need an exception scheme that recognizes
8	that need.
9	MR. AMER: Thank you. I think we'll wrap up
10	with Professor Samuelson and then open up to the
11	audience.
12	MS. SAMUELSON: So I just wanted to second
13	Kyle's point of view, which is that when it comes to
14	repair, if you can't figure out some way to just get
15	it out of the statute altogether and say those kind of
16	tractors and the refrigerator circumventions may be
17	somebody else's problem, but it's not copyright. So
18	that's my hope.
19	But if you decide that you're going to not
20	find that way that interpretive way of dealing with
21	this problem, then I think that we've got to have not
22	just an exemption from (a)(1)(A) but also a tools

	268
1	exemption for repair purposes. It seems to me that
2	you can't require everybody to do it once themselves.
3	It's really especially with open-source sharing,
4	that people want to be able to do that.
5	And so it part of what I sort of think
6	about is, what is the risk of infringement? I know
7	that the nexus to infringement also helps to solve
8	this problem, but even so, I think that when you're
9	thinking about when should there be a tools exception,
10	not just an (a)(1)(A) exception, it seems to me that
11	where the risk of infringement is very low or
12	nonexistent, I think in the case of repair, then a
13	tools exception really should be part of it. And I
14	recognize that right now the Office may not have the
15	statutory authority to do that.
16	I think they do have some authority in
17	relation to assist. But I do think that if we were
18	looking over the statute again, that trying to sort of
19	figure out why is it that there's a (b)(1) exception
20	in this exception but not an (a)(2) exception,
21	especially since somebody might not be able to tell
22	when something's a use control or an access control,

269

1 it just -- we could do a better job if we went over it
2 again.

3 MR. AMER: Thank you very much, and thank We now are going to open it up to the 4 vou all. We have a sign-up sheet, so I think we'll 5 audience. start with those who signed up, but of course, anyone 6 7 else is welcome to come forward and make a comment 8 about any of the topics that have been discussed 9 today.

MS. SMITH: I think right now we have one l1 person who signed up, so Sina Khanifar.

12 MR. KHANIFAR: Thanks. So, yeah, I have a -- a story, I guess, to do with 1201 and how it kind of 13 affected me relatively personally. And so back when I 14 15 -- in 2003, when I had just started college -- I'm a 16 computer programmer, so I come from a programming 17 background; it's my day job. I've started three 18 companies since then. But the very first company that 19 I started was the result of a really typical kind of 20 founder story.

I took a phone -- I grew up in England, did 22 a couple of years in high school in the U.S., and I

270 took a phone -- cell phone back with me from the U.S. 1 to the U.K. And it was a Motorola phone, and I was a 2 poor student because my parents weren't giving me very 3 much budget for school, and I wanted to use my same 4 cell phone when I was in college. And so, being a 5 programmer, I could tell that it wasn't working when I 6 7 plugged in my new SIM card. It was a phone log, and 8 being a programmer, my instinct was there's got to be 9 some way around this, right?

10 And so it took -- I stayed at college a few extra weeks after the term end. I think it took about 11 12 four weeks, but I ended up getting it and unlocking the phone. And I after I did I was like, well, surely 13 there's other people having this exact same problem, 14 15 right? They're bringing phones, and they bought them. And this phone I'd had for a couple of years, as well, 16 17 so it was well out of contract.

But there's got to be other people in a similar situation, and so I kind of packaged up the thing that I'd done and released it as a piece of software, and it was great. It was my first company; it was really fun. And particularly, as a very poor

271

1 college student at the time, it was nice to have a
2 little bit of extra income coming in. And so it all
3 went well. Motorola released the RAZR phone, if you
4 guys remember that phone, so business got a little bit
5 better.

6 But about six months into it, my parents --7 my mom actually gave me a call -- they live in 8 Southern California -- gave me a call and said, yeah, 9 there's a letter for you from Motorola, and it was a 10 cease and desist letter that said I was liable for five years in jail and up to \$500,000 in fees per 11 12 incident, which at that point would probably put me away for life, right, of -- for circumventing their 13 technological protection measure. And I was, what, 18 14 15 coming up on 19 at the time, and as a 19-year-old, 16 never having dealt with and not being a very legal person myself in terms of having any sort of legal 17 18 background, I was terrified, right? And my mom -- my 19 parents weren't very happy either, right? They were 20 like, what the hell have you been doing at college, 21 So the letter came through, and I immediately right? 22 shut down the website where I was selling the

272 software, just completely closed up shop and dropped 1 them back a letter in my 19-year-old programmer -- I 2 3 had to write -- I just sent something back. And then -- and I wasn't doing anything. 4 Ιt seemed a little bit fishy to me. I didn't know 5 anything about the DMCA, right, but it seemed a little 6 7 bit fishy to me that I was being -- there was 8 literally no copyright infringement, right, I was 9 modifying the software on the phone, but I didn't copy 10 the firmware; there was no -- there was nothing even vaguely close to being copyright infringement. 11 And I 12 kind of started digging around and trying to understand the DMCA, and why it would apply to this 13 kind of situation, and started writing to various 14 15 lawyers. 16 I think -- and somehow -- I think someone at 17 Cornell connected me with Jennifer Granick, who I think is at Stanford now, but was here at EFF at the 18 19 time, and she kind of took an interest in it and kind 20 of helped me out, wrote a piece for Wired, I think, 21 about it back in 2003, 2004, and started writing 22 letters to -- well, helping me write letters to

	273
1	Motorola. She wasn't formally counsel, but she helped
2	kind of write letters, and Motorola ended up kind of
3	basically through a series of letters, they just
4	ended up they stopped responding, right, and so I
5	ended up getting the website back up and ran that
6	business for a couple more years.

7 And then Jennifer went on to push for the 8 first exemption that kind of granted an exemption specifically for cell phone unlocking. 9 And then in 10 2012 I just raised funding for the last company that I was working on, and that exemption expired. 11 And so I started the White House petition that was kind of 12 pushing for Congress and government in some way to 13 14 take action to make cell phone unlocking legal again. And, mostly I don't do anything to do with unlocking 15 at this point -- with cell phone unlocking. 16 But it was mostly just because it affected me kind of 17 personally that I wanted to do it. 18

And I spent a good part of that last maybe two years kind of flying to Congress and meeting with the staffers and the Judiciary Committee, and running various campaigns to kind of help push this through,

274

and the FCC took some action, and Congress took some action. And it was a real shame at the end of that process because we got a bill that -- there's this idea of a third-party agent kind of vaguely helping you out to unlock your phone. Let's say you're going to the mall, and that supposedly that's like the spirit of the law.

8 But it's crazy to me, and I still don't 9 understand it. This is partly politics, and partly 10 legal, and stuff that I don't understand, but the idea that you've crafted out an exemption for this thing 11 12 and yet 99.9% of people are never going to have the ability or the time and energy -- they're not all 13 college students with way too much time on their 14 15 hands, right -- to write their own software to unlock 16 their phones or whatever TPM it may be. And so it 17 just seems crazy to me that that isn't formally part of the law. 18

And I can see now -- and this was part of the conversation that I had with them when we were crafting the law, and there was a lot of resistance from various folks to actually changing the DMCA in

275

	275
1	any meaningful way, which to me was it was mainly
2	perhaps partly cowardice because it's obvious that if
3	you want cell phone unlocking to be legal, if you're
4	going to pass a whole law to make cell phone unlocking
5	legal, then not really making it clear that the people
6	who develop those tools and services have to be exempt
7	is just seems a little bit crazy.
8	And, as kind of bringing a programming
9	like a programmer's approach to this problem, it just
10	always felt to me I can understand in 1998 when the
11	DMCA was passed, right, it made sense that you were
12	going to release something like DVDs as a technology,
13	and you wrote crummy software to protect that to

protect access, right? But today in -- when we have 14 the majority of access is controlled via the internet 15 and via clients that are really highly controlled by 16 the -- whoever the publisher is, the idea that you 17 need legal protection to -- to protect your content 18 19 when you can just write software for it is, from a programming engineering perspective, a little bit 20 21 crazy, right?

22

276 1 It's either your programmers are being super lazy and telling you that they can't write a client 2 3 that updates often enough, right? I mean, you can see The iPhone gets jailbroken every year, and Apple 4 it. realizes that there's a security flaw in their 5 software, and they patch it, right? And they don't go 6 7 after the people who are helping them figure out what 8 the problems are in that software. So there are 9 really good technical solutions to this problem of 10 protecting content, and any -- I think any software engineer who sat here would tell you that there are 11 12 really good solutions for this problem. And using 13 this really blunt tool of a law that defines TPMs as this very vague measure and then tries to lock them 14 15 down is just a really strange approach to it. 16 And the stuff that some of the folks on the panel were saying about technology being inside every 17 18 device now, right -- I mean, we start with the Keurig 19 cups and that version of DRM. It's only going to 20 And the way the law is increase as time goes on. 21 structured, even if -- in a Motorola -- even in the 22 unlocking case, it's kind of a gray area, right, as to

277

whether that kind -- breaking that kind of a TPM is 1 actually illegal or not because there's no copyright 2 infringement. But it's -- the legal mechanism creates 3 this kind of loophole for manufacturers to add really 4 simple technological protection measures that are 5 technically trivial to break, right, and yet allows 6 7 them to bring the force of the law down on any kind of 8 innovator.

9 And so if you go now -- and this is totally 10 true -- if you go to a venture capitalist, or even if you're a programmer thinking about spending a year of 11 12 your life building a piece of software that relies on breaking -- circumventing a TPM, there's no way you're 13 going to do it if there's a chance that, after a year 14 15 of work, the software that you've put your heart and 16 soul into is going to be challenged, and you're going to be sent a cease and desist, and there'll be a whole 17 18 legal case, right? I mean, there are literally dozens 19 of different ideas that I've had that rely on being 20 able to, for example, create alternative clients for pieces of contents that people buy, right? 21 And I can 22 tell that it's not that interesting, but for me,

	278
1	they're kind of fun. And I'd love to be able to work
2	on those things. But when it involves in any way
3	touching a TPM, it just instantly becomes nonviable.
4	So that's kind of my personal experience with 1201.
5	MR. AMER: Thank you very much.
6	MS. SMITH: We have Professor Samuelson
7	signed up as well.
8	MR. SAMUELSON: I didn't get to speak on the
9	third on the assist and technology panel, so I
10	thought I'd I had a couple of things to add on
11	that. One thing to notice is the although, right
12	now, the rulemaking that the Office does doesn't
13	include tools or assist, I think it's important to
14	recognize that we do have some permanent exemptions
15	that do have exemptions for tools, as well as for the
16	act of circumvention. So there's precedent out there
17	for saying that the activities that is sort of
18	the act of circumvention is legitimate, then the tool
19	to enable you to do that is also something that
20	effectuates that purpose.
21	And back in 1998, I wrote a paper about how
22	really any circumvention rules should be revised, so

	279
1	I've been thinking about this for a long time. But
2	one of the things that I said in that paper is that
3	there's got to be a right if there is an exemption
4	in the statute where there is an exemption that the
5	Office has said is a legitimate reason to do an act of
6	circumvention, there's got to be an implied right to
7	make a tool to engage in that privileged
8	circumvention. Either that, or the exemption is
9	totally meaningless.
10	And I believe I mean, I think that there
11	were some people who were hoping that the lack of a
12	tool would mean that, in fact, it was symbolically
13	important but not actually important. But I think
14	that we've seen over time that people come to have an
15	expectation that, if I work so hard I put 572 hours
16	into drafting an exemption paper and engaging back-
17	and-forth with the Office that that should be
18	actually a meaningful thing. If I get the exemption,
19	then I should be able to effectuate it. And if it
20	takes making a tool, I'm not saying that once you put
21	that once you make that tool, if it's infringement
22	enabling, maybe you want to be a little more careful

280

1 about that. But it's got to be the case that if you 2 - if the Office has said that the act is okay, then at
3 least somebody who is technically sophisticated has
4 got to be able to make the tool necessary in order to
5 effectuate that.

6 And I think we were talking earlier about 7 the assist issue, and I do think that relying on some 8 trusted third parties who will be careful about 9 infringement is something to -- again, short of a 10 tool, it does seem to me the best tip actually, because you don't want to have a world in which only 11 the technically most sophisticated people are able to 12 engage in a legitimate activity. Once you kind of 13 decide that repairing your car is something you should 14 15 be able to do, then -- if I'm a really good farmer --16 my technology skills are in the farming part; they're 17 not necessarily in the software part. So I hope that's another little tidbit to add to the mix. 18 Thank 19 you. 20 Thank you. Did you want to add MS. SMITH: 21 something, Mr. Riley? 22

281 1 MR. RILEY: Yeah, I thought that would be more efficient than coming up to the --2 3 MS. SMITH: Yeah, so keep it to a couple of 4 minutes, and then if anyone else wants to comment, 5 maybe come sign your name or RSVP. 6 MR. RILEY: I'll keep it brief. And I'll 7 try to avoid repeating what is already in the written 8 filing. I'm getting a strong sense here that the 9 center of the disagreement that persists is the scale 10 and the legitimacy of the use of Section 1201 to prohibit acts that are not infringing under copyright 11 12 law. I'm going to propose a hypothesis, which is that that universe -- the delta between what is protected 13 under copyright law and what's prohibited in practice 14 15 through the combination of law and technology under 16 1201 -- that delta was small in 1998, and is very, 17 very large now. 18 So I would love to see in the Copyright Office's report an analysis of both the legislative 19 20 history and the policy repercussions of this question, 21 whether 1201 is meant to, under the law, or should, 22 focus on protecting infringement and that centerpiece

282

1 of copyright law or whether it is meant to, or should,
2 expand exclusionary rights given to copyright owners
3 in practice to include acts that aren't infringing
4 under copyright law. I believe what we're seeing is
5 the latter. And we don't know what the limits are on
6 that or what the full facts and repercussions of that
7 are.

8 MR. AMER: Anyone else from the audience? 9 MR. WIENS: Just to share the experience, the reactions that we got from farmers when I went to 10 tell them about the exemption that we won for them, 11 12 was twofold. One, what do you mean it doesn't go into effect until next October? They were just really 13 confused by that. And in all honesty, I have lost 14 15 some credibility when I was going and telling them, 16 yay, we got you an exemption; this won't go into 17 effect until next growing season. They don't care 18 that much. And then the second reaction was what do you mean I can't have my mechanic do it because they 19 20 get busy? So the third parties really have to be able 21 to do this work. We have part of iFixIt, and we have 22

7,000 professional repair technicians, and of course they're not repairing their own projects. Thank you all very much. MR. AMER: (Whereupon, the US Copyright Office Public Roundtable Meeting ended.)

	284
1	CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC
2	
3	I, Shanalee Gallagher, the officer before whom
4	the foregoing proceeding was taken, do hereby certify
5	that the proceedings were recorded by me and
6	thereafter reduced to typewriting under my direction;
7	that said proceedings are a true and accurate record
8	to the best of my knowledge, skills, and ability; that
9	I am neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by
10	any of the parties to the action in which this was
11	taken; and, further, that I am not a relative or
12	employee of any counsel or attorney employed by the
13	parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise
14	interested in the outcome of this action.
15	
16	$(\cap) \cap ($
17	, your /
18	
19	Shanalee Gallagher
20	Notary Public in and for the State of CA
21	
22	
23	

Г

	285
1	CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIBER
2	
3	I, William Jackson, do hereby certify that this
4	transcript was prepared from audio to the best of my
5	ability.
6	
7	I am neither counsel for, related to, nor
8	employed by any of the parties to this action, nor
9	financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of
10	this action.
11	
12	
13	
14	~ 10
15	
16	n.V.V.
17	
18	
19	06/06/2016 William Jackson
20	
21	
22	

	Page 1					
	235:6,14,17	219:9 230:22	271:15 272:2			
-210:11	236:4,8 237:7,17	236:8 241:19	1st 132:13			
	238:7	242:2 246:19	150 152.15			
\$	109 238:10	247:22 250:10	2			
\$0.05 156:7	115 14:5	251:8,14 257:22 259:19 260:10	2 157:3 248:5			
\$0.30 155:13	117 238:8	261:19	2:45 216:11			
\$1.00 156:9	11-minute 216:11	263:4,15,16,21	20 12:10 41:9			
\$100,000 156:18	12:45 216:10	269:13 278:4	175:1 247:13			
\$15 54:17	1201 5:4	281:10,16,21	20,000 34:20			
\$4 15:15	6:6,7,13,18,22	1201(a 43:8,21	200 1:9			
\$4.99 61:17	7:18 11:1,3	1201(a)(1 136:18	2000 108:19			
	13:1,3,8,14,18	152:7 197:13,21	2003 108:19			
\$50,000 265:17	14:18 16:17 17:5,14 18:3,14	1201(a)(1)(A 27:7,14 28:7	269:15 272:21			
\$500 155:14	19:18	29:1 49:11 62:17	2004 272:21			
\$500,000 271:11	20:11,16,21	79:4	2009 101:1			
	21:11,14 26:21	1201(a)(1)(C	2009 101:1 2012 273:10			
"business" 76:18	27:13 28:13	161:6				
"manufacture	29:13 30:3,11,17 31:9 33:17 34:4	1201(a)(2 176:15	2015 6:4 7:6 218:15			
164:8	35:13,21 36:7,11	1201(d 234:10	2016 1:4 15:8			
"or 210:11 214:17	37:10,12 38:16	1201(f 218:12				
"primarily	39:11,15,19 40:11 41:8 43:11	1201(g 225:3	22 7:7 152:22 153:2 158:14			
214:19,20	44:19 47:2,4,10	1201(i 238:22	25 1:4			
"proposed 116:10	48:2,21	239:12	27 7:7 152:21			
"we're 78:21	49:3,15,21	1201-less 39:16	158:14			
"We've 78:21	52:15,18 54:13 57:10 60:14,20	121 188:4				
WE VE 70.21	61:6 63:13	17 64:21 84:11	3			
0	64:1,3,11,13	164:13	30 70:14			
0 234:6	67:3 69:9	18 30:21 271:14	32-bit 156:6			
06/06/2016 285:19	72:12,15,19 73:3,14	19 271:15	35 113:22			
	74:2,10,20 75:20	1984 242:6	3D 7:15			
1	76:3,10 79:20	1996 243:16				
1:30 160:15	80:4,14,17		4			
10 62:4 84:14,15	81:2,16 82:5 84:7,8 86:1 87:9	1997 44:16 146:17	4 114:1			
101:1	88:17 115:12	1998 6:7 8:7 13:17 14:3 15:1 29:8	40,000 7:6			
10,000 253:2	128:18 142:6	52:2 59:15	400 7:3 14:7 16:8			
10:50 84:15	148:1 160:22	214:22 219:19	415 1:11			
100 131:2	161:4,18 162:7 165:10 174:6,16	220:1 232:4	48 31:10 54:17			
106 35:1 42:7	178:18 197:11	240:6 245:22 275:10 278:21	61:14 62:4,12			
43:10,20 51:19	198:15 199:4	281:16	202:19			
54:6,9 55:2,9	208:5 213:5,17	19-year-old	48-hour 54:22			
108 234:21	214:9,14 215:10	17 jui viu	55:8,11 199:6			

(866) 448 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com

Page 2					
202:3 203:14	Abi 2:3 5:11 85:4	266:3	200:6,8,10		
202.5 205.11			201:6,11		
5	abide 20:19	abstract 38:3	202:3,19 206:7		
5 114:1 132:4	abiding 31:21	167:12 188:13	213:19 222:15		
	ability 7:10 26:14	abstraction	238:11 241:3		
5.99 54:16	36:12 77:3 101:9	184:16	242:13 243:18		
50 31:10 111:7	103:19 120:10	abuse 31:15 63:2	263:6 265:21,22		
112:9 253:15	161:1 162:16	73:13,14 175:10	266:9,17 268:22		
512 24:22 213:15	165:19 183:3,22	191:12 201:12	275:14,15		
	263:6 274:13	abuses 83:16	access-based		
572 118:12 279:15	284:8 285:5	academic 108:14	14:15 15:18		
7	able 15:21 37:21	132:10	accessibility 98:12		
7 244:6	46:3,4,15 48:16	acceded 244:3	245:18		
7,000 283:1	51:2 62:4 73:5 75:8,14 78:13		accessible		
*	90:22 97:18	accept 33:12 234:3	97:4,8,19,21		
703-8294 1:11	98:11 109:19	acceptable 134:18	236:2		
75 16:5	110:4 111:9	accepted 187:5	243:7,11,13		
752 131:2	129:8,13	228:5	244:11,14,20		
/0= 101.2	133:17,20	access 6:15,17	245:2,4,18 247:9		
8	135:10 149:6	7:11,13 13:6	249:17,22		
81 158:19	154:22	14:3,6,12,17,19,	250:5,15,16		
01 130.19	156:20,21	22	251:12		
	157:13,21 160:9	15:7,16,19,21,22	accessing 55:10		
9	161:19 168:8	16:1 20:22	accident 42:13		
9:00 1:5	171:13,16,18	22:8,9 30:14			
90s 237:14	181:19 186:12	32:2 33:19	accommodate		
94102 1:10	194:6 197:1,2	36:13,19	11:5 51:3,9 218:17		
99.9% 274:12	208:3 211:5,17	37:14,18 41:1,2			
99.9% 274.12	239:8 243:12	42:15 43:9,19	accomplished		
	244:8 245:4	44:8,21	44:3		
<u>A</u>	252:21	45:1,3,4,17 48:9	accorded 121:14		
a)(1 165:20 167:21	256:13,15	50:6,14,17,22	Accordingly 6:12		
175:14 176:5	258:6,22 259:2 265:2,13	51:14 53:8	0.		
177:18,19 187:7 191:11 192:13	263.2,15 268:4,21 277:20	54:8,14,15,21	account 50:20 101:6 110:17		
191:11 192:13	278:1 279:19	55:14,16 56:13 57:2,12	115:14 136:6		
	280:4,12,15	60:11,12,13	144:22 154:15		
a)(1)(A 28:14 35:8	282:20	61:14,18 65:18	155:10,12 161:2		
50:4 190:2		79:22 80:12	200:2 214:14		
267:22 268:10	absence 204:22 263:7	96:13,14,15	200.2 214.14		
a)(2 50:5 190:4		97:20 129:8	accurate 284:7		
192:14,20	absent 88:3	130:6 144:18			
193:4,6 205:18	absolutely 17:6	146:15,20	accusations 22:5		
222:9 268:20	32:18 39:22	151:2,5,10,12	achieve 185:13		
a.m 1:5	47:12 59:16	160:4 161:7,9,15	237:6 257:7		
AACS 215:18,21	73:13 104:4	163:8 164:13,22	achieved 144:2		
216:3	113:17 148:6	165:4 168:17			
	213:5 229:6	169:2,4,5 186:12	acknowledge		

(866) 448 - DEPO www.CapitalReportingCompany.com © 2016

	Pag	çe 3	
115:17 248:9	actors 162:1 215:6	added 156:9	193:20
acknowledged	acts 190:3 281:11	addition 9:21	adopted 7:8
18:11 161:17,22	282:3	31:13 201:12	151:14 154:12
acquired 169:3	actual 31:6,17	254:14,15 255:1	221:3 243:16
199:13	55:1 75:17	additional 9:7	254:17
	117:10 258:16	10:2 55:5 64:8	adoption 7:4
across 20:4 31:11 113:9 169:11	264:5	76:1 155:16	advance 9:1 118:2
242:11	actually 14:13	216:20 233:13	220:11,22
-	27:1,10,22 28:2	242:10	ŕ
act 31:15 34:2	33:3 39:9 45:19	address 51:20	advances 115:10
36:5 44:2 55:10 63:2 182:9	47:19 49:7,12	79:18 122:11	advantage 82:7,9
183:1,4 186:5,9	50:7,12 51:15	123:1 162:5	161:20 170:9
185:1,4 180:5,9	55:961:11	206:22 223:18	210:4 246:3
190:19 191:3	62:8,13 66:17,20	224:15 248:17	advent 243:7
192:21 201:12	69:20 71:16 73:3	addressed 222:5	adverse 99:12
206:6 207:11	75:10,11,21 76:3	232:8	126:17 138:16
212:19 222:17	77:9 78:10 87:16	addresses 243:5	144:6,16 145:8
256:11 258:8	88:12 89:4 99:2	249:13	148:21 233:22
264:5 265:6	111:17 114:22		234:1
278:16,18 279:5	117:2 118:2,17 131:17 133:4	addressing 130:20	advice 223:8
280:2	135:5,10 136:18	adds 223:16	
acting 120:7	137:4 138:22	adequate 83:15	advisability 234:22
action 8:5 21:11	139:16 149:20	adequately 206:22	advisable 202:11
63:17 266:12	155:15 165:2	adjudicate 149:1	216:20
273:14 274:1,2	168:2 179:6	Ū	
284:10,14	189:11	adjudication	advising 52:7
285:8,10	190:10,18 191:7	90:18 101:20	Advisor 5:12
actionable 37:9	194:17 200:15 210:20 219:2,7	adjudication-like	advocacy 108:18
actions 21:16 22:1	221:15,22	102:12	advocate 66:14
49:6 267:3	222:2,6 223:8	adjudicatory	84:2
active 249:18	225:17 226:18	104:1 114:15	advocating
activities 7:21	227:3,10 230:13	adjust 68:11	23:15,17 105:17
181:8 211:22	233:1,2 239:16	adjustments 246:5	Aereo 58:16
212:7 218:20	240:8 247:11,19 259:1,9 271:7	administer 187:19	Affairs 5:10 11:14
234:21	274:22 277:2	administration's	12:12
235:6,14,20	279:13,18	246:18	affect 103:9 205:1
236:17 237:17 238:22 278:17	280:10	administrative	
	adapting 74:12	125:22 127:13	affected 29:18
activity 37:1 52:20		175:14 242:15	82:19 193:6
53:7 57:14 77:21	add 60:18 66:2	243:5 246:4	269:14 273:17
199:3 225:8	76:2 117:8 157:17 221:4	248:20	affects 206:7
231:19 236:19 257:20,21	258:13 277:4	admit 164:15	affiliation 85:2
258:20 259:8,9	278:10		217:2
280:13	280:18,20	adopt 65:13 135:12 151:3	affiliations 11:9
	·	155.12 151.5	

	Pag	ge 4	
affirmative 124:2	aligns 221:9	altogether 267:15	232:16 233:18
afford 106:6,7	alive 180:8	am 12:17 139:11	234:8 235:21
225:11		167:9 199:13	236:9 238:5,18
	alleviate 104:7	214:2 243:22	242:8 245:7
afforded 52:15	243:8 250:8	256:12 284:9,11	247:2 248:3
afield 56:13 80:4	266:21	285:7	249:2 251:3,16
125:17	Alliance 4:14 12:8		252:9 254:13
afraid 26:17	82:2 85:8 217:4	amass 156:17	255:10 262:3
228:15	allow 13:5 14:21	amateur 32:17	264:3 265:19
aftermarket 43:12	58:18 70:17 72:3	Amazon.com 53:6	267:9 269:3
46:2	87:19 109:4,6	ambiguous 29:5	278:5 282:8
	161:13 189:3	U	283:3
against 14:19 22:1	191:12 192:19	amend 246:19	America 2:13
23:17 29:13	211:2 230:6	amended 84:9	3:7,20,21 12:13
36:7,12 37:8,13 64:2 72:20 80:16	258:1 265:12	218:19	85:20,21
83:15 151:22	allowance 142:13	amendment	217:9,10
178:5 189:11	allowed 34:5,16	124:21 164:16	American 3:19
215:21 216:5	35:12 48:8,14	188:4 227:21	4:2,5 85:19 86:7
228:4 255:5	138:1 182:11	228:14	113:22 217:8
	191:18,19 267:2	amendments	263:14
Age 2:16	ŕ	216:19 235:3	among 35:18
agencies 84:5	allowing 12:19	237:22	213:21 215:5
116:12 156:1	33:19 109:22 159:10 168:2		amount 54:14
agency 105:11	189:1 206:21	Amer 2:9 5:8 8:12 10:19 12:20 15:2	105:2,4 113:11
agenda 10:22	229:17 245:5	16:13 19:12 21:6	129:11 225:6
e		23:19 26:19	242:11 264:7
agent 274:4	allows 212:6	29:22 33:13	265:1 266:7
agnostic 153:21	237:17 251:14	35:19 39:8	amounts 254:3
ago 111:6 115:3	277:6	40:17,20 41:22	
119:7 130:15	alongside 165:20	43:3 45:6 46:18	amplify 128:3
131:17 175:1	already 37:8,9,12	47:7 49:2 51:17	amply 126:13
176:8 221:17	43:5 55:4 61:8	53:11 57:4	Ana 159:9
agreed 87:2 92:14	67:13 91:15	60:6,17 63:6,8	
191:5 195:8	102:17 103:1	64:6 65:8	analogous 118:19,20 119:1
198:19 262:13	107:15 149:16	66:16,19 67:21	121:8,11,15
	150:5 155:5	71:4 72:1 75:15	, ,
agreeing 66:20	187:9 199:8	76:6 77:7 79:15	analogy 122:4
agreement 88:12	231:19,22 232:8	81:19 83:20	analysis 6:6 80:13
114:16 239:9	236:18 237:6	84:12 85:5 93:15	230:13 281:19
ahead 18:12 20:22	238:15 281:7	94:4,8,14 101:18 125:4 137:7,14	and-forth 279:17
21:1 259:17	alternative 155:5	159:13 177:21	animal 106:8
aimed 224:8	175:21 176:16	178:6 185:18	
airport 159:9	177:12,14 234:18 277:20	188:16 206:9	announce 81:5
akin 158:16	alternatives 81:18	207:6 216:14	announced 15:9,11 111:14
alert 123:8	144:1,15 155:9	217:17,22 223:12 225:1	answer 41:4 57:11
align 229:15	260:5	228:19 230:17	68:16 147:22
0			

	Pag	je 5	
150:20 174:4,5 256:21	251:3,4 252:6 255:22 262:7	appreciative 133:10	65:4 138:20,22 156:22
answering 42:9	269:6 281:4	approach 48:7,11	argues 64:2
answers 69:14	282:8	49:15 107:9	arguing 62:19
128:1	anything 19:19	124:17 135:11	argument 42:3
anti 47:13 57:7	66:14 107:7 124:19 133:11	263:2,3 275:9 276:15	51:21 54:22 55:7
75:3 163:22	124.19 133.11 155:21 160:1		72:10 143:10
165:13,19	188:13 207:22	approached	144:8 233:6,9
167:3,19 170:13	262:7 272:4,6	255:21	arguments 37:4
174:16 180:3	273:15	approaches 119:2	56:3
anticipate 44:20	anytime 253:22	appropriate	arisen 8:7 92:11
anticipated 8:7	anyway 39:20	102:16 106:14	arose 108:6
72:2	143:4 197:3	131:11 132:5 167:13 188:22	161:12
anticipating 29:9	anyways 251:1	211:2 232:9	arrangements
anti-	anywhere 98:10	242:20	215:5
circumvention	146:8	approving 91:16	array 34:11
12:9 17:4 28:1 31:2 60:12	APA 102:11	approximately	arrested 47:2
237:22	apart 21:17	14:5	Article 244:6
anti-competitive	107:13	approximation	articles 257:13
72:13,20 74:22	API 112:13,15	41:8	articulating
79:19,21 81:21	apologize 9:1	April 6:4 132:13	236:15
82:13	appears 17:9	architecture	articulation
anti-traffic 162:10	apple 107:21	174:16 263:4	146:18
anti-trafficking	276:4	area 63:17 68:9	arts 19:16
161:1,8,22 162:8,14 164:4	applicability	127:12 128:17 212:21 213:14	aside 25:13 104:6
165:9 169:21	103:18	245:12 247:1	askance 56:15
173:17 174:11	applied 36:7 184:9	276:22	
187:11 199:4	187:16 238:12	areas 18:21 56:13	aspect 16:17 143:16
200:22 202:4	applies 77:20	64:17 79:21	aspects 151:10
203:9 204:1,16,18	183:13 190:12	151:19 224:16	•
205:1,18 210:13	apply 49:11 54:5	244:22	assertion 254:15
216:8 251:8	94:12 131:4	aremoved 37:16	assigned 123:4
anybody 113:13	160:6,11 163:6 183:12 232:2,7	aren't 282:3	assist 171:7
148:2 186:10	234:2,20 249:19	aren't 65:2 168:8	206:16 236:1 268:17 278:9,13
253:8,9	250:6 255:19	169:12 186:18	280:7
anybody's 202:9	265:16 272:13	193:4 194:13	assistance 5:22
anymore 37:11	applying 18:3	249:4 250:16 255:7	161:3,21 169:15
anyone 10:10	59:19 140:12		170:21 171:1
34:12 87:13	appreciate 9:3	arguably 81:2 103:22	172:5,10,19
100:13 210:6	20:6,10 158:11		173:7,10 174:1
215:14 224:21	159:12 259:11	argue 20:17 53:16 55:3 62:11 63:4	180:18 181:2,4 182:7 186:6
239:13 242:4		55.5 02.11 05.4	102./ 100.0

	Pag	ge 6	
188:21 189:17 190:3 192:10,22 195:12,14 196:20 206:15,21 207:3	12:15 85:10 217:12 284:12 attributable 13:13 16:10	autonomous 258:22 available 24:16 53:6 109:8 171:1	162:1 197:2 214:3,5 221:4 225:21 226:5 253:21
209:8,10,18 assisting 168:3	audience 9:6,8,16,17 10:8	177:7 183:16 184:19 189:6 198:7 204:3,6	bag 170:20 baked 61:8
assisting 100.5 assistive 242:18 247:4,15	262:6 267:11 269:5 282:8	236:3 average 153:4	balance 19:10 39:12 40:8 48:17
assistor 169:1	audio 244:21 285:4	avoid 147:2 281:7	113:19 199:20 ball 41:9
Associate 5:5	audiovisual 127:6	aware 56:8 78:21	band 111:17 112:2
association	author 266:12	90:8 142:7 146:2 166:12 180:17	bar 33:12 128:11
2:13,19 3:7,13,19,20,21	authority 102:2 125:6 131:22	204:17 207:8	barely 261:9
12:1,12,17 85:15,19,20,21	192:9 212:20	221:15 240:9 awareness 240:12	bargain 19:6
86:10	268:15,16 authorization	248:18	barrier 73:15 150:12 239:11
217:8,9,10,19 234:18	44:4 45:21 163:14,15	away 39:2,11 74:10 99:20	barriers 67:10 130:6 230:10
associations 68:16 230:19 234:13 246:14	authorize 163:20 192:9	124:4 125:15 142:4 153:15 159:9 197:3	base 89:17
assume 55:7 102:1 178:10 249:16	authorized 14:19 52:3 83:19	200:16 243:6 244:4 265:11	baseball 158:15 based 55:15 58:9 91:16 152:2
assuming 98:21 198:2	168:16,18 169:1 188:8	271:13 awesome 265:15	baseline 45:8 248:15,16
assumption 16:19 60:3	authors 4:14 12:7 48:21 85:8 170:9 183:21	awful 18:10 129:2 149:17	basic 107:9 246:7 basically 45:16
assurance 35:14 91:3	184:3,8,10 217:4 267:5	awkward 33:8	56:22 58:22 92:14 106:22
assurances 140:21	auto 59:13	B b)(1 50:5 205:18	107:2 110:8 147:17 148:18
atomized 106:3	82:1,5,8,15 162:21 180:22	222:10 268:19	154:11
attach 111:17	182:17 210:17	backdrop 59:7,8	156:10,15 157:15 190:22
attempt 41:18,19 71:17	automakers 215:1	backed 53:1 54:13	191:15 264:16
attending 160:21	automatic 87:8 90:15 99:8	background 39:3,4 79:20	273:3
attention 50:2	122:11	215:12 269:17 271:18	basis 40:1 132:3 141:1 151:9,15
71:12 113:16 149:21 150:6	automatically 99:20 237:11	backing 35:8	174:7
219:4 220:7	automation	backstop 138:5	batting 153:4
223:11 229:1 attentive 236:13	157:14	backup 73:9	bear 153:13 bearing 128:8
attorney 5:11	automobiles 7:15 71:21 111:1	bad 19:8 47:22 48:15 153:4	became 167:17

Page	7
------	---

	Pag	e /	
become 7:18 8:2,3	beneficiary 155:1	246:15	250:13
67:9 91:12 166:1 239:5	benefit 18:10 19:10 34:16 90:2	bill 129:13 167:17 223:4,21 224:20	Blizzard 71:14 74:17 80:3
becomes 112:8 120:20 278:3	194:17 224:6 226:8 227:9	230:10,13 240:21 274:3	blood 55:17
becoming 165:15	benefited 68:21	billable 128:19	blunt 276:13
193:11	123:9	bills 155:22	blu-ray 14:14
beefs 86:1	benefits 77:2	birds 205:12	22:14 101:3 115:3 255:18
befuddlement	173:12 203:8	bit 24:18 48:5	256:13
20:3	227:7	56:19 59:15	board 31:11
begin 8:12,16	benefitting 130:6	64:11 66:12	169:12 171:3
10:20 84:22	227:12	69:13 70:12,21	256:14
124:13 163:11	Benetech	78:16 79:16	boardrooms
beginning 75:5	168:18,22	89:16 95:4 97:9 98:18 99:22	208:1,12
172:14	Berkeley 3:4 12:7	118:18,21 119:7	bodies 180:6,7
begun 91:12	86:1 217:15 219:6	120:10 126:5,8	224:16
behalf 6:14 11:18		130:9 133:16	Bohr 39:18
12:1 19:13 22:18	best 53:6 75:13	134:22 135:12	boiling 47:17
56:3 85:12,15	90:11 97:6 109:16 131:19	139:7 141:18	bolts 104:13
86:12 98:4	166:14,17,19,22	142:2 152:8	
103:15 161:14	171:14,19	153:7 158:2 195:13	bono 128:6 129:4,9
behavior 33:12	172:12 173:20	199:1,2,5,15	,
110:5 179:5 194:7,11 226:18	175:22 185:7	215:12 218:1	book 184:5 244:14 250:5
,	196:3,12 201:8	223:3 224:20	
behind 101:8 106:4 188:14	202:11 280:10 284:8 285:4	225:20 232:12	books 100:15
223:22 236:7		249:6,9 260:2	168:17,19 169:2,5 209:14
241:4	Betamax 58:13 59:20	261:9 271:2,4 272:5,7 275:7,20	245:1,2
belief 173:8 175:7	better 40:7 62:18	bite 239:14	Bookshare
believe 60:19	74:9,10 76:10	bites 107:20	209:12,17
73:14 75:10	77:11 111:3	bits 188:3	bother 152:5
131:17 132:3 145:13 223:21	123:16 141:15 201:9 219:10	black 210:14	bottom 152:21
244:17 245:6	258:17 269:1	blacklist 48:7	bought 22:10,11
279:10 282:4	271:5	253:18	46:12 51:5
Ben 3:6,12	beyond 17:15 18:8	blah 215:15	258:18 270:15
12:11,16 15:4	33:7 49:20 61:14		boundaries
33:16 62:18	62:12 109:3	blind 3:16 4:2,5	235:18
beneath 172:3	141:17 193:22	86:8,10,11,13 96:9 98:4 130:11	boundary 259:16
beneficial 165:16	203:7 254:22	168:4,7,16,20	box 131:18 244:15
beneficiaries	bifurcated 147:2	169:10 186:3,10	249:22 250:6
110:2 141:20,22	bigger 22:5 95:13	209:13,19	boxes 210:14
161:19 170:3,5	99:15 187:21 192:5 229:2	211:12 217:19,21 238:8	boy 27:3
211:15	174.3 447.4	243:19 244:15	braille 244:20

	Pag	çe 8	
250:19	242:12	132:21	166:14,17,20,21,
brain 239:18	broadcasts 9:20	bundle 175:2	22 167:7
brand 80:9 118:8	broaden 182:2	burden 49:13	171:14,19
127:11	broadened 239:9	87:17 89:3	172:13 173:20 175:22 180:6
breadth 28:7		90:6,19	196:3,13 201:9
142:12	broadening 113:8	93:1,2,18,21,22	202:11 252:17
break 32:10 52:21	140:1 230:3	94:9 97:2 98:13	277:21
62:10 84:16,17	broader 76:11	99:17 100:1,5,20	by-case 139:21
97:18 117:3	115:15 116:4	104:8,21 107:10	
157:15	142:13 182:21 184:9 188:13	118:5,7,14 121:16 122:5	bypass 252:21 253:1
160:9,15,17	195:2,13 212:3	126:14 127:9	
171:20 185:21	213:11,12	130:1 134:4	bypassing 51:14
216:10,11,13	236:16	145:20,22 146:7	
241:12 244:11	237:16,19	148:6 152:4,18	$\frac{C}{C + 1 + 10 + 200}$
277:6	243:15	153:5,10,16	CA 1:10 284:20
breaking 53:17	broadly 43:16	248:20	cabined 195:19
178:12,21	53:16 183:10,11	burdens 93:9	calendar 108:14
202:18 230:10	186:8 248:13	94:22 96:22	112:14,17,20
277:1,13	broken 20:18 97:1	104:16 118:11	132:10 133:17
Brian 4:4	107:8	127:21,22 130:1	caliber 108:18
bricked 112:17	brought 16:3 49:6	147:21 248:22	California 1:8
brief 60:8 64:11	108:9 132:1	burdensome 8:3	159:3 271:8
67:22 79:17	149:21 158:13	71:2 128:3	campaigns 273:22
194:21 254:14	246:12	152:3,14 153:11	
281:6	Bruce 213:22	burst 93:4	can't 22:15 25:10 267:14 268:2
briefly 28:20 60:5	bubble 93:5	business 11:13	276:2 282:19
63:10 71:7 151:1	bucket 47:18	13:5 16:2,22	canary 157:8
159:19 174:6 214:17 233:6	buckets 118:1	19:4,10 24:13 41:11	capable 74:7
234:10		52:6,9,14,17	-
bring 16:4 21:10	bucks 62:4	54:12 68:12 73:5	capacity 18:5
96:1 102:12	budget 270:4	81:15 178:1	capital 1:17 79:11
113:15 134:2	buffer 129:11	196:14 203:20	106:4
174:20 195:22	200:12	206:3 207:16	capital-heavy
214:7 253:15	bug 112:12	208:4 213:6 263:13 271:4	265:12
256:12 277:7	build 58:21 127:4	273:6	capitalist 277:10
bringing 210:9	131:15 198:6	businesses 17:1,12	capitalists 265:14
227:7 232:22	241:18 261:1,3	19:9 24:4	car 42:12,13 49:9
263:11 270:15 275:8	265:14	76:13,17	70:5 74:1,10
275:8	building 55:13	busy 282:20	181:5,11,13
brings 178:4	114:7 277:12	Butler 122:21	190:18 264:17
broad 65:1 76:15	built 16:16 112:12		265:15 280:14
119:8 162:6	138:4,5 163:18	button 148:11	carcasses
167:6,19 180:12 183:14 184:14	198:6 265:2	buttress 74:5	205:12,14
103.17 107.17	bunch 116:14,15	buy 53:6 156:6	

	Pag	je 9	
card 213:3 270:7	197:12 199:9	189:11	cetera 14:17 34:9
cards 8:18 30:6	201:6 216:7	cautionary 245:11	55:6 57:3 98:6
127:17	218:16 231:6,8	246:22 255:21	111:1 120:19
care 23:13 27:17	244:19,22 248:1 249:10 250:2	caveats 224:1,4,7	CFAA 230:7
119:20 223:4	268:12 276:22	CCA 216:3	Chafee 168:16
282:17	277:18 280:1		169:1 188:4
cared 124:3	cases 21:17 23:18	cease 21:18 22:2 271:10 277:17	238:9 243:15,21
	31:9,10 38:8		249:19
careful 236:12	-	cell 7:14 167:16	chain 178:11,21
237:3 279:22	57:18 58:4,14	194:21 264:9,10	185:20
280:8	63:13 72:6,8	270:1,5	
carefully 8:9	80:2 92:18 109:3	273:9,14,16	challenge 76:8
80:20 210:14	115:18 120:3	275:3,4	99:22 100:19
237:10 239:18	121:15 125:2	ŕ	137:9,18 253:14
cares 124:4	127:1 140:18	cent 254:8	challenged 277:16
	160:1 161:2	center 281:9	challenges 187:18
carried 94:19 96:2	171:1,22 177:16	centerpiece	241:20
carriers 191:5	198:9,17 205:21	281:22	241:20
195:3,4	207:8 211:11		challenging 112:8
*	248:12,13	centrality 265:21	241:10
carry 166:19	261:20	CEO 86:4	Chamberlain 69:7
cars 28:8 57:2	categorically	certain 13:19	71:8,12,13 72:6
264:21	172:17	16:21 19:4,9	80:2,22
cartridges 53:13	categories 7:7,10	34:13 52:6 96:17	, ,
56:16	76:12 97:17	120:18 134:7	chance 28:19,21
	184:9 216:20	135:14 168:15	65:9 136:9 182:4
carve 45:10,18		176:20,21	183:17 202:21
carving 46:7	218:10 242:10	186:15,16	220:22 238:4
0	categorization	188:9,21 191:22	277:14
case 58:13 59:20	112:7	199:11 207:16	change 26:13
62:1,6 65:18	category 18:3		71:16 75:5 101:4
69:7,8	97:19 111:15	209:7 218:2,5	102:8 104:15
71:8,9,12,13,14	172:18 184:8	226:15 238:22	107:8 109:18
74:17 77:18		certainly 24:5	110:4,14 134:15
78:18 80:22	218:11	39:20 42:3 47:15	180:11,13
81:1,9 87:4	Cathy 2:15 11:15	64:16 71:12 83:2	195:15,20 202:3
91:14 92:18	25:8 47:16 85:9	90:7 106:19	212:18,22 223:5
93:10 94:2	causal 30:21	110:13 120:12	,
98:1,7,14,22		123:21 187:6	changed 67:18
106:10 108:19	causation 30:19	200:14 205:2	88:20 89:1,6,20
109:2 122:3	32:10	208:6 230:16	92:19,20
131:20 134:11	cause 63:16	238:13	94:17,20
135:18 137:8			98:14,20 101:6
139:20 141:20	caused 179:18	certainty 13:19	116:1,2 150:17
143:6,8 157:22	causes 42:13	134:10 225:12	156:3 175:5
158:5 165:3,6	129:15	CERTIFICATE	179:22 213:18
166:15 170:4	causing 157:7	284:1 285:1	246:1 248:7
173:20 179:1	203:19		249:6
180:17 183:20		certify 284:4	
190:4 193:8	caution 115:7	285:3	changes 60:21
170.7 172.0			103:22 106:19

	Page 10			
110:9,13 230:20 232:5 240:11	circumstances 83:11 89:1,5,20	190:17 circumvents 196:4	clever 79:10 client 128:16,19	
242:22 243:1 245:17 247:7 changing 55:18	98:20 101:6 134:16 167:12 174:9 188:22	cite 24:13 44:16 cited 36:6 82:3	276:2 clients 32:16 46:21 92:10 212:21	
68:12 87:19 100:21 126:19 193:5 245:14	190:21 191:5 209:10 circumvent 14:21	civil 215:6 claim 31:13 63:19,21 99:10	263:10 275:16 277:20	
274:22 channels 13:5 179:4 263:13	27:19 32:19 45:9 50:10 57:1 62:8 146:21	103:13,15 claims 31:9,11	client's 43:13 46:4 climate 68:12 clinic 86:7 118:13	
character 67:18 charge 259:5	190:14,16 235:20 237:5 circumvented	57:10 63:14 72:8 clamoring 192:7 clarification 41:1	122:12 152:20 156:22 233:15	
chase 147:10 checking 131:18	151:8 circumventing	109:14 110:1 145:6 170:11	clinical 95:7,8 clinics 104:2 105:16,19,22	
198:20 Chertkof 2:12 11:9,12 15:3,4 18:18 20:5,12	37:14 41:22 50:5 51:13 53:17 61:14,18 78:4,5 164:12 203:2 206:16 271:13	225:16 clarifications 109:10 161:18 clarified 43:6	106:8 108:16 111:10 120:2,11 122:17 128:6 129:4,16	
37:1,2,22 39:10 43:8 55:22 56:5 67:21,22 69:10 200:7	277:13 circumvention 6:13,16 16:10	clarify 186:20 197:20 clarity 67:12	133:5,12,14 Clinic's 118:9 clip 51:6 112:2	
Chevron 125:1 Chief 12:18	26:22 30:15 31:6,13,21 36:2,13,20 44:2	class 125:12 133:19 136:12 144:10,11	155:6 clips 136:10,11 clock 111:22	
chilled 75:12 77:10 chilling 25:22	53:3 65:14 83:10,12 136:9 144:2,5,15	156:13 classes 136:10 143:21 144:7	close 70:17 83:6 98:10 143:8	
72:14 78:2,3,11 79:2 80:1,3 226:1,2 227:5	151:18 161:6,13 162:2,8 163:13 180:18	clear 7:18 23:18 46:14 90:22	154:6 163:22 213:2 272:11 closed 272:1	
228:2 chills 20:2 81:2	181:10,12,13,20 182:11,21 190:1 191:2,7 198:4	95:22 109:14 148:19,21 166:16 174:14	closely 47:17 221:9 235:11	
chip 80:10 chosen 59:6 251:10	206:6 207:9,11 216:19 222:17 223:17 228:8	193:19 197:20 198:18 200:14 234:16 275:5	closing 56:11 cloud 59:1 coal 157:8	
Chris 2:22 4:7 12:3 86:2 173:18 198:1 217:5	234:20 237:1 278:16,18,22 279:6,8	clearer 231:1 clearest 81:22 clearly 17:8 19:1	coalitions 215:4 code 7:14 25:18	
253:16 circle 194:2 209:5	circumventions 27:22 57:16 136:16,21 240:1 267:16	22:8 23:10 54:1 67:11 136:3 137:21 243:4	39:21 157:20 252:17,22 254:18	
circumstance 89:20 150:17	circumvention's	CLEs 23:7	coffee 81:4 coincidental 52:4	

	Pag	e 11	
colleague 173:11	186:21 201:2	273:21	74:7 75:20,21
188:5	210:21 239:13	Committee's 6:3	competition 11:2
colleagues 5:6	269:7 281:4		43:13 74:12
172:8	commentary	committing 206:6	75:9,19 82:11
collect 106:12	23:21	common 21:16	competitive 47:14
collectively 248:9	commented	63:14 180:15 225:5 234:3	57:8 73:11 75:4
·	134:22	223.3 234.3	competitors 74:4
college 269:15	commenter 100:2		82:8
270:5,10 271:1,20 274:14	commenters 13:3	commonly 36:6	competitor's 81:8
	36:3 65:12 103:5	commonplace	-
colloquially 41:3 66:21	116:19	21:13	complaint 63:16
	comments 7:3,7	communicate 81:7	complaints 81:11
colloquy 218:4	8:9,22 9:6,7,9,19	Communications	completely 34:21
combination	10:2 13:2 19:14	116:12	135:6 245:16
31:16 48:10	21:15 24:10	communities	249:1 253:20
123:8 171:11	30:16 32:8 33:17	142:6 184:20	272:1
281:15	36:1,9 37:4	236:15	completes 147:19
combine 34:3	38:15 43:4,6	community 19:14	complex 229:19
comes 27:10 44:6	44:16 68:1 73:17 82:1,3,12	20:4,21 22:19	259:12
69:18 80:7 90:17	86:17,18,20 92:6	23:2,4,5 141:21	complexities
106:5 109:11,12	99:17 100:3	142:15 167:10	255:14 262:15
118:22 160:8	101:21	169:19 221:8,10	compliance
185:5 198:2	104:18,19	companies 16:7	126:11 174:20
221:14 231:16 250:4 256:9	105:5,14,20	52:8 58:20 59:6	185:8 194:18
259:19,20	116:14,16	207:18,20	complicated 24:18
267:13	119:17 137:15	208:15,19	126:8,10 192:6
comfortable 74:17	141:12 156:19	213:6,7,16,21,22	195:6
171:8 193:10	159:12 197:7	214:6 216:2 229:14 251:10	
	210:8 213:10	269:18	comply 222:19 245:5 246:20
coming 34:10	220:7 234:12,19 238:21 242:9		
65:10 69:14 93:22 98:8 99:9	251:2 259:15	companies' 52:5	component 164:10 189:18
93.22 98.8 99.9 157:9 250:16	260:5	company 1:17	
264:2 271:2,15		12:5 52:11,13	components
281:2	commerce 178:21 179:4	80:7 82:21	261:17
commend 27:20		215:22 263:17 269:18 270:21	comprises 19:17
	commercial 31:16	273:10	computer 7:14
comment 8:18	190:15 215:6 224:10		27:12 31:15 32:2
11:18,21 25:22		company's 207:15	63:2 70:13,15,18
40:22 43:15 46:5 57:9 73:2 76:1	commercially	compared 108:19	77:9 201:12
87:13 91:21	190:13	compatible 97:5	219:2,8 221:7
103:12 110:20	Commission	98:8	223:1 226:19
116:20 150:21	116:12	compelling 152:1	228:3,16 246:2
155:21,22	commit 32:1	218:16	265:1 269:16
158:21 159:10	committee 210:12	competing 73:8	computers 212:13
162:9 174:4	228:5 231:9	tomptong / 2.0	computing 67:4

	0		
111:19	condemnation	231:22 232:8	163:7
conceivable	81:10	236:18 263:4	considering 95:7
177:14	conditioned	273:13,20 274:1	110:13
	163:16	Congress's 135:9	considers 132:5
conceivably 250:14	conditions 99:11	conjunction 26:15	
	123:17 235:18	236:8	consistency
conceive 76:4			195:16
concept 65:3 93:6	conduct 31:18	connect 157:13	consistent 110:8
130:9 153:11	61:13 124:10	connected 28:11	167:20 243:20
concepts 125:22	166:1 167:1,18 187:4 188:9	272:17	console 156:20
188:6 189:10		connection 20:13	255:17
conceptual 101:16	conducted 6:20	30:11 31:5 83:6	consoles 34:8
•	7:2 125:13	139:4 162:18	
concern 7:10 27:14 28:12	Conference 231:9	163:3	constant 253:13
45:18,22 46:1,4	confidence 71:15	connections 120:2	constituency 20:1
47:15 57:6,12	configuration	cons 40:8,9	constrained
58:16 64:8 66:13	264:22	ŕ	101:11
72:12 75:17 91:4	confine 251:9	consensus 119:8 254:10	constructive 29:11
125:14 176:3,4			88:16 237:21
188:17 189:2	confines 127:15	consent 191:3	238:2 262:18
196:1 206:2,22	conform 175:12	consequences	consultation 6:21
207:7 226:16	conforming	59:17	
239:22 240:4	108:13	conservative	consume 45:20 51:14 116:1
-			
concerned	confounding	138:22 139:1	
44:10,11 120:12	confounding 225·20		consumer 7:21
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9	225:20	consider 11:4	consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20
44:10,11 120:12	225:20 confront 175:9		consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9	225:20	consider 11:4 40:2,6 61:9	consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11 166:2 179:21
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9 219:17 concerns 8:7 10:22 11:6 12:22	225:20 confront 175:9	consider 11:4 40:2,6 61:9 72:20 100:6 103:19 110:17 123:10 132:5	consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11 166:2 179:21 180:5 184:17
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9 219:17 concerns 8:7 10:22 11:6 12:22 30:4 51:4 53:12	225:20 confront 175:9 confronting 41:11	consider 11:4 40:2,6 61:9 72:20 100:6 103:19 110:17 123:10 132:5 139:7 147:5	consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11 166:2 179:21 180:5 184:17 186:21 187:3,9
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9 219:17 concerns 8:7 10:22 11:6 12:22 30:4 51:4 53:12 57:8 59:10,11	225:20 confront 175:9 confronting 41:11 confused 188:2 282:14	consider 11:4 40:2,6 61:9 72:20 100:6 103:19 110:17 123:10 132:5 139:7 147:5 150:15 155:2	consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11 166:2 179:21 180:5 184:17 186:21 187:3,9 200:18 213:16
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9 219:17 concerns 8:7 10:22 11:6 12:22 30:4 51:4 53:12 57:8 59:10,11 65:20 72:22	225:20 confront 175:9 confronting 41:11 confused 188:2 282:14 confuses 30:18	consider 11:4 40:2,6 61:9 72:20 100:6 103:19 110:17 123:10 132:5 139:7 147:5 150:15 155:2 161:18 216:19	consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11 166:2 179:21 180:5 184:17 186:21 187:3,9 200:18 213:16 consumers 13:5,9
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9 219:17 concerns 8:7 10:22 11:6 12:22 30:4 51:4 53:12 57:8 59:10,11 65:20 72:22 84:1,6,11 140:12	225:20 confront 175:9 confronting 41:11 confused 188:2 282:14 confuses 30:18 confusing 60:11	consider 11:4 40:2,6 61:9 72:20 100:6 103:19 110:17 123:10 132:5 139:7 147:5 150:15 155:2	consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11 166:2 179:21 180:5 184:17 186:21 187:3,9 200:18 213:16 consumers 13:5,9 26:8 29:20 34:19
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9 219:17 concerns 8:7 10:22 11:6 12:22 30:4 51:4 53:12 57:8 59:10,11 65:20 72:22 84:1,6,11 140:12 161:1 167:9	225:20 confront 175:9 confronting 41:11 confused 188:2 282:14 confuses 30:18	consider 11:4 40:2,6 61:9 72:20 100:6 103:19 110:17 123:10 132:5 139:7 147:5 150:15 155:2 161:18 216:19 250:10 254:7 considerably	consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11 166:2 179:21 180:5 184:17 186:21 187:3,9 200:18 213:16 consumers 13:5,9 26:8 29:20 34:19 35:18 76:16
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9 219:17 concerns 8:7 10:22 11:6 12:22 30:4 51:4 53:12 57:8 59:10,11 65:20 72:22 84:1,6,11 140:12 161:1 167:9 169:20 189:6	225:20 confront 175:9 confronting 41:11 confused 188:2 282:14 confuses 30:18 confusing 60:11 confusion 187:9 Congress 6:8,20	consider 11:4 40:2,6 61:9 72:20 100:6 103:19 110:17 123:10 132:5 139:7 147:5 150:15 155:2 161:18 216:19 250:10 254:7	consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11 166:2 179:21 180:5 184:17 186:21 187:3,9 200:18 213:16 consumers 13:5,9 26:8 29:20 34:19
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9 219:17 concerns 8:7 10:22 11:6 12:22 30:4 51:4 53:12 57:8 59:10,11 65:20 72:22 84:1,6,11 140:12 161:1 167:9 169:20 189:6 200:22 219:8	225:20 confront 175:9 confronting 41:11 confused 188:2 282:14 confuses 30:18 confusing 60:11 confusion 187:9 Congress 6:8,20 13:16	consider 11:4 40:2,6 61:9 72:20 100:6 103:19 110:17 123:10 132:5 139:7 147:5 150:15 155:2 161:18 216:19 250:10 254:7 considerably	consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11 166:2 179:21 180:5 184:17 186:21 187:3,9 200:18 213:16 consumers 13:5,9 26:8 29:20 34:19 35:18 76:16 81:15,17 166:22
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9 219:17 concerns 8:7 10:22 11:6 12:22 30:4 51:4 53:12 57:8 59:10,11 65:20 72:22 84:1,6,11 140:12 161:1 167:9 169:20 189:6	225:20 confront 175:9 confronting 41:11 confused 188:2 282:14 confuses 30:18 confusing 60:11 confusion 187:9 Congress 6:8,20 13:16 44:6,9,11,19	consider 11:4 40:2,6 61:9 72:20 100:6 103:19 110:17 123:10 132:5 139:7 147:5 150:15 155:2 161:18 216:19 250:10 254:7 considerably 119:12 221:8 consideration 40:5,14,15 43:1	consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11 166:2 179:21 180:5 184:17 186:21 187:3,9 200:18 213:16 consumers 13:5,9 26:8 29:20 34:19 35:18 76:16 81:15,17 166:22 183:12,13 204:7
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9 219:17 concerns 8:7 10:22 11:6 12:22 30:4 51:4 53:12 57:8 59:10,11 65:20 72:22 84:1,6,11 140:12 161:1 167:9 169:20 189:6 200:22 219:8 227:21 228:14	225:20 confront 175:9 confronting 41:11 confused 188:2 282:14 confuses 30:18 confusing 60:11 confusion 187:9 Congress 6:8,20 13:16 44:6,9,11,19 45:19 46:14	consider 11:4 40:2,6 61:9 72:20 100:6 103:19 110:17 123:10 132:5 139:7 147:5 150:15 155:2 161:18 216:19 250:10 254:7 considerably 119:12 221:8 consideration 40:5,14,15 43:1 49:18 152:10	consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11 166:2 179:21 180:5 184:17 186:21 187:3,9 200:18 213:16 consumers 13:5,9 26:8 29:20 34:19 35:18 76:16 81:15,17 166:22 183:12,13 204:7 214:7 250:13 266:1
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9 219:17 concerns 8:7 10:22 11:6 12:22 30:4 51:4 53:12 57:8 59:10,11 65:20 72:22 84:1,6,11 140:12 161:1 167:9 169:20 189:6 200:22 219:8 227:21 228:14 237:15 250:8 266:8	225:20 confront 175:9 confronting 41:11 confused 188:2 282:14 confuses 30:18 confusing 60:11 confusion 187:9 Congress 6:8,20 13:16 44:6,9,11,19 45:19 46:14 60:20 64:19	consider 11:4 40:2,6 61:9 72:20 100:6 103:19 110:17 123:10 132:5 139:7 147:5 150:15 155:2 161:18 216:19 250:10 254:7 considerably 119:12 221:8 consideration 40:5,14,15 43:1	consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11 166:2 179:21 180:5 184:17 186:21 187:3,9 200:18 213:16 consumers 13:5,9 26:8 29:20 34:19 35:18 76:16 81:15,17 166:22 183:12,13 204:7 214:7 250:13
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9 219:17 concerns 8:7 10:22 11:6 12:22 30:4 51:4 53:12 57:8 59:10,11 65:20 72:22 84:1,6,11 140:12 161:1 167:9 169:20 189:6 200:22 219:8 227:21 228:14 237:15 250:8 266:8 concluded 7:5	225:20 confront 175:9 confronting 41:11 confused 188:2 282:14 confuses 30:18 confusing 60:11 confusion 187:9 Congress 6:8,20 13:16 44:6,9,11,19 45:19 46:14 60:20 64:19 65:13 84:3,8	consider 11:4 40:2,6 61:9 72:20 100:6 103:19 110:17 123:10 132:5 139:7 147:5 150:15 155:2 161:18 216:19 250:10 254:7 considerably 119:12 221:8 consideration 40:5,14,15 43:1 49:18 152:10	<pre>consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11 166:2 179:21 180:5 184:17 186:21 187:3,9 200:18 213:16 consumers 13:5,9 26:8 29:20 34:19 35:18 76:16 81:15,17 166:22 183:12,13 204:7 214:7 250:13 266:1 consuming</pre>
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9 219:17 concerns 8:7 10:22 11:6 12:22 30:4 51:4 53:12 57:8 59:10,11 65:20 72:22 84:1,6,11 140:12 161:1 167:9 169:20 189:6 200:22 219:8 227:21 228:14 237:15 250:8 266:8 concluded 7:5 109:4,21 182:16	225:20 confront 175:9 confronting 41:11 confused 188:2 282:14 confuses 30:18 confusing 60:11 confusion 187:9 Congress 6:8,20 13:16 44:6,9,11,19 45:19 46:14 60:20 64:19 65:13 84:3,8 96:11 100:17	consider 11:4 40:2,6 61:9 72:20 100:6 103:19 110:17 123:10 132:5 139:7 147:5 150:15 155:2 161:18 216:19 250:10 254:7 considerably 119:12 221:8 consideration 40:5,14,15 43:1 49:18 152:10 204:1,2,21	<pre>consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11 166:2 179:21 180:5 184:17 186:21 187:3,9 200:18 213:16 consumers 13:5,9 26:8 29:20 34:19 35:18 76:16 81:15,17 166:22 183:12,13 204:7 214:7 250:13 266:1 consuming 36:14,20 37:19</pre>
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9 219:17 concerns 8:7 10:22 11:6 12:22 30:4 51:4 53:12 57:8 59:10,11 65:20 72:22 84:1,6,11 140:12 161:1 167:9 169:20 189:6 200:22 219:8 227:21 228:14 237:15 250:8 266:8 concluded 7:5 109:4,21 182:16 concludes 84:13	225:20 confront 175:9 confronting 41:11 confused 188:2 282:14 confuses 30:18 confusing 60:11 confusion 187:9 Congress 6:8,20 13:16 44:6,9,11,19 45:19 46:14 60:20 64:19 65:13 84:3,8 96:11 100:17 103:3 125:17	<pre>consider 11:4 40:2,6 61:9 72:20 100:6 103:19 110:17 123:10 132:5 139:7 147:5 150:15 155:2 161:18 216:19 250:10 254:7 considerably 119:12 221:8 consideration 40:5,14,15 43:1 49:18 152:10 204:1,2,21 considerations</pre>	consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11 166:2 179:21 180:5 184:17 186:21 187:3,9 200:18 213:16 consumers 13:5,9 26:8 29:20 34:19 35:18 76:16 81:15,17 166:22 183:12,13 204:7 214:7 250:13 266:1 consuming 36:14,20 37:19 41:2 44:7 55:19 104:2
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9 219:17 concerns 8:7 10:22 11:6 12:22 30:4 51:4 53:12 57:8 59:10,11 65:20 72:22 84:1,6,11 140:12 161:1 167:9 169:20 189:6 200:22 219:8 227:21 228:14 237:15 250:8 266:8 concluded 7:5 109:4,21 182:16	225:20 confront 175:9 confronting 41:11 confused 188:2 282:14 confuses 30:18 confusing 60:11 confusion 187:9 Congress 6:8,20 13:16 44:6,9,11,19 45:19 46:14 60:20 64:19 65:13 84:3,8 96:11 100:17 103:3 125:17 130:14 137:21	<pre>consider 11:4 40:2,6 61:9 72:20 100:6 103:19 110:17 123:10 132:5 139:7 147:5 150:15 155:2 161:18 216:19 250:10 254:7 considerably 119:12 221:8 consideration 40:5,14,15 43:1 49:18 152:10 204:1,2,21 considerations 42:11 132:2</pre>	consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11 166:2 179:21 180:5 184:17 186:21 187:3,9 200:18 213:16 consumers 13:5,9 26:8 29:20 34:19 35:18 76:16 81:15,17 166:22 183:12,13 204:7 214:7 250:13 266:1 consuming 36:14,20 37:19 41:2 44:7 55:19
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9 219:17 concerns 8:7 10:22 11:6 12:22 30:4 51:4 53:12 57:8 59:10,11 65:20 72:22 84:1,6,11 140:12 161:1 167:9 169:20 189:6 200:22 219:8 227:21 228:14 237:15 250:8 266:8 concluded 7:5 109:4,21 182:16 concludes 84:13	225:20 confront 175:9 confronting 41:11 confused 188:2 282:14 confuses 30:18 confusing 60:11 confusion 187:9 Congress 6:8,20 13:16 44:6,9,11,19 45:19 46:14 60:20 64:19 65:13 84:3,8 96:11 100:17 103:3 125:17	consider 11:4 40:2,6 61:9 72:20 100:6 103:19 110:17 123:10 132:5 139:7 147:5 150:15 155:2 161:18 216:19 250:10 254:7 considerably 119:12 221:8 consideration 40:5,14,15 43:1 49:18 152:10 204:1,2,21 considerations 42:11 132:2 255:2	<pre>consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11 166:2 179:21 180:5 184:17 186:21 187:3,9 200:18 213:16 consumers 13:5,9 26:8 29:20 34:19 35:18 76:16 81:15,17 166:22 183:12,13 204:7 214:7 250:13 266:1 consuming 36:14,20 37:19 41:2 44:7 55:19 104:2 consumption 7:22 17:16 65:19</pre>
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9 219:17 concerns 8:7 10:22 11:6 12:22 30:4 51:4 53:12 57:8 59:10,11 65:20 72:22 84:1,6,11 140:12 161:1 167:9 169:20 189:6 200:22 219:8 227:21 228:14 237:15 250:8 266:8 concluded 7:5 109:4,21 182:16 concludes 84:13 conclusions 220:3 concrete 54:7 91:1,5 92:21	225:20 confront 175:9 confronting 41:11 confused 188:2 282:14 confuses 30:18 confusing 60:11 confusion 187:9 Congress 6:8,20 13:16 44:6,9,11,19 45:19 46:14 60:20 64:19 65:13 84:3,8 96:11 100:17 103:3 125:17 130:14 137:21 151:4 161:18	<pre>consider 11:4 40:2,6 61:9 72:20 100:6 103:19 110:17 123:10 132:5 139:7 147:5 150:15 155:2 161:18 216:19 250:10 254:7 considerably 119:12 221:8 consideration 40:5,14,15 43:1 49:18 152:10 204:1,2,21 considerations 42:11 132:2 255:2 considered 7:7</pre>	<pre>consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11 166:2 179:21 180:5 184:17 186:21 187:3,9 200:18 213:16 consumers 13:5,9 26:8 29:20 34:19 35:18 76:16 81:15,17 166:22 183:12,13 204:7 214:7 250:13 266:1 consuming 36:14,20 37:19 41:2 44:7 55:19 104:2 consumption 7:22 17:16 65:19 consumptions</pre>
44:10,11 120:12 165:18 172:9 219:17 concerns 8:7 10:22 11:6 12:22 30:4 51:4 53:12 57:8 59:10,11 65:20 72:22 84:1,6,11 140:12 161:1 167:9 169:20 189:6 200:22 219:8 227:21 228:14 237:15 250:8 266:8 concluded 7:5 109:4,21 182:16 concludes 84:13 conclusions 220:3 concrete 54:7	225:20 confront 175:9 confronting 41:11 confused 188:2 282:14 confuses 30:18 confusing 60:11 confusion 187:9 Congress 6:8,20 13:16 44:6,9,11,19 45:19 46:14 60:20 64:19 65:13 84:3,8 96:11 100:17 103:3 125:17 130:14 137:21 151:4 161:18 167:3 192:19	<pre>consider 11:4 40:2,6 61:9 72:20 100:6 103:19 110:17 123:10 132:5 139:7 147:5 150:15 155:2 161:18 216:19 250:10 254:7 considerably 119:12 221:8 consideration 40:5,14,15 43:1 49:18 152:10 204:1,2,21 considerations 42:11 132:2 255:2 considered 7:7 25:14 29:16</pre>	<pre>consumer 7:21 11:1 44:3 71:20 72:20 81:11 166:2 179:21 180:5 184:17 186:21 187:3,9 200:18 213:16 consumers 13:5,9 26:8 29:20 34:19 35:18 76:16 81:15,17 166:22 183:12,13 204:7 214:7 250:13 266:1 consuming 36:14,20 37:19 41:2 44:7 55:19 104:2 consumption 7:22 17:16 65:19</pre>

	Pag	e 13	
<pre>contains 156:8 content 8:1 11:4 13:6 18:16 24:4 26:17 28:16 29:20 35:13 37:19 48:20 51:1,15 55:19 86:3 115:11,19,22 120:14,15 165:17 173:4 196:6 199:9,10,13,16 204:6 213:6,21 275:18 276:10 contentious 192:6 contents 11:21 277:21 contest 154:1 context 17:22 18:20 76:5 127:22 173:17 187:7 188:8 194:22 204:14 215:18 225:10 246:12 252:5 255:13 261:15 contexts 200:14 255:9 contingent 88:4 continue 64:19 120:11 154:21 199:17 246:9 continuing 91:6 contract 216:7 270:17 contracting 244:7 contrary 263:3</pre>	$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{contributions}\\ 260:8\\ \textbf{control} 6:14 15:18\\ 22:10 25:1,9\\ 43:12 45:4 48:9\\ 50:14 59:5 61:18\\ 74:5\\ 151:3,5,6,10,11,\\ 12 164:18\\ 222:15,16 263:6\\ 268:22\\ \textbf{controlled}\\ 275:15,16\\ \textbf{controller} 156:8\\ \textbf{controls} 6:17\\ 14:12,22 22:9\\ 30:14 37:14\\ 44:21\\ 50:6,7,17,18\\ 54:21\\ 60:11,12,13\\ 146:16 161:7,9\\ 163:8 164:13,22\\ 165:3,5 200:7\\ 213:20 238:12\\ \textbf{conversation}\\ 33:8,21 50:8\\ 76:11 182:5\\ 229:10,13\\ 237:12 260:10\\ 274:20\\ \textbf{conversations}\\ 32:15,20\\ \textbf{cooperation}\\ 213:13\\ \textbf{copies} 25:2\\ 44:12,13,14\\ 160:1 200:12\\ 244:12 245:4\\ \textbf{copy} 6:17 14:12\\ 50:6,9,18,21\\ 55:5 61:19\\ \end{array}$	272:9 copying $45:1,2$ 144:10 copyright 1:2 2:4,7,10 5:4,5,10,13 6:1,4,14,21 7:3 11:1,6 13:18 19:5,17 21:14 2:4 25:11 28:5,6,15 29:21 30:4 31:14 32:1 36:2 37:5,7,8,10,13 39:12,13,14,16,2 0 40:2 41:2,15,20 42:5,11,14,19 47:11,18 $48:7,1849:19,2256:10,1558:11,15,20$ $59:262:16$ $64:20$ $67:570:7$ $72:22$ $73:774:5$ $84:4$ $85:187:19$ $90:7$ $96:5100:6,9,17102:9,17,2010:12$ $122:22123:16$ $124:14131:9$ $135:7138:5,8,19,21139:1,6,14145:22146:1,3,5,10148:17$ $149:1,14157:9$ $159:6,20160:21$ $162:19174:8,10,21175:2,6$ $176:7,14180:10$ $181:16182:15$ $183:2186:22$ $189:22191:4$ $192:11,19$	212:8 213:14 224:3,8,14,15,17 230:2,4 233:12 236:13 238:16 239:10 250:9 253:20 254:17 255:4,5,8 257:21 260:16 261:12,21 266:5,13 267:1,17 272:8,11 277:2 281:11,14,18 282:1,2,4 283:4 copyrightable 195:1 copyrighted 6:10,12 7:12,14,20 11:4 14:1 17:22 18:5 29:20 42:16,18 44:4,7 45:21 80:1 115:22 125:12 156:9 196:6 206:7 211:6 214:11 copyright-related 29:18,19 Copyrights 6:4 7:17 125:9 core 11:5 17:6 18:16 30:4 72:21 196:1 Cornell 272:17 correct 158:12 266:3 correctly 53:2 231:10 correlation 20:10
contravention 212:8 contributed	151:2,6,11 161:9 164:18 165:3 199:7 200:15	193:9 197:10 193:5,9,12 199:11,21 200:20,21	correlation 20:10 30:18 cost 19:11 128:8 156:10 178:4
108:16	202:4,20 203:4	201:18 207:21	203:11

	Pag	e 14	
costs 67:9 203:8 counsel 5:5,9,12 12:18 22:12 32:13 68:21 86:2 105:21 128:6 129:4,9 256:6,14 273:1 284:9,12 285:7 counseled 32:15 counterintuitive 178:18	Pag 181:18,20 190:6 198:19 225:6,11 cover 8:21 36:19,22 61:12,15 63:11 228:13 covered 225:8 covering 57:13 69:1 covers 31:19 228:12	141:21 165:17 184:12 209:3 224:9 259:8 266:2 creativity 208:16 263:14 creators 19:16 43:14 76:16 236:6 credibility 28:5 51:10 93:20	currently 161:5 171:5 212:20 curtail 162:1 cut 9:2 147:9 cyber 27:17 70:19 95:10 118:9,13 137:15 219:17,20,22 233:14 252:14 cycle 7:1 110:20 113:7
counterproductiv e 105:7 countries 31:1 175:1 204:4 244:2	cowardice 275:2 craft 211:17 232:19 crafted 274:11	257:12 282:15 credible 89:5,10,13,21 90:22 credibly 175:12	cycles 78:20 92:11 D D.C 52:10 68:21 81:4 86:21 87:6
country 80:15 103:10,15 couple 5:16 67:22 91:13 92:10 97:17 106:10 151:1 154:7 155:16 204:19	crafting 274:21 cram 116:18 crashed 205:13 crazily 212:12 crazy 160:5 274:8,17	criminal 259:19 criminals 46:22 critical 7:18 32:17 113:17 229:6 criticism 152:12	95:17 108:4 114:14 122:9,21 152:3 166:9,13 177:4 178:7 188:18 204:11 215:13 217:22 234:11 238:21
228:20 249:3 269:22 270:16 273:6 278:10 281:3 course 10:5 30:22	275:7,21 create 35:15 42:19 44:14 114:16 126:7,11 162:16 166:2 175:19	criticize 46:5 51:7 76:1 criticized 27:2 cross 185:9 Crosstalk 202:14	damages 259:20 dangerous 66:12 data 31:3 32:4 55:16 58:22 161:15 181:7
62:19 64:21 71:2 143:5 144:17 152:15 175:21 212:21 243:17 249:7 269:6 283:1	186:14 206:3 244:11,19 245:4 277:20 created 20:3,16 72:15 178:16 241:19 243:10	crummy 275:13 crying 134:5 crystal 41:9 culture 43:15 241:15	205:3 239:8 240:2 date 184:7 day 9:6 15:15 25:1 27:11 109:11,17
court 9:21 58:10,14 62:16,21 76:2 80:15 81:9 125:1 137:4 138:6	creates 77:3 142:5 179:9 187:20 209:2 266:8 277:3 creating 142:9	cultures 43:15 cups 276:19 curious 174:2 current 30:11,18	117:13 159:5,8 170:21 171:19 211:20 212:14 216:15 244:14 259:14 269:17
180:17 courtroom 225:17 courts 56:14,19 64:14,19,22 65:6 69:6,11,14 71:10,15 72:8,10 80:16 137:22	158:3 187:10 241:20 creation 35:17 creative 8:1 34:3 35:12 37:19 58:21 73:21	34:2 57:6 102:5,7 121:3 124:7 125:6 162:10 171:7 188:4 218:8 242:15 243:5 247:14	days 50:22 61:19 62:12 252:13 de 95:18 deadline 109:2,3 123:6 deal 32:5 68:18 69:18 70:2 71:19

Page 15			
146:1 201:9 215:17 dealing 17:15	defined 38:7 150:7 181:14 defines 276:13	210:14 214:19 desirable 161:3 202:7	13:12 23:22 58:18 59:22 171:19 265:9,13
115:21	definitely 29:22	desire 257:8	develops 91:9
184:16,20 246:3 267:20	93:11 190:20 246:14	desired 196:2 199:22	device 40:13 55:17 59:14 65:16
deals 22:4	degree 24:3 25:21	desist 21:18 22:3	69:19 70:6 98:8 111:18,19
dealt 271:16	122:1 196:21	271:10 277:17	117:19 119:1
Dean 5:19	243:8 245:18 254:19	despite 169:6	162:22
debate 86:19	delay 77:16 83:18	destroy 59:4	163:9,10,11,12,1 4,17 164:10
214:22 246:21	delaying 77:12	detail 69:4	4,17 104.10
debilitating 67:14	delivering 18:9	details 41:5	195:2 206:18
decade 72:7	delivery 46:14	230:14	207:9 213:16 215:22 216:4
deceptively 38:11	delta 173:17 174:2	determination 121:21 124:15	241:12 251:20
decide 9:17 181:19 247:21 267:19	191:6 281:13,16	121:21 124:15 125:10 139:21	252:2
280:14	demand 32:22	188:12	255:15,16,17,18 256:17
decided 112:15 113:13 173:9	demonstrable 17:11	determinative 147:12	258:16,17 259:4 276:18
175:1 decides 105:11	demonstrate 231:18	determine 66:4 81:14	device-by-device 258:4
deciding 17:7 52:13	denied 139:14 141:1,9	determined 38:9 125:13	devices 7:14 10:9 14:21 28:9 46:14
decision 66:11	dent 20:16	determining 225:7	53:19 55:12 60:2
205:2 207:15 226:4,6,14	depend 99:6 200:6 229:21	deterred 33:3 228:18	71:20 111:13 118:19 121:19 140:7 161:10
decisions 52:5,12	depending 159:8	deterrent 31:20	163:18
58:11 204:2 208:12 213:6	deployed 6:9	deterring 31:21,22	180:5,6,7,8
declaration 90:13	Depoorter 5:20	74:11	188:19 189:5,6,13
declined 105:11	deprecated 112:15	develop 64:19 128:16 157:18	191:13
deep 25:17	derail 67:8	165:21	206:13,14 207:3
deeper 8:10	describe 256:20	209:11,20 210:3	210:15 214:7 241:8 247:8
deeply 25:14 27:8 236:5	described 87:20 88:5	259:12 275:6 developed 31:3	250:11,15,16 251:18 257:10
default 59:21 60:3 158:5	description 10:21 228:22	58:19 200:19 developer 259:4	device-specific 241:11
defend 63:3	design 163:1,12	developers 25:18	devil 41:5
defending 82:13	199:21 216:4	32:14 48:12 66:13	diagnostics 264:17
Defense 2:16	designed 48:12 115:12,13	developing 265:7	dial 114:2
define 231:3	164:11 181:9,10	development 7:19	dialogue 64:8

	Pag	e 16	
102:20 199:1 didn't 272:5,9 278:8 diesel 252:16,17 differ 102:5 difference 48:6 88:11 187:13 192:22	121:12 160:10 162:16 175:4 188:7 199:8 244:11,14 252:13 digitally 97:20 101:2 dimensions 172:13	83:8 discovery 63:21 discretion 124:14,15,22 125:2,21 147:13 196:22 211:1 225:7,11 discrimination	44:17,18 60:15 93:16 145:9 189:12 192:18 196:12 206:12 distinctions 88:7 97:22 distinguish 19:21 188:19
different 13:6 33:18 34:7 42:21 46:11 48:11,19 66:7 69:20 79:6 97:17,19 98:13 102:11 103:2 121:19 122:2,18 127:11 132:21 133:8 140:2 143:21 144:7 155:15 183:5 187:16 199:20 201:7 208:5 239:10 260:4 261:2 277:19	direct 83:5 97:7 140:7 216:7 263:7 directed 41:18 224:12 direction 51:16 65:11 182:13 189:21 208:5 284:6 directly 16:6 141:11 143:6 204:10 Director 85:8	175:16 discuss 18:21 96:19 discussed 59:15 87:5 124:19 149:13 200:4 248:22 263:5 269:8 discussing 16:21 147:20 164:6 discussion 8:11,16 11:7 52:16 72:14 86:15 95:16 101:2 127:21 152 4	distinguishing 189:9 distribute 61:22 distributed 20:7 178:16 distributes 264:12 distribution 7:20 13:4 14:1,9,13 115:10,22 divergence 21:15 diverging 13:1 divide 38:4 103:5,6
differentiating 209:22 differently 63:4 92:1,3 218:1 difficult 26:2 33:11 56:5,8 66:3,9 99:16 104:16 131:5 142:4 145:20 149:13 167:11 188:11,14 194:14 229:15	217:4 disabilities 172:6 209:14 238:9 242:14 disabled 96:9 98:4 130:12 168:4,8 243:19 247:5,15 250:13 251:5 disagree 56:19 92:22 155:3 182:18 disagreement	152:8 162:4 182:3 212:5 214:13 220:10 234:12 235:13 239:6 246:21 251:21 255:12 discussions 87:4 208:2 213:21 disempower 255:6 disjunct 185:4 Disney 52:10	division 86:11 217:20 DMCA 6:7 13:17 14:19 34:22 52:2,15 58:12 59:16 63:13 83:3 91:16 167:4 180:2 213:11 272:6,13 274:22 275:11 docket 92:9 documentary 2:19
194:14 229:15 232:1 242:5 257:18 difficulty 65:21 161:17 183:17 184:19 192:2 digging 272:12 digital 2:16 7:20 16:5,8 17:15 24:6 30:12,18 83:8 96:18 97:18 120:15,16,18,20	disagreement 35:22 125:5 281:9 disagrees 100:13 disappearing 245:16 disc 14:14 disclosure 83:4 227:19 disconnect 185:15 discovered 82:18	display 179:19 disproves 31:4 disputes 64:14 disregard 142:6 disseminating 6:11 dissemination 214:10 distinct 43:10,20 distinction	documentary 2:19 12:1 20:8 23:2,4 76:18 85:15 documented 126:13 doesn't 265:11 278:12 282:12 dog 37:20 38:1,2,13 don't 22:2 23:11 30:12 62:1 96:17

Page 17			
222:11 260:8,22 262:17 263:9 264:18 265:5 273:15 274:8,10 276:6 280:11	drafting 109:10 110:1 222:2 252:11 279:16 dramatically 117:8 156:4	51:5 91:16 101:1,2 155:5 196:7 215:18,22 216:3 255:18 DVDs 91:14 115:3	203:12 266:2,19 ecosystem 34:22 Ed 221:18 222:13 edge 57:18 58:4
282:5,17 donate 106:9 done 14:10 26:21	192:11 195:16 drastic 262:14 draw 41:16	275:12 E	62:1,6 edges 55:21 261:17
27:22 43:21 54:5 61:4 65:2,5 102:18 103:1 107:12 120:12 122:4 126:3,19 127:15 148:7 173:8 176:13	55:14,20 56:7 58:3,8 60:16 97:22 113:14 163:3 182:5 189:12 193:13 256:2 257:19 260:21	E3 34:19 earlier 33:16 65:10 116:8 119:13 126:1,2 133:16 134:22 174:4 186:21 203:18 260:3	educational 2:20 12:2 85:16 127:5,8 educative 227:18 educators 191:20 Edward 221:16
191:3 193:8 222:4 223:4 226:10 230:12 246:16 250:3,7 257:2 259:14 270:20	drawing 38:2 39:1 58:2 61:1,5 65:21 66:3 71:18 252:4 259:16 drawn 38:14	280:6 early 132:20 earn 15:20 earning 15:15	EFF 272:18 effect 21:2,4,7 25:11,22 31:20 33:1 45:2 47:1,3 59:2 66:8 72:15
door 36:7 56:17 128:2,13 192:7 doubled 208:21	67:11 183:10,11 262:15 drill 256:1	easier 133:5 232:7 241:17 258:3 easiest 196:14	74:22 75:4 78:2,4,11,12 79:2 80:2,3 82:14 83:2 97:2
doublethink 185:12 Dow 52:10 204:11	drive 163:20 256:14 drivers 252:20	easily 67:10 246:6 250:18,20 easy 38:3,11 62:9 118:4 147:16	109:17 117:11 162:14,17,18 215:9 216:7 226:2 2 227:5
download 15:12 55:4 181:7 downloaded 25:3	DRM 14:11 18:17 20:6,7,14 24:14 26:8 30:14 32:6	258:3 eaten 238:11	226:2,3 227:5 228:2 251:8 282:13,17 effective 13:12
downloading 178:15 185:10 downloads 24:15 200:9	35:13 54:13,19,20 56:12 60:10,11 62:9 79:20 80:11 81:6,7,10,16	 e-Bay 157:5 e-book 168:9 183:21 184:1 e-books 7:13 	24:20 25:4 27:4 98:11 117:12 163:1 218:8 223:15 227:6
downside 19:5 138:10 dozens 277:18	169:13 276:19 DRMs 20:18 dropped 272:1	echo 15:4 33:15 116:7 130:21 141:11 203:16 204:12 228:20	effectively 26:21 43:9 64:13 112:11 163:7 164:12 196:21
draft 109:7,20 130:22 164:16 249:12	dryer 250:18 due 40:3 dunk 22:13	204:13 228:20 echoed 207:14 echoing 32:12 142:1	effectiveness 11:3 13:1,9
drafted 222:20 239:16 drafter 240:3	during 88:1 161:12 170:18	economic 129:19 economically 6:10	effects 47:21 65:1 99:12 138:16 163:22 180:3
drafters 45:15	duty 124:2 DVD 14:15 22:15	economy 28:17 113:18 184:12	effectuate 279:19

	Pag	e 18	
280:5	else's 267:17	214:10	engaging 165:22 196:17 199:12
effectuates 278:20	else's 32:2 224:11	encouraged 108:20	279:16
efficacy 6:6 204:8	elsewhere 16:11		engine 53:20
efficient 281:2	email 122:11	encroaching 58:17	252:17 265:3
efficiently 107:13	123:1	encrypted 44:20	engineer 157:15
effort 27:15 88:18	emails 254:4	encryption 45:5	259:7 276:11
90:8,10 128:5	embed 75:7	101:8 147:2 218:13	engineered 226:9
158:18	embedded 53:19	221:14,19,22	engineering
efforts 21:13	69:19 71:20	222:11 223:2	218:13,20
56:18 72:19 204:16	73:12,17,22 74:1,21 75:18	225:3,18	222:8,9 223:9
	76:5 179:17	226:10,17,20 232:20 241:4	232:21 258:9 275:20
eight 22:19	251:22 255:15		
either 6:17 33:2 124:16 129:3	emergence	encryptions 227:8	engines 252:16
161:8 169:11	24:3,12	endorse 261:1,4	England 269:21
175:13 183:13	emerging 91:22	endorsement	enjoy 170:12
187:14 204:4	emission 83:7	80:21	266:1,5
206:3 231:11 271:19 276:1	emissions 82:15	endpoint 164:3	enjoying 171:5
279:8	emphasize 196:11	energy 113:11	ensure 161:18
elaborate 102:4	255:13	120:1 152:18 274:13	175:10
	employed 6:14		ensuring 135:4
electronic 3:10 12:15 60:2 184:4	284:9,12 285:8	enforce 21:14 39:12,13 176:15	enter 52:13,17
213:16 217:12	employee 284:12	enforced 152:7	enterprises 17:2
264:6	employing 35:9	244:4	entertainment
electronics 157:17	empowered 99:2	enforcement	3:13 4:8 12:17
254:6	enable 24:8 55:12	21:11 22:1 49:6	86:3 114:1 135:6 162:20
eligible 226:11	79:21 86:22	151:22 176:13	207:18,22
eliminate 48:2	120:17 167:2	186:17 192:15	208:15,21 213:7
60:9	170:1,8 236:16	201:7 202:10 204:16,17	entire 18:2 19:17
eloquently 223:21	240:16 278:19	205:8,10,17	28:17 34:22
256:8	enabled 54:12,19	engage 52:8	35:16 36:10
else 28:19 36:22	enabling 88:2	165:15 167:1	80:21
85:1 90:19 106:6	222:3 279:22	173:5 184:12	entirely 67:20
113:5,13 134:22 150:19 155:7,19	enacted 8:5 59:16	188:8 231:19	81:13 126:19 148:14 187:20
161:10 176:18	174:19 190:22	236:17 259:7 279:7 280:13	243:6
186:10 226:9	enacting 6:7 27:1		entities 153:22
244:16 250:22	245:12	engaged 226:18 232:21 233:1	168:15 188:8
251:3,4 256:20,21	enactment 58:12	258:8 259:8	entitlement 39:19
258:13 262:7	encompass 190:2	engagement	entity 168:19
269:7 281:4	encourage 13:22	155:22 193:17	entrants 215:8
282:8	76:4 146:12	195:9 261:11	CHU ants 213.0
	167:15 213:13		

Page 19			
entrust 180:8	everybody 88:18	e-voting 220:19	222:9,17 250:1
environment	187:5 191:11	exact 45:14 61:5	267:7
175:4	195:8 253:7	112:1 270:14	268:9,10,13,19,2
	259:18 262:18		0
envisioned 167:3	268:2	exactly 41:6 78:20	exceptions 6:22
236:4	everybody's	115:6 117:4	222:22 226:7
equally 207:17	112:16	153:1	230:4 237:22
equipoise 126:15		166:10,15,20	244:9 247:11
	everyone 5:2 10:8	167:2 230:14	249:15 266:22
era 219:16 241:1	11:11 28:19	237:9	
error 157:20	41:14 68:5 71:6 85:1 86:15 90:6	240:3,15,19	exclude 53:19 65:16
ESA 33:17 34:17	103:9 125:4	examined 190:20	
	127:17 146:14	example 22:3,8	exclusionary
especially 8:4 27:8	155:19 160:20	29:15 36:4 41:22	47:11 282:2
28:13 53:1 62:22 76:20 79:9 80:22	216:14 217:1	42:12 46:17	exclusive 42:7,21
95:13 118:3		47:1,5	54:6
95:13 118:3 120:14 179:15	everyone's 114:16	54:8,10,15 62:15	excuse 181:14
219:16 240:5	everything 28:10	80:5 81:4 83:6	250:22
267:6 268:3,21	29:17 50:14	100:22 105:21	
	106:13	116:5 123:2	Executive 85:8
essential 65:15	157:8,17,22	127:5 133:13	217:4
233:5 252:1	237:11 250:11	137:3 139:12	exemplifies
259:16	252:14	140:1,3 143:20	149:22
essentially 17:15	254:6,8,18 265:3	150:17 160:6	exempt 275:6
28:14,17 31:22	everywhere 17:19	161:13 162:12	-
32:10 33:5 59:4	255:1	168:4,18 183:21	exempted 166:1 189:7
61:22 63:18	evidence 89:5	186:6 199:14	
67:17 82:4 105:2	90:11 91:1,5	200:5 201:6	exemption 20:8
107:11 214:19	93:4	202:6 203:16	23:3 40:6 49:21
251:9	94:1,3,12,16	208:4,19 209:12	65:14 70:9,16
establish 96:4	95:18,22 96:4	210:17 212:13	77:12,15,16,20
131:10	98:20 99:10	215:20 220:20 227:2 228:2	78:8,15 82:4,17
established 95:18	100:6,8 106:12	244:21 251:7,11	83:17 87:9
	125:16 126:15	254:21 277:20	88:3,8,9,17
et 14:16 34:8 55:6	136:11,12 137:3		91:6,17 92:1 93:11 98:19
57:2 98:6 111:1 120:19	139:15	examples 36:6	99:13 100:7,14
	140:16,19 141:2	74:15 75:2,13	101:5 111:13
etcetera 189:19	157:2 162:13	81:20 83:13	112:9,22 113:3
Europe 261:12	evidentiary 84:20	200:5 201:17 253:2	115:5 116:21
evaded 54:20	93:18 94:9 99:16		118:6,13 119:4
	121:14 154:8	exceeded 15:12	120:17 121:6
evaluating 25:14	evinced 58:16	excellent 131:6	123:9 127:12
event 5:16 9:11,20		except 44:2 45:11	128:12
72:7 210:21	evolve 64:15,22	160:2	130:11,15
events 112:14	138:1 203:20		131:1,8
178:11 234:4	evolved 41:12	exception 43:22	134:13,16
eventually 120:4	191:1 221:8	45:11 149:9	136:14,15 137:2
contually 120.4	226:21	166:5 173:5,10	138:15 139:12
		221:3,12,13	

	Page 20			
140:1,15 142:15	46:12 57:3 61:7	exist 39:20 73:5	explicitly 255:7	
149:15,19 150:2	68:2,3,4,8 69:16	166:11 197:15	1 V	
153:8,12	70:11,22 84:22	238:15 240:10	exploit 175:3	
154:2,19,20	87:1 95:14 96:3	existed 188:6	exploitation	
155:1 156:14,18	98:3 100:21		224:10	
160:3,7,12	105:17,22	existence 21:19	explore 11:2 26:16	
161:4,6 165:22	107:14 110:3,22	35:6 178:20	216:17	
166:6 168:3,5	111:7,12 113:15	existing 28:21	exploring 159:11	
169:7 170:3,6,13	117:5 118:1,9	93:10 100:7	exported 157:6	
173:2 176:5	120:4 134:7,9	107:14 118:5	-	
177:17,19	139:2,6,10	121:11 153:8	exposing 227:8	
178:11 182:17	141:20,22	exists 150:5	express 36:3	
183:11,13 184:13,21	142:2,9,13,14 150:9 152:22	expand 127:7	expressed 84:1,10	
184.13,21	153:2,18 159:21	282:2	188:17	
186:7,11 187:8	161:8,19			
189:2 191:11,21	165:19,20	expanded 7:1 68:6 181:18	expressing 69:21	
192:13,14,20	167:19,21		expression 17:18	
193:20 194:14	169:17 170:17	expansion 92:3	47:14 73:22 76:3	
195:11,13	171:5 172:22	101:5,12 115:4	expressive 7:11	
206:21 210:4,10	175:13,14,19	126:21,22	17:17,22 18:16	
211:5,8,15,17	180:20 181:17	expansions 91:22	55:19 56:14	
216:20 220:5	182:3,7	101:15	68:19	
221:9,20 222:4	183:2,3,8,10	expansive 40:3	extant 84:4	
223:15 226:12	184:6,9,17 185:7	expectation 166:3	extend 62:4	
229:8 231:18,21	187:11 189:3	179:22 180:5,11	192:20	
233:8	190:1,2 194:15	187:4 279:15		
234:2,10,17,19	195:19 209:8		extended 182:10	
236:7,16	211:2 216:16,18	expectations 33:7 186:21	183:2	
237:17,19 238:22 240:16	218:2,5,8,10		extending 159:5	
238:22 240:16 242:10,12,13,16,	223:15 224:2,5,19	expensive 20:3	173:6,10 203:10	
242.10,12,13,10, 21 243:5	227:4,10 230:20	157:4	extends 17:14	
245:5,12	231:4,20	experience 21:9	178:1 242:22	
245.5,12	232:14,19 233:7	26:4 57:10 70:13	extension 203:15	
247:1,4,20	235:7 238:14,15	72:18 111:2		
249:8,11,12	241:16 245:21	173:16 204:15	extensive 64:18 213:20	
250:4,6,12	248:6,15,18,21	247:13 278:4		
251:5,13,19,20	249:4 252:5	282:9	extent 13:11 38:12	
253:15 264:14	262:8 278:14,15	experiencing	50:16 72:17 88:6	
265:11,17	exemption's	21:18	102:3 120:9	
267:22 268:1	150:11	expertise 40:9	198:8 206:13	
273:8,11 274:11	exemptions' 91:10	experts 227:1	209:6,16 218:5 236:14 252:6	
279:3,4,8,16,18		-	236:14 252:6 257:20 263:12	
282:11,16	exercise 61:5	expired 273:11		
exemption," 79:1	101:9 169:16	explained 22:20	extra 42:8 47:20	
exemptions 7:5,7	177:17 191:11	explaining 118:10	62:11 270:11	
8:5,6 20:9 23:16	exercised 135:11	explicit 261:7	271:2	
25:20 27:16	exercising 185:20	CAPIER 201. /	extract 216:1	
	8			

Page 21			
extreme 149:16 185:11 extremely 67:5 174:17 216:5 263:10	50:20 103:18 132:4,6 143:19 146:10 147:5 154:11,14 225:20 facts 87:22 88:20	farmer 280:15 farmers 37:21 282:10 farming 280:16 farther 125:15	field 207:21 245:14 246:2,3 fifth 182:10 fight 37:20 38:1,2 134:13
eye 211:5,7 eyes 96:5 <u>F</u> face 67:19 81:11 197:14 faces 216:22 facially 267:3 facilitate 6:16 8:10 161:14 172:7	92:19 122:2 143:8 144:14 153:13 282:6 fact-specific 143:7 factual 122:4 127:1 190:21 Faigman 5:19 failsafe 135:4 137:2 149:13 150:10 155:11	faucets 80:9 favor 37:4 49:17 105:21 150:9 164:2 253:7 FCC 274:1 fear 20:3 23:12,14 25:17 58:3 91:2,4 feasibility 189:9 211:8	fights 230:6 figure 38:6 133:17 157:19 214:6 239:19 240:15 243:12 250:18 254:3 264:10 267:14 268:19 276:7 file 87:10,21 105:3 111:8,9 113:1,2,14
218:20 236:8 242:13 243:18 facilitates 196:18 facing 128:17 fact 16:10 19:2 33:21 34:18 35:16 38:20 40:4 48:17 49:19 51:14 56:16 62:12 63:22 77:22 78:4,9 97:4 102:15 131:4 137:10 147:2 149:12 154:19 169:6,21 176:4 178:20 187:5 198:10 204:20 206:5	failure 73:6,7 fair 19:2,3 22:3,13 25:12 43:16 44:12 46:22 50:11,16 51:4,13 64:16,21 67:14,15 101:9,11 120:17 136:13,16,20,21 137:4,21 142:20 143:7,14,22 144:12,17 146:22 147:17 149:17 184:1,10 186:11 225:6 237:15,19 264:7 267:1	211:8 feasible 188:18 191:22 feature 25:2 63:15 Federal 116:11 Federal 13:12 217:20 feel 13:12 30:8 77:11,13 121:2 149:6 152:1 167:6 171:8 185:6 195:18 196:8 227:6 253:21 feeling 77:10	filed 88:17 92:6 105:5,21 205:11 filing 93:13 112:21 173:1 281:8 filled 131:19 film 2:19 12:2 19:14,15 20:2,8,21 22:1 32:7,13 42:1 51:7 75:16,20 76:18 85:16 91:14 103:11,14,16 136:8 154:16 155:14
208:21 213:19 245:16 264:11 279:12 factfinding 102:1,18 103:1 121:18 factor 132:4,8 144:13 147:11 155:1,9 225:12 230:2 262:1 264:14 factors 29:7,15,16	fairly 141:13 171:20 241:10 faith 70:17 71:17 219:11 220:13 fall 111:15 133:14 148:8 231:20 falls 221:19 233:9 234:1 familiar 216:22 family 202:21 fans 34:18	119:10 fees 156:18 265:17 271:11 fellow 173:14 felt 106:12 229:8 275:10 Felten 221:16 222:13 FEMALE 10:12,16 fewer 101:8	filmed 208:21 filmmakers 51:5 filmmaking 23:5 139:13 films 2:20 12:2 23:6 25:2 85:16 final 9:5 116:9 192:1 210:8,21 212:8 216:11,15 finally 10:1 25:7 32:11 131:7

	Pag	e 22	
152:17 263:9	fixed 181:6	formalistic 104:21	framework 24:12 26:18 77:5 87:16
financially 284:13	fixes 148:16	formally 49:16	97:14 126:20
285:9	flag 145:10 266:10	273:1 274:17	197:1 212:6
finding 102:15	flatly 181:16	format 144:19	225:6,10,12
133:19 153:18 178:10	flaw 276:5	187:16 244:11 245:4	255:3
	fleet 252:18,19		framing 76:8
findings 94:18 121:18	flexibility 118:21	formats 97:22 244:20 245:19	Francisco 1:10
fine 78:9	246:10 249:13	251:12	frankly 56:14
	flipping 94:22	formed 120:15	59:18 77:13
fine-tune 172:20	241:9	forms 26:15	170:22 180:20
Firefox 12:5 24:8	float 260:3	101:10	181:1,2 194:14
26:5		formulate 69:20	214:21 215:7
firm 85:18 217:8	floor 116:6 262:6		Fraud 31:15 63:2
220:17	flying 273:20	forth 32:3 36:8 53:13,19 65:17	201:12
firmware 272:10	focus 30:3 84:21	89:4 101:3	free 30:8 34:20
first 7:2 8:11,14	93:16 135:5 162:4 232:12	107:10 200:12	158:16
10:20 12:22 15:8	281:22	235:9 257:14	freedom 43:16 257:1
18:1,8,14 27:2 30:5 33:15 34:19	focused 70:21	forward 17:3	
36:11 51:20 58:9	167:15,18 219:1	21:10 34:6 35:15	freedoms
73:3,4 84:3,13	folks 32:16 43:7	49:1 78:6,14	113:16,18
98:1,13 109:12	71:8 99:9 124:19	92:8,20 93:4,12	freestanding 151:5
110:19 117:13	232:22 254:2	94:1,19 95:15 96:1,2 99:9	
120:15,20 143:13 149:15	259:1 260:7	100:13 108:10	freeway 180:7
151:2 152:8	264:14 274:22	119:3 126:6	Friday 202:21
153:20 159:19	276:16	134:14,17 136:3	friend 138:20
162:6,7 179:14	follow-up 25:16	152:12,13 154:7	172:11
199:5,19 200:4 202:2 205:8	footing 120:10	247:18 248:19 253:6 266:21	friendly 200:19
208:7 218:11	for" 214:19	267:4 269:7	fringe 158:3
227:21 228:14	force 109:12 277:7	fought 230:6	fringes 53:8
235:17 238:10	fore 227:7	Foundation 3:10	front 82:3
245:14 249:4 251:22 255:12	foregoing 284:4	4:2,5 12:15 86:7	Frontier 3:10
257:5,9 269:18	foreign 204:4	217:12	12:15 217:12
270:21 273:8	forget 45:12 216:3	founded 236:1	frozen 68:8
fishy 272:5,7	250:21	founder 269:20	fruit 263:14
fit 125:20 235:9	forgive 206:11	four-part 121:7	fruits 266:2,5
fits 66:4	forgot 223:7	Fox 4:8 86:3 166:8	frustration 24:14
five 113:3 210:5	form 9:13 74:22	173:18 204:12,19	frustrations
254:8 260:3	87:10,21	ŕ	119:10
271:11	122:10,22	frame 240:16 260:4	fulfill 127:9 135:9
fix 181:13 190:18	131:18 153:1	framed 57:21 76:9	174:18
254:11	formal 10:5	Iranieu 57.21 /0.9	full 19:3 25:2 62:5

(866) 448 - DEPO www.CapitalReportingCompany.com

© 2016

Page 23			
75.9 161.20	24.1 7 11 19	227.10 259.12	Google 112:13,15
75:8 161:20 173:12 195:7	34:1,7,11,18 140:5 141:8	237:19 258:12 264:8 276:4	8 ,
200:15 210:3	150:19		gosh 154:19
230:12 282:6	gaming 256:6	getting 44:8 57:1 67:20 70:1,8	go-to 131:10
full-length 173:4	0 0	71:10 72:11	gotten 22:12 50:2
196:5	garage 36:7 56:17	95:19 96:14	69:11 154:20
fully 152:16	gathered 55:16	125:16 128:2	169:17 191:7,17
179:18 193:16	GDP 113:22	129:6 149:18	192:2 233:16
211:9 236:7	gee 78:7	151:18 154:6	governance
243:20 245:2,5	Gellis 2:15 11:15	160:4 162:7	109:16
261:5	16:13,14 18:22	181:6,11 193:7	governing 63:5
fun 270:22 278:1	39:8,9 40:19,21	197:3 199:10	government
	41:19 42:8	201:8 202:11 214:6 220:22	117:12 179:6
function 55:18 66:5 73:6 224:14	66:19,20 73:1,2	214.6 220.22 223:8 228:7	224:16 273:13
	74:16 85:9	229:9 241:8	governmental
functionality	127:19,20	253:20 264:5	96:21
112:18 163:2,17	145:13,17	270:12 273:5	
242:17	147:14,15	281:8	governor 252:20
functionally 22:9	148:14 149:6,12	Ginsburg 136:19	Granick 272:17
169:7	general 5:5,12	U	grant 6:22 77:14
functioning 17:7,9	12:21 13:11	given 8:20 13:4	161:6,7 165:19
fundamental	33:10 65:21	17:11 18:15	168:2 181:17
35:22 36:11	103:18 111:18	54:10 108:9 121:3,20 137:22	182:16 183:3
96:14 107:8	127:14 131:11	121.3,20 137.22	granted 77:16
111:11 263:8	166:21 167:6	194:14 200:5	82:5 84:21
fundamentally	182:21 183:5	208:15 252:17	87:1,9 111:1
77:4 107:7 170:6	184:2 187:8	282:2	132:7 134:8
	211:19 212:9		139:2,10,19
funded 106:3	218:18 225:9	gives 35:14	140:15 152:22
funding 273:10	230:22	162:17,19 163:1 225:6	153:2 184:7
funnel 227:21	generalized		273:8
	102:14	giving 9:18 28:21	granting 40:6
future 9:20 15:17 101:13 113:18	generally 26:8	69:21 211:1	132:8 147:8
	34:15 121:13	212:20 238:4	167:19 189:22
114:18 121:4,10 236:3	129:16	270:3	granular 140:10
266:1,4,7,17	183:12,14	glad 70:20 80:19	8
	184:6,15 196:8	goal 232:5,6,18	grappling 257:6
G	203:6	goals 39:19	grateful 90:9
gadget 258:16	generated 38:22	Golant 3:12 12:16	gray 276:22
gaining 97:20	generations 236:3	30:6 33:13,14	great 32:5 43:5
Gallagher 1:16	generous 5:18	35:4,11 43:8	49:8 52:2 53:2
284:3,19	genuinely 174:1	60:17,18	68:4 69:3,20
game 32:7 141:5	gets 19:6 32:13	66:1,2,21 72:9	80:8 90:5 104:13
game 32:7 141:5 156:20 256:14	59:9 95:13	83:21,22 91:1	116:3 119:8 123:13,15
	126:10 129:7	Golden 142:22	125.15,15 130:20 134:15
games 7:13	133:1 150:6	goodwill 35:18	158:19 171:6
		0	1.00.17 1/1.0

Page 24

	Pag	C 24	
186:5 210:20		harder 96:3	133:12 217:5
211:14 270:21	$\frac{\text{H}}{\text{H}}$	hardship 155:4,8	headed 180:1
greater 26:14 214:10 219:22 246:9 263:12	hack 221:17 222:14 half 208:17	hardware 65:15 112:1 115:18	heads 167:14 188:2
greatly 181:18	hammers 255:2	harken 255:11	headsets 34:10
J .		harm 17:12,21	heads-up 131:12
greeted 22:22	hamstringing 21:7	18:10 39:21	healthy 129:20
grew 269:21	hamstrung 20:20	91:5,16 139:5 157:7 184:3	hear 13:11 36:15
Grokster 58:15	hand 72:14 161:21 195:10	211:1 212:2	56:16,17 58:13
ground 53:15 88:20 121:22 157:7 169:15	224:21,22 227:17 229:10	harmful 6:10 31:18 42:5 57:17 61:12	75:11 170:19 199:15 241:22 242:2 256:18
253:11	HandBrake 166:8		260:7,17
group 4:8 15:9,15 86:3 101:7 168:21 180:10 191:20	handing 172:11 handle 116:4 190:6 hands 170:1	harms 40:8,10 224:13 Hastings 1:8 5:15,18 10:14,15	heard 26:9 30:16 51:21 52:9 65:20 71:10 72:5,14 80:20 104:1,3
groups 5:21 106:2,5,17 135:7 growing 282:17	274:15 happen 11:20	133:20 haven't 56:20 261:5	124:19 128:4 142:5 165:13 166:9 170:22
growth 15:8	40:13 73:14 89:18 121:21	haven't 16:1 72:16	204:11 205:6 228:21 234:16
guarantee 73:5 159:4 guess 32:12 38:1 53:13 71:14 87:6	128:21 141:4 143:2 148:15 171:22 260:12 happened 23:8	88:20 124:18 127:11 134:7 146:4 152:11 164:15 192:1 230:12 232:14	239:6 245:20 263:17 265:21 hearing 6:4 64:14 71:7 84:1 87:12
94:15 113:1 114:13 123:2,4 124:4 126:15 130:8 182:8 189:17 193:2	29:10 30:20 99:21 114:17 155:21 182:9 240:6,12 happens 68:10	234:4 having 35:13 68:1 85:1 106:21 107:22 114:2 116:8 121:14	122:10 hearings 99:18 102:21 104:3 108:7 109:4,21 239:22
199:9 224:22 225:6 246:18 269:13	126:14 144:20 244:1 254:7 261:16	122:17 126:16 130:6,21 138:11 144:16 146:6,7	heart 179:7 277:15 heavy 118:5 8 11
guessing 41:8	happy 27:16 107:1	148:9 150:8,15	heavy 118:5,8,11
guide 59:8	219:14 271:19	154:19 167:9	heck 96:3
guideline 59:18	hard 38:8 53:9	181:6 185:4,20 188:8 194:16	He'd 176:8
guidelines 97:5	58:2 62:10 66:8 116:18	199:6 231:1	hedge 80:20
259:13	133:12,22	236:2 242:2	hedged 80:20
guiding 261:11	147:22 193:13	246:3 248:20	held 194:5,6,11
guys 81:20 197:1,2	232:12 279:15	251:22 257:9 260:11 266:11	hell 271:20
225:21,22	hardcopy 244:20	270:14	Hello 5:2
253:21 254:7 260:15 271:4	hardened 216:5	271:16,17 head 12:3 75:2	help 16:21 110:21 149:22 153:9

I uge 20		
hill 156:15	202:19 279:15	
hinges 95:16	House 6:2 96:10	
hire 128:18	210:12 273:12	
historically 267:1	how's 38:7,8	
J		

Page 25

Т

٦

168:13,16,22	hill 156:15	202:19 279:15	IDA 99:3
171:7 172:6	hinges 95:16	House 6:2 96:10	idea 36:1,16,18
181:7 194:9 209:13 210:3	hire 128:18	210:12 273:12	44:22 70:10
227:11 229:18	historically 267:1	how's 38:7,8	75:22 80:8 88:21 90:5 99:22
230:16 232:11	history 50:7 64:18	huge 103:11	100:19 108:13
233:4 236:7	93:8 135:2	105:1,4 114:3	126:4,6 130:21
260:7 273:22	151:16 231:7,10	129:9 151:14	131:5 156:13
helped 165:11	281:20	156:15 265:1	166:14 186:22
263:16,21 272:20 273:1	hit 19:7,8	Hulu 14:16	188:21 199:6 203:19 223:22
	hold 185:1	hundreds 19:15	203.19 223.22 228:7 252:18
helpful 36:17 93:15 119:2	holder 58:15 73:8	82:19,22 95:11	263:5 274:4,10
123:5 130:22	97:3 163:15	hurdle 180:6	275:17
131:13 137:6	holders 19:17	185:9 233:14	ideas 277:19
194:1 198:10	21:14 36:12	hurdles 148:20,21	identical 88:9
202:4 225:10	98:15 113:20	233:14	198:4
helping 260:6	162:19 169:20 180:10	hurt 17:1 33:9 40:12	identification
272:22 274:4 276:7			229:5
	holding 159:20	HVAC 157:10,14 158:6	identified 185:18
helps 152:19 268:7	holistically 69:1		186:7 233:15
henceforth 109:17	home 58:6 241:9	hypothesis 281:12	identifying 27:21
hereby 284:4	255:2	hypothetical 150:4	239:2
285:3	honest 52:22	130.4	IEEE 226:13
here's 99:9	60:13,14 83:14	I	228:15
hereto 284:13	honesty 282:14	I'd 262:5	ifixit 282:21
he's 115:5 213:5	honking 264:16	270:16,20	iFixit 4:11 86:4
hey 98:12 123:10	hook 81:6 157:16	278:1,10	217:13
140:20	hooks 196:16	I'll 60:18 163:2	IFPI 16:7
Hi 5:8 11:12 12:6	hope 8:10 76:7	178:9 201:2 266:10 281:6	ignorance 206:11
26:20	110:9 192:1		I'll 5:6 23:20,22
hide 241:4	267:18 280:17	I'm 19:13 95:3 222:17,18	24:13 32:18 37:2
high 19:21 99:16	hopeful 243:22	230:20 260:8	47:8 51:18 60:7
145:21 146:7	245:15	265:14 269:15	64:10 77:11 114:13 119:7
269:22	hopefully 119:11	279:20 280:15	129:13 136:18
higher 118:14	hoping 8:21	281:8,12	145:3,17
184:15	279:11	I've 22:20 264:10	150:14,20,22
highest 247:20	host 5:16	269:17 277:19 279:1	159:16 160:2 164:15 166:19
highlight 206:10	hour 159:7 245:20		174:5 205:5
220:2	hours 34:20 54:17	I'd 21:11 48:15 84:22 86:20	210:18 238:19
highlighted 81:22	61:14 62:4 95:11	173:13 189:11	239:14
highly 177:7,8	106:11 118:12 128:20 129:12	199:1 219:14	illegal 23:11 25:2
275:16	120.20 129.12	234:9 238:6	32:1 60:15

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com (866) 448 - DEPO © 2016

Page 26			
151:22	imagined	import 164:8	incentives 193:15
186:15,16 277:2	147:18,21	importance 64:2	incentivizing
illegality 207:1	148:19	193:11 229:4	113:20 265:8
illegitimate 210:1	immediately 41:16	240:13	incident 271:12
illicit 41:3	271:21	important 14:22	
	immensely 108:17	20:15 34:14	include 9:19 29:17 103:18 164:5
I'm 5:4,8,11	immunized 191:2	42:22 50:22	173:7 278:13
11:12,15,19,22		52:14 54:8 55:10	282:3
12:3,6,7,8,14	impact 6:5 23:21	64:8 82:10 89:6	
15:2,3 16:18 19:9 25:20 30:6	25:14 38:13	101:16 103:13	included 140:7
45:14 50:22	52:5,16 56:9	105:18 118:16	includes 6:18 23:6
43.14 30.22 51:6,22 52:7	76:11,14 77:4 144:6,16 145:8	126:12 127:1	29:19 32:7 34:22
55:2 58:12,15	144.0,10 145.8	141:18 142:10	90:7 143:14
62:17 63:8 65:3	151:14 207:15	145:9 147:11	195:14
66:18,20 70:3,20	211:6,7,13,14	154:18 155:12 174:17 180:1	including 7:12
71:7 74:16 75:12	213:5 233:22	207:11 214:10	58:4 69:2 73:7
77:8,20 78:9,16	234:1	219:12 228:13	76:17 91:21
80:6,10,19 82:6	impacted 119:22	229:20 262:20	107:10
85:3,4,7,9,12,14,	120:21	263:10 264:20	inclusively 178:19
17,18,22		267:2 278:13	income 271:2
86:4,9,12,18	impacting 7:21	279:13	inconsistent 181:1
95:1 99:21	impacts 59:12,13	importantly 14:20	
103:1,20 109:16	126:17	· · ·	incorporate 30:8
114:5 116:3 117:6 122:19	Impaired 243:19	imposition 54:3	incorporated
127:17 128:14	impedes 50:16	impossible 216:1	98:12 121:9
132:12	impediment	254:5	incorrect 199:14
136:8,10,15,16,1	261:20	impression 198:18	increase 189:4
7 139:11 140:17	impeding	improper 81:2	193:15 276:20
141:10 148:14	227:15,16	improve 229:16	increases 191:17
153:21 154:5,6		improvement	
157:7 172:11,12	implement 246:16	123:13,15,21	increasing 138:16 266:7
174:2 177:9 178:2 180:16	implementation	177:15	
182:1,4 190:16	77:12,17 246:13		increasingly
191:10 193:18	implemented	improving 265:4	120:14
194:20 195:17	44:19 64:12	inaccessible 98:6	incredibly 5:18
197:13 202:8	implementing	160:7	66:3 112:8 121:1
204:17 205:21	199:20 213:19	inadequate 218:16	128:3 153:11
207:8 210:6,15	implicate 42:6	inappropriately	incredulity 23:10
217:3,11,18	201:12	138:21	incremental
222:16 233:19	implications 212:6	inaudible	156:10 253:14
256:15 257:4	254:9	10:12,16 53:21	indeed 52:12
258:11,15	implicit 245:13	207:13	independence
imagery 120:19	-	Inc 3:7	125:2
imagine 152:11	implied 279:6	incentive 74:10	independent 2:20
194:12	imply 201:5	241:13	12:2 19:14 23:5
		211.13	12.2 17.14 23.3

	Pag	e 27	
32:13 58:17,19	infringe 54:5	initiated 182:12	insulin 181:7
59:4,21 60:1	infringement 11:1	initiative 90:5	insuperable 153:5
75:16 82:7 83:9	19:20,21 20:16	124:17	intact 70:19
85:16 102:1,15,18,22	22:4 25:9	initiatives 215:14	integration 24:8
209:1 215:2	31:14,15 32:1	innovate 26:16	0
229:17 261:14	36:3 37:5,7,9,11 45:9 49:5,8,11	77:3 263:16	integrity 179:8 214:8
indicate 8:17	50:11 51:19 60:9	innovated 263:11	
indication 92:7	62:13,14,17	innovation 11:16	intellectual 12:18 195:1 253:4
individual	138:16	17:2,12 27:10	intend 60:9,20
172:6,22 202:8	139:4,5,18 146:22 154:13	59:5 65:3,5 68:9	-
238:14	146.22 154.15 162:15	85:11 113:21	intended 17:8,10 28:16 39:13
individuals 141:21	164:5,14,19	114:4 203:12	45:19 46:15
142:1,3	170:13 172:8	208:16 209:1	48:22 80:18
168:7,8,17,20	174:8,10 196:18	258:21 261:10,16,20	103:4 125:17
169:10 170:5	197:10	263:9,19,21	133:4 137:21
186:3,10	198:1,3,5,9,12,1	innovative 35:17	149:5,8 168:7
202:13,16	3 199:12 200:20,21 203:2		218:17 224:6
209:13,19,20 243:18	200.20,21 203.2 207:21 216:5	innovator 79:9 277:8	242:4 259:22 260:13 261:19
	223:17 237:5		
indulging 47:6	255:5,8 260:22	innovators 263:10,15	intending 193:21
industries 18:19	261:6 262:2	,	intends 45:20
56:10	263:2,7	inquiries 146:8	186:11
industry 2:13 3:20	268:6,7,11 272:8,11 277:3	inquiry 10:5 17:13	intensive 56:10
15:1,5,6,17 24:14 29:21	279:21 280:9	69:22 82:4	265:12
34:13 35:2 50:13	281:22	insecure 220:16	intent 44:6 135:10
56:2 74:18 85:21	infringements	inside 180:7 241:8	146:19 243:21
97:3 98:5,11	170:2 201:18	276:17	253:4 256:10
113:6 114:1	infringing 44:5	insistence 266:14	intention 256:5
115:19 128:16	77:15 119:22	insofar 154:9	intentional 199:22
129:1 130:5 135:6,7 162:20	136:4,5 138:4,8	226:6	interact 48:19
200:8 217:10	142:21	insomuch 266:6	74:3
inevitably 206:17	143:11,13	instance	interacting 26:16
inform 227:3	147:18 166:4 189:7 200:11	184:4,20,21	42:16,18
	202:16 257:21	instances 211:12	interest 21:4
information 58:22 97:7 108:8	261:18 267:3	instantly 278:3	29:18,19
131:11 160:5	281:11 282:3	instead 177:5	41:20,21 49:22 67:17 120:5
163:2 180:9	inherently 48:15		129:3,14 130:4
219:15 228:6	inhibiting 21:20	instinct 67:8 270:8	154:18,22
239:2 240:8,10	144:5	Institute 11:19	159:15 220:5
241:2,4,6	in-house 171:20	85:12	240:17 256:16
infrastructure	initiate 152:2	instituted 151:4	272:19
241:21	229:11	institutional 58:20	interested 72:17
	<i>/</i> ,11		113:8 284:14

	Pag		
285:9	interpreting 29:13	iPhone 276:4	263:2 264:16
interesting 42:9	64:20 228:12	ironic 133:21	265:15 266:11
48:6 187:18	interpretive	Irvine 159:4	267:5,17 268:3
203:15 215:3	267:20		269:17 274:8
220:4 241:22	intersect 48:13	isn't 274:17	275:2
262:16 277:22		isn't 61:7 73:21	276:1,19,22
interests 11:5	intervene 9:2	75:17 78:12	277:3,22 278:13
48:18 49:19	intervention	107:17 109:13	279:21 280:1
149:2 199:20	130:14	134:10 138:7	it" 78:21
224:8	intimated 206:1	141:7 145:7 158:19 171:21	item 14:14
interfere 10:9 19:2	intimating 215:16	181:3 183:17	items 8:13
interfering 19:1	introduce 5:6 11:8	193:6 195:19	it'll 28:10 66:12
230:5	183:8 217:1	197:15 241:21	it's 14:15 15:5
intermediaries	introducing 84:22	251:13	16:19 17:8,17
213:15	255:8	isolation 25:10	18:6,9 19:1
intermediary	intrusive 175:19	issue 14:17 37:15	20:15 21:2
171:17 266:14	176:19 177:5,9	65:11 72:16	22:1,13,21 23:9
		79:14 87:1 88:3	24:17 25:13
International 2:19 5:9 12:1 85:15	invaluable 137:1	91:11,12 92:8	28:9,20,22
	invent 208:20	95:7 98:17 108:6	34:14,21 35:1
internationally	investigate 124:2	114:21	40:15 41:12 42:9
244:4	investment 154:20	116:13,15 117:7	43:11 46:14
internet 13:21		135:16 140:17	47:19 48:2,5 49:20 51:13
14:1,4,6 23:6	investor 208:2,12	146:16 147:16	55:3,9 56:1
28:11 61:22 77:1	invitation 159:6	148:2 152:17	57:22 58:6
157:8 178:15	invite 11:7 79:17	166:11 167:11	62:9,14 63:3
213:15 225:21	101:12 110:20	188:15 198:16 211:7 219:18	64:12 75:19
229:21 250:11 275:15	210:7	229:9,19,20	76:10,11 78:13
	invites 9:6	231:16 280:7	80:10 81:1,3
internetworked	involve 102:1,4		88:15 90:16
219:21	189:14	issues 10:3 11:1 67:3 70:6 71:19	95:8,10 101:11
interoperability		84:20 85:10	103:6,10,13,17
44:14 157:18	involved 52:7,11	107:4,10 109:10	107:3 109:14
223:1,5,9 226:10	61:2 63:1 68:18	110:1,21 119:9	111:17,18,19
261:10,15,21	83:11,12 90:6 96:21 104:17	128:9 142:12	112:1 113:17
interpret 28:13,21	127:3 128:7	152:16 154:8	114:8,12 115:4,17,20
interpretation	143:20 152:2	161:12 187:10	116:17,18
22:7 23:18 40:4	165:4 193:16	188:7 235:16	117:7,11,13
175:6 230:7	221:21 224:18	237:12	118:22 119:8,18
234:4	involves 216:16	it." 176:10	120:7 121:13
interpretations	264:7 278:2	it's 18:20 20:13	122:1,8 123:10
232:15	involving 239:1	22:22 162:15	127:10,11 129:8
interpreted 22:21	254:19	200:12 207:2	130:3,5 131:20
28:8 64:12 207:9		216:22 224:20	133:12,22 134:5
226:7	IP 86:7	253:4 254:2	135:19 136:1,15
		261:18 262:19	137:2 140:4
		201.10 202.19	

Page 29			
141:18 142:22 143:1,2,4,10,16 145:8,21 146:2,18	I've 22:17,21 27:2 30:6 66:22 77:17 78:7 135:16 139:21 154:20	justifies 184:13 justify 89:1 137:4 249:11	217:17,18 242:19 243:3 245:10 246:11 249:2,3
149:8,12 150:2,3,5 151:7	164:21 170:22 204:18 233:10	K	label 250:19
150.2,5,5 151.7	204:18 233:10 237:2 256:22	Kartemquin 2:20	lack 195:16
155:13,14	258:9	12:2 85:16	230:15 279:11
156:15 158:2,5,14 159:7		Keurig 81:4 276:18	Lan 5:20
162:17 165:11	Jack 2:18 11:22	Kevin 2:9 5:8	landfills 157:5
167:11 168:5 169:10 170:20	25:8 32:12 85:14	25:16 37:17	landscape 121:3 240:12
171:11,18	106:18 110:8	55:14 85:5	language 17:4
173:15 174:14 175:5,22	Jack's 24:10 50:18 151:3	Kevin's 32:11 41:17	41:2,6,8,13
175:3,22	Jackson 285:3,19	key 15:17 250:12	45:6,12,14 64:13 76:2 117:10
179:2 181:1	jail 259:18 262:18	261:7	125:7 145:7
182:11 183:17 186:2,13,14,17	271:11	Khanifar	182:17 183:4,5 187:15 189:15
187:6 188:11	jailbreak 112:19	269:11,12	192:21 214:18
189:18	150:18	kill 26:21	242:20
191:19,20 193:13 195:3	jailbreaking 141:8	killed 17:2	large 26:13 59:1
196:14 197:20	jailbroken 276:4	kinds 49:6 52:12 113:16 119:1	195:3 208:1 212:4 215:6
198:10,16,18	Jane 136:19	120:18 144:7	281:17
200:13 203:11,19,21,22	Jeeps 82:19	170:2 172:15	largely 57:15 98:5
204:9,12,13	Jennifer 272:17 273:7	192:11 196:4 219:7 267:2	165:10 224:1
205:22 206:8 209:16 212:19	jibe 133:6	kitchen 63:18	larger 23:5 97:15
213:8 214:3,5	job 28:15 118:10	knowledge 284:8	101:7 last 10:3 28:20
215:3 219:20	269:1,17	knowledgeable	31:8 40:11,22
224:4 229:19 232:1,9,12	join 103:12	214:2	52:9,21 53:5
233:11,22 234:2	judicial 232:14	known 185:10	54:10 56:11,21 57:5,9 59:10,12
235:9 238:7,13 239:19 240:14	Judiciary 6:2	Korea 239:9 241:9	67:2 78:8 81:1
239.19 240.14 241:10 242:5,6	273:21	Kyle 4:10 86:4	82:16 83:7
243:3,7 244:3	judiciously 176:14	217:13	91:2,13 92:10 94:18,19 103:21
247:17 249:7,18 250:22 251:1	jukeboxes 215:22	Kyle's 267:13	107:20,21 108:8
254:4,22	jump 16:14 145:2 179:12 192:17	L	110:19 113:12
255:15,20 256:5	207:13	L.A 159:7	119:17 128:22 152:22 156:4
257:15,16,17 258:2,15,16	jumped 18:12	lab 83:9	158:10 161:12
259:6,16	jumping 95:4	LaBarre 3:15 86:9	167:17
iTunes 14:16	jurisdiction 84:5	96:7,8 97:16	180:16,22 182:14 197:6
54:16	justified 136:17	130:7,8 131:16 142:1 159:18,19	208:10 210:7,18
	-	172.1 137.10,17	

	Page 30			
212:17 214:16	203:19,22	leaked 18:20	legitimate	
220:6 224:4	207:15 208:1		23:12,14 27:18	
227:17 236:22	212:22 217:8,16	leaking 241:2	70:18 77:22 78:6	
251:7 273:10,19	224:14,16,20	least 20:21 24:2	116:5 165:22	
, ,	230:2,4,7 231:6	92:10 93:3 98:13	176:4 209:22	
late 132:13 133:1	233:14 238:16	99:1 109:14	210:15 218:20	
237:14	239:10 252:11	131:7 133:15	228:16 230:5	
later 23:20	254:17 255:4	153:14 169:22	239:21 240:17	
25:19,20,21 68:2	257:8 259:21	175:7 188:20	257:22 278:18	
70:12 75:11		205:19 210:22		
105:6 152:9	260:12,16	219:1 234:18	279:5 280:13	
160:2	261:18,21	235:10 248:15	legitimately 57:17	
	274:7,18,21	280:3	67:15 254:4	
latitude 100:18	275:4 276:13,20		logitimization	
102:6,10,13	277:7	leave 38:19 65:17	legitimization	
latter 282:5	281:12,14,15,21	led 24:14 30:17	187:2 196:3	
	282:1,4	35:1 105:4	legitimized 191:2	
laughter 22:22	lawful 20:19 23:10	258:20,21	legs 247:5	
23:9	28:1 82:10 101:9	leeway 209:20	length 25:2	
launch 11:6	148:2,5	210:3	0	
laundry 251:1	lawfully 185:14		lens 213:12	
law 1:8 3:4 12:8	laws 28:2	legal 11:13 12:12 13:7 14:5	Lerner 2:18 11:22	
16:12 20:19	33:6,7,11		19:12,13 21:22	
21:19 22:6,7,20	57:12,18 61:12	20:11,14	23:4 43:3,4	
23:17 25:11	63:11 84:4	24:3,11,16 26:18	45:13 46:20	
26:1,6 27:2		38:20 39:1	51:21 63:9	
31:18,21 33:10	lawsuit 228:4	59:2,3 80:12	64:6,7 75:15,16	
37:13 47:18	lawsuits 205:10	83:3 104:2	85:14 90:1,4	
48:7,10,18		109:18 121:18	92:22 93:20	
52:1,4,19,21	lawyer 11:15 33:9	122:3,17	98:17 99:6 102:9	
53:1,3 58:11	80:6 85:18	128:13,17	104:12 110:11	
63:5,17 64:15,20	128:15 152:19	137:16,17	115:2 122:18,19	
66:8 68:5 77:21	lawyers 23:7	151:21	123:12 124:5,9	
78:7 81:2 82:11	41:16 55:2 86:10	156:18,22 174:2	131:16 137:20	
85:18 92:19	217:19 227:16	187:7 204:8	139:11 140:14	
	272:15	255:3 265:15,17	145:11,13,19	
94:18 95:10	Lary 12.0	266:16	147:6,9 153:15	
105:16,18,22	lay 23:8	271:16,17	158:22 159:1	
106:8 108:16	layer 47:21	273:14 274:10		
118:9,13 120:2,11 122:12	laying 172:13	275:3,5,18	Lerner's 91:21	
120.2,11 122.12	lazy 276:2	277:3,18	less 87:2 104:5,16	
132:14 133:5	-	legally 14:3	114:15 116:2	
135:18 137:15	lead 139:3 164:3	168:19 169:3	134:17 151:12	
144:20 148:9	174:22 175:10	legislation 175:8,9	156:9 159:7	
151:19 152:20	187:3	j ,	191:12 200:14	
167:17 176:7	leading 134:10	legislative 45:15	219:20 220:7	
	166:3 180:4	64:18 71:16 93:8	226:2 227:5	
178:13,17,21		135:2 151:16	263:19	
185:5,9,21	leads 35:16 197:1	231:6,10 281:19	lessening 121:15	
188:4,19 189:10 199:9,21	leakage 52:20	legitimacy 281:10	153:16	
177.7,21				

	Pag	e 31	
lessons 59:20 let's 260:3,12,20 262:9 274:5 let's 38:4 108:22 109:20 123:17 249:21 252:18 letter 22:3 102:21 271:9,10,21 272:2 letters 21:18 33:1 99:18 272:22 273:2,3 letting 5:16 33:15	libraries 234:16 237:13 238:7 library 234:10,12,18 236:15,16 237:13 license 199:11,13 203:6 licensed 16:6,9 24:4 143:14 licensing 187:19 life 158:7 229:15 237:2 271:13	38:5,7,9,12,13 41:17 48:17 55:14,20 58:2,3,8 61:1,5 65:21 66:3 71:18 79:16 113:14 152:21 158:18 183:9 193:13 211:16 252:3 256:2 257:18 260:21 261:2 262:2,15 line-drawing 262:13	104:6 108:11 110:3 115:20 116:2 118:8,17,21 119:7 120:10 126:5 127:11 130:9 131:4 133:16 134:22 135:12 139:7 141:18 142:1 152:8 153:7 189:17 190:11 195:13 199:1,2,5,15 215:11 218:1
64:14,15 237:4 level 13:19 39:3,5 42:8 48:16 92:12 93:19 98:9,14 140:10 149:19 184:16 194:18 202:10 levels 33:18 42:10 Lexmark 69:8 71:9 72:6	277:12 light 88:20 210:17 lighthouse 205:13 lightning 155:20 lightweight 153:7 246:8 likelihood 138:3 139:15 likeliness 148:20	lines 38:3 56:5,7 66:15 67:10 265:8 linger 71:22 lingering 172:3 link 10:15 32:10 140:7 200:20 219:15 list 16:8 63:19 111:7 131:10	223:3,10 225:20 231:5,10 249:6,9 260:2 261:9 271:2,4 272:5,6 275:7,20 279:22 280:18 live 9:12 34:19 271:7 living 41:7 loan 79:11
80:2,22 liabilities 173:19 liability 174:8 194:2,8,9 196:13,17 197:8,9,10,11,13 ,21,22 198:12,15,18 200:21 201:5,6,15	likely 121:21 137:10 138:3 141:7 142:21 143:1,2,5,10,18 147:15,16,18 148:21 149:11 234:9 243:10 limit 50:16 86:17 175:18 220:6 limitation 250:1	listed 32:8 listening 33:21 80:19 lists 16:5 literally 272:8 277:18 literary 242:16 litigated 21:17 215:21 225:15	lock 75:8 252:16,21 253:1,5 276:14 locked 97:20 101:8 169:4 locking 215:1 locks 97:18 160:10 244:11 252:13 253:2 254:16
liable 78:12 173:22 194:6,11 271:10 Librarian 6:19 7:9 89:16 125:8,11,12 130:14 132:5 161:5,7,16 175:15 192:8 193:20 librarians 236:11 237:2	limitations 221:16 229:7 244:9 249:16 266:22 limited 6:22 8:22 9:10 54:14 121:17 131:9 limiting 184:22 222:6 limits 28:14 99:1 211:22 282:5 line 15:3 28:6	litigating 67:13 litigation 31:6 33:1 63:15,22 67:19 90:18 103:7,8 165:4 231:3 little 7:22 21:3 24:18 48:5 64:11 69:13 70:12,21 78:16 79:16,22 80:10 89:16 95:4 97:9 98:18 99:22	locksmith 177:4 187:14,17 locksmiths 177:10 Lofgren's 256:11 log 270:7 logistic 10:10 logistical 8:13 long 37:1 72:22 131:16 145:6 195:5 224:21 267:6 279:1

Page 32

	Pag	2.32	
longer 48:17	125:2 128:19	208:14,19	160:8 162:9
55:8,15 61:19	196:16,18 237:5	228:17	165:17,21
89:1 100:12	252:14 254:16		175:22 176:1
203:3	257:13	majority 15:10,13	184:3,17 189:4
		57:16 105:19	191:15 198:8
long-term 266:9	loud 234:16	205:17 275:15	200:19 201:8
looming 208:1	love 29:2 34:17,18	maker 12:5	200:19 201:8
	98:7 199:1,15	103:12,14	204:7 203:2 206:4 208:21
loophole 277:4	278:1 281:18	makers 19:16 22:1	211:6,14 215:8
loose 189:17 237:5	low 19:22 268:11		,
lose 252:22		32:14 75:16,20	marketed 181:12
	lower 206:8	76:18 91:15	marketed" 214:20
lost 44:18 144:8	lumped 45:3	103:11	
282:14	-	MALE 177:1	marketplace
lot 13:4,6 18:10	lunch 154:6	mall 274:6	30:12 33:19,20
23:15,16 29:9	155:19 160:15		72:18 134:15
36:3,6 37:4 49:4		manage 261:19	166:13 176:18
51:1 62:8 65:2,5	М	management	187:3 193:12
69:12 76:13	machines 81:6	17:16 24:7 96:18	204:3 266:14
77:11 87:18	magazine	managing 2(2.1	markets 75:12
88:18 92:4 95:9	226:13,16	managing 262:1	207:22 209:2
96:3,10 102:18	r -	mandate 151:4	224:9
105:16 106:17	mail 105:5	manpower	Marrakesh
107:18 110:13	main 13:17 27:5	129:5,15	243:17,21,22
116:11 119:9	28:4 256:14		243.17,21,22 244:3 245:6
122:17 123:19		manufacture	
124:14,15	mainly 58:12	207:2	246:13,17,20
126:18 127:16	275:1	manufacturer	249:16,19
129:2 139:2	mainstream	73:19 81:5	Marybeth 44:15
140:18	53:4,10	157:12 202:5	146:17
145:20,21 146:1	165:12,15	259:4	mass 191:15 206:4
149:17 156:4	174:14	manufacturer's	
160:1 165:13	mainstreaming	264:18	massive 254:2,3
169:1,12 170:18	188:15		mass-
179:12 183:7		manufacturers	manufactured
187:9,10 192:7	maintain 201:16	75:6 82:8	264:5
193:7,15,16	253:22	162:21,22	match 41:12 240:3
195.7,15,10	254:1,2,11	213:16 277:4	
200:14 219:20	maintained	manufacturing	mated 96:16
200.14 219.20	201:16	113:21	material 6:11
231:14 234:12			22:11 44:4,8
235:14 236:4	maintaining	map 137:16	45:21 146:20
233.14 236.4 244:22 245:3	165:17 224:9	marches 68:9	198:7
244.22 243.3	maintenance 82:5	margins 176:13	
246.1 231.11 254:17	179:16 180:22	U U	materials 6:12
258:10,20,21,22	major 16:6 58:19	market 17:17	21:1 97:21 101:7
258.10,20,21,22	59:5 68:15 157:9	26:21 42:6 57:7	235:8
263:19 264:6,19	162:19 191:4	73:6,7,10,20	math 245:1
263:19 264:6,19 274:21	203:22 204:2	74:7,19 81:14	matter 31:12 47:9
	207:17	94:17 97:11	65:22 78:22
lots 54:12 117:15	20/.1/	115:11 139:5	109:15 144:11
			107.13 144.11

(866) 448 - DEPO v

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com

Page 33

	1 ag		
166:21 257:12	229:9 242:5	88:3 89:9,21	medical 28:9
matters 10:11	255:7 256:5	92:12 130:13	55:17 59:14 70:6
16:5	266:18 273:19	227:11 241:1	161:15 162:22
	279:22 281:5	259:9 275:1	meet 147:16
may 1:4 6:21 8:6	McAllister 1:9	279:18	
9:2 10:1,4 11:20		meaningfully 88:6	meeting 1:2
13:9 16:17 17:9	McCarthy 5:20	98:3	127:10 273:20
19:4 35:5	McClure 4:1 86:6		283:5
40:4,14 41:3	92:6 95:5,6	meaningless 168:6	meetings 208:13
56:9 63:22 73:12	131:14,15	279:9	215:7,8,9,10
75:2,11,14	132:18 133:11	means 22:10 38:16	
84:7,8,9 97:10	134:2 158:11,12	90:19 110:4	member 6:3 96:10
98:1,22 101:18	, ,	156:7,10	members 9:16
109:5,21 116:1	McClure's 92:6	181:17,18	20:1 34:5,17
118:17 121:7	93:13	214:13 241:5	35:9,12 51:10
122:13,14	MDY 69:9 71:14	244:3	76:17 84:1
124:18 126:7,11	80:3		170:6,17 171:4
127:1 129:19	mean 21:14 23:11	meant 13:22 167:5	236:1 266:20
131:1 132:13,20	26:8 28:18 37:19	187:1 212:11	membership
137:9,15 151:10	38:18,19 42:2	255:4,6 281:21	19:17
161:3,5,7,18	53:8,12,13,15	282:1	
164:18 168:3	56:4,16 58:5	measure 14:2 40:9	meme 166:20
173:13 177:9	63:14,17	163:7 164:12	205:15
179:1,8 182:18	76:15,19 80:6,19	169:22 182:12	memes 166:17
190:3 198:4,8	81:3,13 94:2	271:14 276:14	mention 31:4 32:4
199:9,18 200:10	98:18 103:11	measurement 19:7	142:6 177:4
201:11 202:15	108:4 110:14		
206:6 213:18	112:7 122:12	measures 6:8,13	mentioned 57:10
216:2,20 218:4	125:7 126:21	13:13 35:7,10,13	76:22 121:8
232:11 233:2	132:17,18 133:3	120:21 171:21	163:5 166:9
235:17 246:9	137:16 139:3,9	196:5 244:7,8	179:21 180:4,15
251:12 252:7	140:14 141:6	266:11,15 277:5	186:5 201:10
265:11 267:16	143:5 144:18	mechanic 181:6	203:5 208:10
268:14 274:16	149:4 164:2,17	282:19	215:4 219:5
maybe 18:17	170:16 171:10	Mechanics 264:19	223:20 251:7
25:21 31:1 41:7	177:10,13		mentor 176:7
42:22 45:4,20	178:9,16 180:16	mechanism	
60:9 69:9	187:21 199:4,9	115:22 206:20	merge 37:10
72:13,15 90:15	202:7,16 205:18	277:3	merged 22:8 44:22
95:11 99:3	208:6 228:15	mechanisms 48:9	50:19 146:15
100:7,8,22 118:4	231:1 235:9	115:11	151:7,11 165:6
128:18	249:15 253:6	media 5:20	merger 151:2
132:11,13 134:1	256:2,3,18 258:7	30:12,18 32:5,17	U
138:18 141:17	259:11 276:3,18	58:19 59:6	merit 6:6
152:9 155:13	277:18	120:18 121:3,12	message 191:18
171:16	279:10,12	162:16 187:16	messing 67:3
184:10,11,19,21	282:12,19	207:17	8
186:8 191:22	ŕ	207.17 208:15,19 213:7	met 97:12 237:2
193:18 198:1,22	meaning 76:2	208.13,19 213.7 251:12	Metalitz 3:18
199:14 205:18	meaningful 62:2	231.12	85:17 91:20
177.11203.10	5		

	Pag	e 34	
92:2,17 93:22 94:6,11,16 106:15,16 108:6 117:11 119:13 125:18,19 126:10 142:17,18	197:8 209:21 211:21 214:22 215:1 230:3 mindset 135:11 mine 157:8 176:7 minimal 212:2	24:13 52:6,9,14,17 54:12 81:15 203:20 207:16 263:14 264:22 265:22 moderated 8:15	248:5,22 251:22 252:6 253:16 263:5 Mosheim 2:3 5:11 10:14,18 11:10 61:11,20 85:4 177:3,10 202:18
150:14,22 153:17 155:3 158:13 159:15 174:3,5 177:8,13,22 178:22 185:4 190:7,8 193:2 197:4 6 17 10	minimized 248:21 minimum 211:4 minor 122:9 minute 51:20 84:14,16 115:3 minutes 9:1,10	modest 120:17 modicum 35:14 91:2 modification 40:13 60:1 101:6 115:1,4 117:19	mostly 40:3 96:21 98:5 173:14 273:15,17 motion 3:7,19 7:12 12:12 56:2 85:19 217:9
197:4,6,17,19 200:3 203:17 205:5,7,16 210:11	86:17 159:9 210:6 281:4 mismatch 232:3	118:5 121:6 126:20,22 127:3 140:2 163:9,19	motivating 49:19 motivation 27:1 Motorola 270:2
212:15,16 214:18 215:4,13 217:7 230:17,18	misplaced 134:11 missing 123:6	modifications 101:15 114:8 115:16	271:3,9 273:1,2 276:21 move 14:13 30:7
233:19 235:1,2 245:8,9 249:14 255:10,11 262:4,9,10	mission 266:9 misunderstanding 195:17 misuse 128:17	modified 248:7 modifies 42:12 modify 157:21 252:21 254:12	86:18 114:14 141:9 182:3 218:9 232:17 249:1
Metalitz's 116:8 metaphor 158:13	misuse 138:17 139:18 Mitch 3:9 12:14	256:19 265:3 modifying 158:3	movement 120:13 movie 54:15
210:16 mic 10:13,17 53:21	144:3 217:11 233:20	241:8,15,19 272:9	55:8,15 61:17 199:8
Michael 4:13 85:7 217:3	mitigate 29:13 mitigating 39:21	mom 271:7,18 money 15:20 129:17 156:21	movies 14:4,6 53:18 136:12 moving 246:22
micro 156:8 microcontroller	Mitsubishi 157:11,12 mix 280:18	259:5 264:19 monopoly 74:5	254:6 Mozilla 3:1 12:4
156:6 254:8 Microsoft 34:5	mixed 170:20	month 34:20 months 82:22	217:6 Mozilla's 76:22
mics 11:10 mid-April 132:20	mobile 34:8 model 15:6,7,18 48:11,19 65:22	105:6 110:15 271:6	261:11 MPAA 76:17
middle 53:14 169:14	87:5,14 114:15 177:5 187:15,17	more-likely-than- not 137:17 morning 95:3	MSK 85:18 217:7 multi 225:11
mileage 265:4 million 15:15 mind 26:3 32:20	188:10 189:13 196:13 202:10 266:4	144:4 163:5 164:6 165:13	multi-factor 225:5,16 227:14 multiple 78:20
mind 26:3 32:20 76:7 115:9 142:10 172:16	models 13:4 14:9,13,15,16 15:16 20:11,14	174:13 201:11 203:18 204:11 207:14 233:21	99:17 239:6 multipurpose

	Pag	e 35	
210:15 music	97:15 105:14 161:3 173:11	non 44:4 49:18 76:4 93:12	226:19,20 227:2,19
15:5,9,10,15,17	174:18 178:12	119:21 136:3,4	north 158:19
16:4,5,8 24:13	184:14 198:5	138:3 142:20	Notary 284:1,20
32:7 201:7 202:6	240:1 246:16,19 280:4	143:10,12 147:17	note 9:5 10:1
256:7	necessity 216:17	non-copyright	68:15 119:8,13
mute 10:8	·	154:12	195:4 246:22
mutual 119:10	negate 233:8	non-copyrighted	255:21
myself 12:8 129:10 271:17	negative 18:4 233:7	41:20	noted 72:9 119:17 120:7 224:3
	negotiations	non-DRM 24:15	notes 245:11
N	213:21	non-encrypted	nothing 67:4
namely 120:18	neither 68:15	24:15	82:21 189:21
narrative 139:13	103:15 108:1 284:9 285:7	nonetheless 188:1 216:2	272:10
narrow 121:1			notice 10:5 69:22
136:20 184:7,8	Netflix 14:16	nonexistent 268:12	116:14 122:16
232:11	Nevertheless 130:13		126:1 278:11
narrowly		non-industry 129:2	noticing 154:5
167:15,18	newly 88:7 125:15	non-infringing	notion 25:7 30:16
narrowness 111:12 183:8	newspapers 257:14	7:11 46:9,10	58:1 60:8 179:20
		79:3 101:10	novel 158:3
National 3:16 86:10,11,12	nexus 36:2,5,16,19 37:3,5,6 39:14	119:19 128:10	novels 158:2
217:19,20	42:19 43:19,22	135:1,4,10,15,19 ,20 136:1	November 27:13
natural 183:9	44:1 45:8 47:17	137:11,12,22	219:6
nature 41:11 68:7	48:2	138:7,12 139:16	novo 95:18
106:1	49:4,7,10,16 51:19 53:15 54:2	141:7,13	NTIA 6:21
172:4,10,18	57:14,20 59:9	143:15,16,18 144:6 149:17	nuts 104:13
navigable 244:21	62:13 65:12	150:11 151:17	
nearly 7:3,6 22:19	164:5,14,19	155:11 199:2,16	0
necessarily 28:22	198:2 223:16 255:8 260:22	200:13 211:22	obey 180:9 186:22
41:12 42:6,19	263:1,7 268:7	nonprofit 120:5	object 89:11
62:9 67:19 75:1	nice 62:14	non-profit 76:20	objecting 228:6
76:19 93:17 106:4 108:1	118:2,10 271:1	96:21	objection 43:18
118:14 119:18	nicely 147:1	nonviable 278:3	objections 24:6
123:20 128:21	nimble 68:11	non-visual 98:9	objects 74:3,4
130:5 131:18	nine 233:14	nor 284:9,13	obligation
134:7 144:9 148:15 152:12	Nintendo 34:5	285:7,8	124:8,16
148.15 152.12		norm 92:17	observation
206:14 255:19	nitty 145:6	normal 88:10	230:21
266:13 280:17	nobody 68:5 112:21 124:2	normalize 179:4	observer 230:21
	1 1 4 4 1 1 4 4 4		
necessary 91:7		norms 221:7,10	obsolete

Capital Reporting Company
U.S. Copyright Office Section 512 Public Roundtable 05-25-2016
Page 36

	Pag	e 36	
91:12,13,15	100:6,9,17	122:7 131:4	opinion 164:20
235:8	100:0,9,17	134:19 141:9	168:5
	102:2,10,17,21	142:17 145:18	
obstruction 148:4	107:5 110:12	147:6,14 150:13	opponents 92:7
obtain 44:3 45:20	115:7,16 119:2	155:18 158:8	93:1,11 94:1
177:18	122:15 123:1,16	159:16 160:18	103:6 107:18
obtaining 44:7	124:1,14 126:13	164:7 165:1,6	opportunities
57:3	131:9 133:4	205:4 215:20	104:5
	135:12 136:5	216:14 238:19	opportunity 87:12
obviate 90:14	138:5,19,21	251:16 252:10	88:6,22 104:19
obvious 8:2 275:2	139:1,6,14	253:11 280:2	109:22 116:8
obviously 12:22	145:22		117:9
30:8 32:20 59:15	146:1,3,5,10	old 72:7	
105:10 116:11	148:18 149:1,14	onboard 195:5	oppose 87:12 88:6
118:3 127:12	157:10 159:6,20	onerous 186:14	117:6
147:5 153:1	165:18 167:14		opposed 35:7 54:3
	168:2 175:7,14	ones 58:10 68:17	90:19 91:11
165:12 193:19 209:14 213:1	181:16 182:15	70:6 104:15	97:20 98:3 110:6
214:13 235:4	183:3 185:21	120:4 133:7	121:18 140:8
214:13 235:4 249:5	186:7 189:22	208:11 218:22	202:2,10 218:4
	190:9 192:20	237:9	, ,
occasions 27:3	190.9 192.20	one's 114:17	opposing 89:4
occur 147:19	211:1,4,16		97:11 114:17
178:12	212:20 218:15	one-year 83:18	opposite 62:20
	212.20 218.13	ongoing 246:21	191:14
occurred 130:16	227:1 228:9	online 19:20 20:16	opposition 88:3
140:3 162:6	232:2,7 233:12	22:16 33:20 34:8	89:8,10,22
175:21	250:9 253:20	52:3 54:15	90:11,13,16
occurring 131:12	259:12 260:6		92:12 130:13
October 7:6	268:14 278:12	onto 92:9 265:1	
282:13	279:5,17 280:2	open 12:4 23:22	options 262:16
	283:4	26:14 104:18	order
odd 33:6 116:9		107:17 108:1	44:3,12,13,14
117:12	Office's 281:19	124:10 155:19	61:18 77:21
offer 164:8	officer 284:3	159:6 167:5	92:8,13 93:9
offering 5:18	Office's 5:4 90:9	171:3 184:2	112:20 146:22
173:22 230:21	124:22 160:22	187:3 215:17	150:17 152:21
		229:18 262:6	155:4 157:13
office 1:2 2:4,7,10	oh 11:10 38:4 45:6	265:1 267:10	170:8 174:18
5:6,9,10,12,13	62:16 78:15	269:4	185:13 198:14
6:1,21 7:3,6	177:2 237:11	opener 56:17	199:7 212:12
27:18,19,21	265:19	-	235:16 240:1
28:6,12 29:12	okay 40:19 43:3	openers 36:8	241:12 243:20
40:2 41:15 49:8	45:16 46:18,20	openness 209:1	245:6 246:20
50:15 51:9	47:7 63:6 66:19	open-source 268:3	256:14 280:4
56:6,15 60:21	67:6 77:17 84:18	-	organization
61:4 66:10 69:17	86:14 89:22	operate 160:9	76:21 120:11,16
70:5 84:2 85:1	98:16 99:9	255:15	218:6 235:22
87:19 88:2,16	100:22 110:12	operation 65:15	236:6
89:14 90:7,10	112:22 114:22	252:1	
94:19 96:5 99:1			organization's

(866) 448 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com

266:8 235:3 packaged 264:8 organizations outside 11:5 23:1 270:19 19:16 96:20 53:4 69:8 72:21 page 182:6 196:8 103:12 119:19 84:4,10 136:21 page 182:6 196:8 131:10 overall 12:22 Pam 12:6 85:22 original 48:21 overbreadth 217:15 260:20 53:12 217:15 originally 45:19 overcome Pamela 3:3 ornithology 90:12,20,22 Pam's 121:5 205:12 overlap 64:1,5 pan's 121:5 OSTP 227:2,19 235:10 40:18 55:3 68:1 others 7:13 13:6 overlords 187:1 152:8 158:10 others 7:13 13:6 overlords 187:1 152:8 158:10 142:16 146:11 oversight 175:20 208:7,10 248:4 162:2 176:14 overstated 72:13 276:17 278:9 218:2 224:15 overwhelmingly 218:3 218:2 224:15 overwhelmingly 218:3 otherws' 21:12 147:10 65:4 173:15 otherws' 21:12 0wmed 50:9 202:3 239:7	11:17,18 78:19 85:11 104:3,10 106:21 110:19 233:10 participation 9:17 67:1 133:22
otherwise 16:1 71:21 88:12 96:9 100:14 164:9owned 50:9 202:3 285:9panels 203:18 239:7ought 108:20 ours 171:4owner 74:6 182:12,14 186:22 193:9 266:13panels 203:18 239:7ourselves 123:17 169:20 174:20owner 6:14 13:18 186:22 193:9 266:13paper 219:7 220:3,10 225:21 228:5,8 256:22 paradigm 65:18 	262:7 particular 8:16 51:11 84:6,10 120:3 124:20 127:12 135:18,21 138:11 144:18 154:1 167:18 168:9 182:17 193:8 206:7 218:3,6 221:2,12,20 222:17 225:7 227:4 242:22 251:10 particularly 32:16 66:22 67:2 73:11 115:18 128:4 129:20,22
	167:10 180:2 211:3 244:21 246:6 270:22 parties 76:12 104:17 109:8 161:21 168:3 171:5 229:12 244:8 280:8 282:20 284:10,13 285:8
186:1 196:2 252:18 282:2 parents 270:3 284:14 285:9 owner's 42:5 pares 66:9 outcomes 107:2 ownership 14:14 partial 91:8 outcry 81:3,9 15:6 60:1 participants outright 87:17 pace 113:6 participate 9:17 173:5 pacemakers 7:16 12:19 68:22 90:2 outset 230:19 package 34:4,16 participated	 partly 28:6 62:7 219:20 232:2 257:11 260:14 274:9 275:2 partners 59:6 251:10 party 99:20 100:1,19 148:7 161:3 pass 66:18 159:17 275:4 passed 13:16

Page 38						
52:1,2 167:3	87:2 88:13,22	people's 33:7 70:1	216:16,18			
275:11	99:18 101:8		223:14,15			
	102:19 103:11	per 271:11	224:19 229:8			
passing 13:18	104:3,20	perceive 247:17	231:20 232:19			
password 26:10	105:2,9,16 106:6	perceived 44:3	233:7 234:19			
53:17	107:3 108:3	-	236:7 242:12,21			
past 30:20 54:21	116:15 117:5	perceiving 44:7	243:2			
55:10 86:18 95:3	119:3,21	45:21	245:5,12,21			
96:6 114:17	123:9,18,19	percent 113:22	246:10			
129:21 134:7	134:5 136:3	114:1 158:19	247:1,3,11,20			
144:8 179:19	146:20,21	percentage 158:20	248:14,16			
235:7 245:20	150:21 151:20		249:4,5,8 250:12			
	152:11 161:11	perception 229:3	251:4,19 252:5			
patch 276:6	163:5,20 166:3	percolate 149:20	254:11 262:8			
path 109:13	168:6,21	150:5	264:14 265:10			
116:13 167:14	169:2,12,16	perennial 248:20	278:14			
patients 161:15	170:12,21 176:3	-				
-	177:6,16	perfect 52:18	permanently			
patterns 205:10	178:1,8,10,19	146:18 235:9	54:18			
pause 66:13 182:1	180:17 183:18	253:19	permissible 182:8			
pay 38:19	185:6,12 186:22	perfectly 74:6	permission 9:19			
54:13,14,17	188:1 189:1	performance	44:9 77:4,6			
128:18 156:18	191:12,17 192:7	265:4	80:12 220:11,22			
202:22 259:3	193:15 195:4					
264:19	199:22 203:10	Performances	permit 173:9			
	206:3 208:18	174:21	permitted 42:4			
paying 128:16,19	209:7,9,12	perhaps 18:7 34:9	50:12 61:7			
129:16 130:4	210:2,3 219:16	66:10,12 69:7	234:21 255:7			
196:15	220:13,15 221:4	78:18 84:3 86:22	permitting 9:7			
Pebble 111:14	222:2 223:8	87:6 89:19 100:5	- 0			
penalties 259:20	227:6,11	109:9 116:2	perplexing 104:6			
•	229:11,17	120:15	persist 248:11			
pending 155:22	232:3,20 236:22	122:10,15 123:7	persists 281:9			
penumbra 233:8	237:2 238:8,9	128:15 132:6	person 75:12 89:4			
people 15:21	239:6 240:9	134:8,10,17	123:3 182:13			
20:19,22 21:2,4	241:3,14 244:13	153:9 170:8,11	125.5 182.15			
22:21 23:8,15,16	245:19,22	171:15,17	207:3 244:15			
26:7,17	247:5,15,16	183:19 213:9	269:11 271:17			
27:8,9,13 30:2	253:8,9 257:2,3	227:15 232:6				
31:21,22 33:3,7	258:1,6,8,22	266:20 275:2	personal 240:2,8			
34:20 38:19	259:2,7,17	period 54:22	278:4			
39:1,15 40:12	260:9,17 264:9	55:8,11 226:13	personally 22:18			
42:2 43:14 44:11	265:2 266:4	ŕ	52:7,11 212:10			
46:1,2,4,12,15,1	268:4 270:14,18	periodically 231:16	239:1 269:14			
9,21 49:9	274:12 275:5		273:18			
52:20,22 53:8,9	276:7 277:21	permanent 8:6	persons 242:13			
56:3,4 58:19	279:11,14	25:20 65:13	-			
60:13 70:8 73:16	280:12	68:2,3,4,7 69:16	perspective 43:13			
75:13 78:4 79:5	people's 254:11	70:9,11 160:3	108:5 137:9			
80:8 81:16 84:14	1 1	180:19	142:12 165:9			

(866) 448 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com

	Pag	e 39	
202:9 231:2 234:14 241:7 275:20 persuade 94:3 persuasion 94:6 Peters 44:15	piece 98:7 187:19 195:1,22 196:9,10,12 270:20 272:20 277:12 pieces 188:3 277:21	played 7:18 player 22:11 158:14 255:18 players 129:1,2 213:8,14,18 playful 258:10	225:2 230:8 238:6 242:1,5 246:11,19 247:1 248:8 267:13 271:12 273:16 pointed 25:6 73:3 231:4
146:17 petition 105:1,3,10,13 128:20 133:4 153:15,19 273:12 petitioners 78:19 petitions 121:1	<pre>pin 95:2 pines 261:7 pipes 80:9 piracy 6:9 19:19 25:1,9 33:20 38:16 39:2,4,6 140:8 165:11,15</pre>	playfulness 258:19 playing 158:15 PlayStation 157:2,3 please 8:22 9:10,14 10:8 11:8 217:1 252:9	pointing 67:2 75:20 points 30:9 35:22 60:19 139:22 142:19 151:1 159:11 230:3 245:10 263:13 policy 5:9 11:17
129:10 140:4 150:18 183:22 petty 46:22 phase 116:10 philosophy 229:16 phone 167:16	169:20 173:3,6 252:13 257:7 piracy's 165:12 pirate 256:7 pirated 13:20 placard 38:14	plenty 55:2 104:19 plug 264:17 plugged 270:7 plumbing 80:7,9 plus 101:2,3	12:4,18 47:9 48:22 85:11 86:3 103:19 132:1 174:15 200:1 212:5,8 217:6 236:20 237:6 246:2 261:12
172:11 194:21 230:14 264:9,10 269:21 270:1,2,5,7,13,1 6 271:3,4 272:9 273:9,14,16 274:5 275:3,4	210:7 placards 86:16 205:5 placed 13:20 107:5 places 56:1 plainly 197:15	pods 81:7,8 point 16:15,19 17:14 31:4 32:4 35:5 39:11 57:6 62:7 63:11 64:4 69:3 71:8 72:3 76:22 83:16 92:9	281:20 politely 76:8 politics 274:9 pool 156:21 poor 270:3,22 popularly 142:6
<pre>phones 7:15 241:9 270:15 274:16 Phonograms 174:21 phrase 256:7 phrasing 82:6 physical 14:14</pre>	plaintiff 63:15,17 plaintiffs' 72:8 planning 111:6 Platform 117:21 platforms 7:19 34:8 121:20	95:20 101:17,19 116:8,17 134:3,21 136:19 137:8,9 139:8 141:11,16 143:6,12 148:10 150:4 151:17 163:8 165:3	population 183:15 populations 188:10 portion 183:14 pose 8:15 posed 65:9
pick 1 27:20 picking 251:17 picture 3:7,19 12:12 24:18 56:2 85:20 217:9	<pre>plausibility 138:2 plausible 135:20 136:1,4 137:13 142:21,22 147:15 234:8 plausibly 63:19 163:6</pre>	171:8 173:3 176:11 177:17 178:6 179:13 180:1 184:11 185:18,19 191:1,8,9 192:1 193:3 196:7 199:10,18 201:4 203:7,8 204:10	<pre>posing 237:4 posit 60:12 181:4 position 24:21 54:2 58:5 230:20 246:18 positioned 40:7 possibility 83:2</pre>
pictures 7:12	play 34:11 49:7 87:18	205:3,8 206:12 212:9 215:19	possible 20:9 172:14 178:3

	Page	2 40	
218:10 226:22 251:20	present 44:5 46:10 188:7 192:12 194:15	252:12 prevented 64:13	85:10 128:15 180:9 215:5 241:2
possibly 81:1 104:15 132:1 267:3	presented 82:16 210:18	165:14 preventing 33:20 79:4 224:10	privilege 129:17 151:6
potential 18:10 40:10 168:15	presently 121:3	prevention 257:7	privileged 236:17,18 279:7
252:3	preservation 266:9,17 267:3	prevents 19:19	privy 32:14
potentially 42:4 57:13 90:1 184:5	preserved 59:22 60:2 236:3	previous 30:8 96:1 104:15	pro 16:7 128:6 129:4,9
power 193:19 248:8	president 11:13	previously 8:5 84:21 87:1 123:9	proactive 233:3
practical 66:8	12:7,11 80:6 86:9 217:19	price 73:11 263:13	probably 6:1 31:22 58:6 64:10
174:2 176:11 252:15	press 15:14 51:11 81:12	primarily 21:8 162:20 163:18	91:17 102:13
practically 189:1	81:12 pressure 55:17	164:11 172:9 181:9,10 246:4	107:22 113:3 120:6 121:12
247:14 practice 11:16	presume 100:10	252:12	123:18 125:20 126:2 134:11
47:13,20 48:9	151:7	primary 27:1 45:4	136:8 138:20 151:19 171:17
85:10 128:15 163:16 176:9	presumption 16:16 69:2	162:12,13,17 198:13 201:6	193:6 198:19
179:3 185:5 186:2 192:3,4	90:12,14,17,21 95:1 99:2,4,7	principle 267:2	201:17 203:6 210:1 223:10
199:19 212:1	presumptions	principled 93:12 principles 58:9	231:13 233:11 243:10 271:12
221:6 224:3,4 225:17 229:7	148:17 150:8 presumptive	194:8 261:11	probe 98:17
281:14 282:3	131:17,22 132:7	print 96:9 98:4 130:12 168:4,7	problem 19:3
precedent 66:12 278:16	249:8,11 presumptively	209:13 238:9	33:5,9 36:21 39:17 44:6,17
preceding 119:7	131:20 150:9	242:14 243:19 247:4,15 250:13	47:12 65:7 67:20 69:7,13,19
precise 29:4 70:2	presupposes 16:15	251:5	70:2,9,22 74:21
predicated 122:2 prefer 129:14	pretty 19:5,11 49:12 55:19	print-disabled 167:10 168:17	78:1 92:16 99:15 103:2 107:22
183:4 185:14	64:18 66:8 92:7 104:1 117:8	244:15	111:11 114:16 122:17 157:9
preferred 144:19	136:3 146:11	printer 53:13 56:16	163:21 165:12
preliminary 94:8 premise 18:14	148:5 149:16 162:19 185:11	printers 7:16	175:9,11 177:22 179:2,10,15
prep 230:15	194:12 207:8 224:5 236:12,13	prior 88:1,9 104:9 182:6	186:1,2 190:17 194:9 200:1
prepare 92:18	239:18	priority 206:5,8	221:1 228:22
prepared 70:3 237:8 285:4	prevail 234:9	247:20 248:2	229:22 243:4,8 245:15
prescribing	prevent 6:9 43:12 73:6 130:14	privacy 239:1,11 240:9,13 246:2	247:16,17 251:14 254:5
125:18	193:11 242:17	private 11:16	261:18 266:20

Page 41			
267:17,21 268:8 270:14 275:9 276:9,12 problematic 67:5,12 170:4 problems 17:14 25:5 41:10 55:21 67:13 70:19 71:22 76:5 84:10 99:19 179:18 183:9 184:5 186:17 223:18 229:12 232:13	Pag 137:1 141:19 142:4,15 150:7,16 152:2 153:12 156:15 169:17 194:17 195:6,9 230:22 233:15 246:4,7,9 248:19 262:19 265:10 274:3 produce 74:9,10,11 produced 74:18 109:20	e 41 218:21 223:20 225:2 231:4 236:9 247:2 262:11 267:10 278:6 professors 136:9 154:16 191:21 profile 79:13 profiles 79:6 profit 76:19 162:2 profitably 32:6 profusely 9:1	262:1 promoting 229:4 263:20 promulgated 118:19 pronouncement 117:12 proof 104:21 107:10 proper 81:13 194:8 235:16 property 12:18
240:10 245:19 248:17 252:4 266:16 276:8 procedural 84:20 132:6	producers 19:22 103:16 produces 185:22 producing 97:4,21	program 209:12,17 228:5 programmer 269:16 270:6,8	195:1 253:4 proponent 104:4 122:5,13 proponents 8:4
procedure 141:14 procedures 96:1 102:13 119:12 120:2 219:11 proceed 88:10	product 26:5 35:10 46:2,3,5,6,13 47:3 73:10 74:19 97:8 114:9	272:2 277:11 programmer's 275:9 programmers 276:1	93:2,9 96:2 103:5,10 107:17,20 108:9 120:1,7 129:3 134:9 153:1
proceed 88:10 proceeded 218:1 proceeding 6:20	156:7,11 164:10 169:9,13 173:21 196:4 200:9	programming 269:16 275:8,20	proposal 36:15 180:22 235:1 251:18
101:19 102:5 106:7 125:10,18 126:1 138:13 143:15 284:4 proceedings 9:22 94:13 102:22	production 93:18,21 products 35:17 58:21 72:21 74:13 75:18 76:5 112:8 113:10,11	 programs 132:14 235:8 261:15 prohibit 210:15 212:12 281:11 prohibited 16:11 48:8 55:11 	proposals 30:2 35:20 82:18 86:19 156:1 161:13 213:1 218:9 242:9 propose 160:3
159:21 284:5,7 process 6:19 8:3 61:3,6,8 84:19 87:10 88:5,10 95:12,13,20 96:8 97:1 102:4,14 104:7 108:15,17	121:19 156:5 162:8,17 179:17 187:6 204:3 241:20 253:3 254:12 264:4 professional 173:16 283:1	281:14 prohibition 30:14 31:5,20 37:13 52:19 144:4,15 181:17 202:5 216:18 233:22 234:2	190:5 281:12 proposed 36:4 88:7 116:9,15 153:18 154:1 proprietary 157:12
109:19 111:6 114:2 115:9,13 116:21 117:16 121:13 130:9,18,20 133:3 134:4,5,6,9,17 135:5 136:22	professor 5:20 12:9 26:19 49:2 51:21,22 53:1 69:5 76:22 77:7 88:14 92:4,22 115:2 117:14 134:1,19 142:19 154:4 155:15	prohibitions 24:17 37:8 54:4 161:1,9 210:13 projects 283:2 prolong 233:19 promote 82:11 171:7 261:13	pros 40:8,9 prosecutorial 196:22 protect 35:12 36:12,13 67:17 175:3 196:5 199:17 204:20 240:2 255:5

	Pag	e 42	
275:13,14,18	provider 194:5,10	217:8 251:15	pursuing 66:1
protected 14:11	provides 37:12	publishing 123:8	128:20
59:22 83:17	209:18 210:16	pull 264:22	purview 250:10
164:13 240:17	providing	pulled 95:19	257:22
242:16 254:18	178:2,14 179:6	-	push 58:1 78:17
281:13	183:18 206:4	pulling 230:13	97:9 116:21
protecting 11:3	207:3	pump 181:8	119:15 126:5
28:15 42:1 47:10	provision 162:14	punish 33:12	130:8 142:19
56:13 79:22 113:20 119:19	170:12 171:2	punishes 21:2	273:7,22
129:17 253:4	175:17 176:5		pushing 273:13
276:10 281:22	180:4 184:14	punishment 158:18	puts 73:19
	195:14 203:9		putting 69:21 81:6
protection 13:13 34:15 86:3	223:6 232:17 234:13	purchase	119:3 172:12
120:21 171:21		171:14,16,18	225:21
182:12 196:5	provisions 34:22	purchased 50:21	
199:4 239:1	35:1 161:22	199:7	Q
244:7 266:11,15	162:10 164:1,4 165:9,14	purchasing 62:5	Q1 15:8
271:14 275:18	167:4,20 169:21	pure 47:9	qualifications
277:5	170:14	purely 17:22 52:4	214:20 224:2,5,7
protections	174:11,17 201:1	purpose 5:17,22	qualify 206:18
13:8,14 14:18	211:3,17 218:19 225:4 251:8	13:18 25:10 27:5	quality 144:10
17:4 20:11,14 34:2,4 52:14		36:13,14,20	
146:22 240:13	public 1:2 12:4	37:11,18 39:19	quantify 26:3
256:16	19:6,7 33:11	45:12 48:2 55:18	quarter 132:22
	34:17 35:3 51:10 61:6 81:3 113:15	57:1 60:10 97:21	133:8
protective 141:13	120:5 128:9	111:19 164:11	quarters 258:12
protects 6:13 26:7	129:3,7,14,17	172:7 174:18 181:9,11 183:19	question 12:21
50:1 242:16	149:3 156:19	184:1 203:9	13:7 16:15,19,22
protocol	164:8 187:8	212:9 233:16	17:7 21:13 22:5
157:12,16	208:13 217:5	234:20 255:3	24:1,20
protocols 157:19	229:3 236:20	256:10 257:8,22	25:3,8,16
prove 198:13	237:6 263:11	278:20	30:1,7,9,10
202:15	283:4 284:1,20	purposes 28:1	32:11 37:1,3
provide 10:5 13:9	publicized 15:5	45:9 47:10,14	40:2,22 41:17
34:6 89:21 96:15	publicly 117:13	51:13 65:18 67:6	42:15,17,22 43:1 48:20 51:18
164:9 168:20		72:13,19 165:22	53:14
191:13 198:11	publish 122:15 125:11	166:4 176:21	57:20,21,22
204:6 206:20	226:11,15	188:9 189:7,8	61:1,9,11,16
209:10 215:11	228:16	218:17 223:9	65:9 68:17 71:6
227:10 244:9		237:6 268:1	72:2,22 73:4
246:9	Published 243:18	pursuant 16:11	76:9 79:1,19
provided 9:13	publisher 250:1,4	125:13 161:5	83:14 86:21 89:7
13:8,14	275:17	pursue 69:17	91:21 92:11
172:5,10,19	publishers 3:19	128:12	99:14 104:12,13
176:21 249:16	85:19 213:7		108:2 114:6,19

Page 43				
115:15 116:4 122:8,9,20 124:11 127:19 131:21 137:16,18 141:2 144:7 149:14 150:14,20 162:6 163:13 170:10 171:4 173:13,14 177:14 178:9 181:19,21 182:22 195:7 197:7 201:3,21,22 204:10 206:9 209:6 210:8 212:9 218:18 231:17 238:19 253:6 254:12 255:3 260:20 281:20 questionable 108:11 questions 8:16 9:19 10:10,20 18:13 23:21 40:11 42:22 63:2 108:7 126:11 127:1 163:12	Pag quotation 121:12 quote 72:11 82:2 quoted 82:17	179:3 reaching 18:8 84:7 102:19 reacted 50:13 reaction 23:9 229:21 282:18 reactions 282:10 readable 142:2 read-aloud 242:17 readers 242:18 readily 67:11 reading 96:16 169:5 214:19 reads 264:17 ready 5:3 10:20 122:16 233:3 real 23:17 27:14 51:1 78:1 117:7 140:19 157:7 158:1 159:19 179:18 187:18 206:2 223:8 237:4 248:10 274:2 realities 152:7	89:11,12 90:13,14 91:15,16 92:5 93:5 95:12,22 96:4 97:12 99:14 101:11,16 103:3 105:1,4,13 106:5 108:18 119:2 121:4 135:3 136:5 139:3,18 140:2 141:3 144:13 146:6 151:4 153:7 159:8,12,22 176:8,10 179:7 180:1,14 189:13 205:20 206:1,22 207:12,19,20,21 209:21 213:3,8,20 220:13 221:1 222:21 223:20 224:8,12 225:15 228:6 231:11 232:9 234:13 237:3,14 239:17,19 240:4 242:11 244:22 247:16 249:5 250:20 253:16 256:12 258:7	
108.7 120.11 127:1 163:12 172:3 194:2 200:11 246:15	ranking 6:3	reality 34:9 123:18 150:6	256:12 258:7 259:9,16 260:15 262:18 263:8,15	
quick 60:18 100:20 127:18 145:5 198:22	ranks 207:17 rapidly 91:9 rare 21:17	realize 43:1 102:3 113:19 173:12 realized 211:9	264:20 265:5,9,14 268:3,13 269:19	
<pre>quickly 46:18,20 60:6 81:11 85:2 110:11 141:15 Quinn 4:4 167:22 168:1,14 185:16,17 209:4,5 quite 42:5 91:9 118:4,11 145:21 167:6 174:13 191:7 213:8 quo 177:15 178:5</pre>	rarely 63:16 rather 28:16 62:5 101:20 113:10 121:2 131:9 202:6,22 266:13 ratified 243:22 244:3 rationale 93:12 178:7 RAZR 271:3 reached 176:10	realizes 276:5 really 13:4,7 14:17 15:7,16 21:2 27:4,6,21 34:4 35:21 37:20 38:6 39:6 43:9,11,21 44:5,20,21 45:17,22 48:5 49:13 50:17 53:9 54:1,7 58:5,16 59:9 60:1 63:10 68:16 70:6,10 71:2 77:10 86:19	270:22 275:5,16 276:9,12,13,15 277:4 278:22 280:15 282:13,20 realm 73:12 75:3 264:9 reason 31:20 38:14 50:4,10 73:14 78:6 88:19,22 105:18 106:1 118:12 167:8 174:6	

	Pag	e 44	
184:18 196:11	recommend 60:21	173:18 179:21	regarding 170:11
206:1 213:3	84:8 104:9	186:19,20	regardless 31:12
220:19	105:15 193:20	187:17	U
231:12,13	recommendation	203:13,14	regime 175:19
241:11 242:1	7:4,17 89:17	204:17 207:14	176:19
279:5	107:6 109:7,20	re-election 96:12	186:14,17
reasonable 138:11	125:8 161:16	re-examine 100:11	187:20 188:1
148:22 150:11	182:19 218:15		193:9 194:6 204:8,20 205:1
185:1 237:12,21	recommended 7:8	referenced 115:3	204.8,20 203.1
reasoned 107:5	146:9 234:19	188:5	
		refine 260:6	Register 6:3,5 7:17 89:17 125:9
reasoning 71:11,13 80:21	recommending 192:18	refined 227:4	
121:8 122:4		refinement 71:1	Register's 22:7
	recommends		161:16 182:19
reasons 27:19	223:5	reflect 73:16	regular 22:3
36:11 91:10 154:13 231:14	reconcile 227:21	219:10	163:16
252:14,15	record 16:6	refocused 262:21	regulated 177:7,9
reassured 77:13	64:16,17 68:22	reform 29:1,3,10	regulates 172:21
	73:16 108:12	35:21 97:15	regulating 28:17
rebut 108:8	126:2 127:4,6,13 158:14 216:22	98:22 109:6 148:13 156:1	
recall 82:6 220:9	284:7	148.13 136.1	regulator 40:15
222:10 231:9	recorded 9:12	172:16,17	regulators 40:7
receive 33:4	15:10 284:5	192:19 218:9	regulatory 8:3
received 7:3,6		227:20	116:12 187:20
220:8 242:9,11	recording 2:13	reformed 219:10	Reimerdes
251:19	3:20 10:9 85:20	239:4	226:4,5,8,14
receiving 180:18	200:7 217:10	reforms 130:19	reinventing
200:10	recordings 15:21	153:9 172:15	238:16
recent 15:14 81:22	recur 248:6		reiterate 95:8
recently 23:8 81:5	recurring 265:20	refrigerator 49:9 56:4 112:11,20	201:11
·	redistribution	114:10 160:7	
recipe 253:19	24:17	166:18 254:21	rejected 72:8 130:15 233:12
recognize	redone 68:6	255:16 267:16	
27:18,19 50:17		refrigerators	rejection 150:16
56:8 75:7 80:17	reduce 90:6	28:10 112:10,16	related 115:1
105:15 259:15	107:22 146:13	113:4 247:22	162:15,16 208:9
262:19 268:14	153:9 165:11	257:16	235:6 284:9
278:14	reduced 39:6	refuse 181:16	285:7
recognized 6:8	284:6		relating 190:1
70:5 150:1	redundant 31:7	Regan 2:6 5:4	relation 268:17
175:15 267:5	57:11	85:3	relationship 10:22
recognizes 267:7	Reed 4:7 86:2	regard 72:21	13:7 24:11 30:21
recognizing 51:12	87:14,15	119:15 132:10 134:3 179:15	relative 284:11
69:8	114:6,22 117:4	186:4	relatively 21:16
recollection 56:21	165:1,7,8	100.1	120:17 212:2
	166:10,19 167:8		120.17212.2

	Page	2 45	
269:14 release 9:13 275:12 released 117:13 270:20 271:3 relevance 216:17 relevant 68:2 100:12 152:10 204:21 205:3 206:19 218:3,6 reliance 154:18,22 reliant 206:14	renew 8:4 98:19 100:10 123:7,11 153:8 renewal 69:2 87:7,8 88:21 90:15 91:10 92:1,4 93:10,13 95:1 99:8 104:6,7 107:14 110:22 114:12 115:9 117:18 118:3 121:6 122:10 123:14 126:4 127:22	repairs 161:14 264:6 265:5 repeal 164:2 260:10 repeat 77:8 144:17 257:4 repeating 281:7 repercussions 281:20 282:6 report 15:14 84:3 281:19 reported 1:16 31:8	170:22 requirement 36:16,19 37:5,6 43:19,22 44:1 45:8 49:16 53:15 54:2,4 57:14,20 59:9 65:12 121:20 153:16,20 164:5 223:16 requirements 127:10 163:18 requires 39:18
relied 239:4	131:17,22	82:20	89:16 93:7
relies 178:20 185:15 277:12	renewals 86:22 122:8	reporter 9:21 Reporting 1:17	137:21 163:14 265:9 research 59:13
relieve 49:12	renewed 87:11,13	represent 19:15	63:12 70:15
re-litigating 109:22	97:13 99:4,13,20 131:20	43:8 90:2 103:14 105:16 113:22	82:15 83:9,17 179:16 208:6,8
rely 120:11 127:14 196:20 200:20 201:4 204:15 277:19	renewing 84:21 rent 54:15 61:17 rental 199:6 203:10	183:21 246:14 259:2 representative 56:2	218:13,21 221:12,14,17,20 222:3,11 223:2 225:3,4
relying 79:20 280:7	rented 202:20	representatives 96:11 263:17	226:10,17,20 228:8,16 229:1,4 230:5
remain 93:2,9 94:7 211:20 231:15 remained 83:1	repair 59:12 65:16 82:5,7 113:9,21 156:20 157:21 163:10,19,20 179:16 180:22	represented 129:3 representing 11:19 85:13,18 86:5,7 108:4	researchers 27:12 70:14,18 76:14,21 77:9 82:17 219:8
remedy 138:4,9	182:17,22 208:9	reprise 199:18	220:12
remember 141:19 143:12 230:14 233:21 271:4	210:17 215:2 251:17,20 253:8 254:11	request 6:2,3 99:3 122:14 requested 98:4	225:18,19 227:15 228:3 232:20
remind 86:15	256:15,19 258:2,7,14,18	195:21	resist 163:19
174:19	259:2 261:16	requesting 88:8	resistance 274:21
reminded 144:3	264:15 265:6,15 267:14 268:1,12	requests 88:17	resolution 229:5 resolve 194:10
reminds 176:6	283:1	119:4 131:11 253:15	200:22
remix 78:19,22 remote 63:1	Repair.org 86:5 217:14	require 36:5 77:5 93:8,18,21 102:7	resolved 245:16
removing 224:1	repaired 158:6	124:21 180:12	resolves 195:7
248:19 render 224:5	repairing 53:20 157:3 253:8 280:14 283:2	193:7 207:2,12 233:3 268:2 required 99:7	respect 33:10 57:7 64:16,17 73:4 88:11 97:17 115:15 130:11
			113.13 130.11

Page 46			
131:1,8 159:21	return 9:15 16:18	Riley's 35:5	rousing 14:2
160:4 165:3	returned 25:4	rip 22:14,15	RPR/CSR 1:16
178:17 250:3	returning 248:4	rise 13:4 16:12	RSVP 281:5
respected 142:15 260:16	reveal 226:15	52:3 189:5	rule 45:8 80:16
	revenue 19:21,22	risk 77:10	89:17 103:18
respecting 227:3	38:21	79:6,12,13	109:11,13,17
respects 27:21	revenues 15:10,12	114:2,3	116:9,15 121:9
34:1	reverse 157:15	128:13,18 139:4,5 154:13	130:22
respond 36:18	218:12,20 222:8	176:17	rule" 116:10
38:15 46:16 60:4 63:7,8 104:20	223:9 226:9	191:12,17 237:4	rulemaking
115:2 116:7	232:21 258:9	263:18 268:6,11	6:19,22 7:2,5
119:6 145:3	259:7	risks 219:22	11:17 29:6 40:11 56:22 59:11,12
150:22 191:10	review 6:4 88:2	risky 240:8	61:6 67:2 68:10
197:5 200:3	reviewing 47:3	road 266:19	69:2 72:9,12
207:5	revised 68:6		78:20 81:22
responded 72:16	278:22	roads 26:7	82:16 83:15
responding 30:9	rhetorical 61:9	robust 165:17	84:19 87:9
273:4		role 7:19 11:2	88:2,10 91:18,19 96:1 99:15
response 10:2 36:9	RIAA 11:14 37:19 76:17 228:3	57:12 108:16	100:2,4,18
116:3 141:10		128:5,6	101:20
212:16	rid 26:6 154:10	roll 38:6	102:10,14
responsible	rightly 233:12	room 70:14 87:18	103:20,21
231:15	rights 17:15 24:7	136:21 159:4	105:10,12,13
rest 240:18 262:9	36:12 39:13	233:1 260:9	108:17 109:1
restrict 47:14	42:7,21 43:10,21	root 77:2	110:20 113:14 114:15 115:13
114:3	47:11,18 51:19	rooted 141:14	114:15 115:15
restriction 265:22	54:6,9 55:2 73:9 96:18 97:3 98:15	rooting 143:3	121:13 124:10
restrictions	101:9 113:20		125:10,13,18
163:16 167:16	163:15	round 56:22 100:10,21	135:3 136:22
212:7	169:16,19	107:17,18,20	137:1 140:4
restrictive 47:21	238:11 282:2	129:1 153:20	141:19 149:4
	rigorous 146:7	155:20	151:15 154:3 161:2,12 179:19
result 21:9 26:1 56:20 80:21	Riley 2:22 12:3	roundabout 173:1	182:10,15 192:6
99:12,18 119:11	23:19,20 26:12	rounds 99:17	210:18 220:6
140:2 185:22	47:7,8 51:22	100:15 104:18	224:4 227:17
213:20 266:15	76:6,7 172:1,2	107:16 108:1	230:22 231:14
269:19	194:19,20	153:21	232:7,10,12
	198:21,22 201:4		233:10,15
resulted 7:4	203:5 211:18,19	roundtable 1:2	278:12
138:15 139:18	217:5 228:19,20	8:14 10:3 25:5,21 160:22	rulemakings
retail 156:7	230:12	283:5	30:17 91:14
rethink 77:14	254:13,14		101:14 106:22
240:22	261:1,3 280:21 281:1.6	roundtables 8:10	170:18
	281:1,6	24:22	

	Pag	e 47	
<pre>rules 12:10 94:12 103:9 118:18,22 121:10,11 222:22 238:1 278:22 run 67:11 84:13 103:7,8 107:13 109:1 running 17:3 79:16 96:11,12 112:3 128:11 150:2,3,12 158:9</pre>	267:10,12 278:6,8 San 1:10 sanction 179:6 sand 113:14 Santa 159:9 sat 164:15 239:5 276:11 satisfactory 179:8 219:2	28:14 42:15 49:21 75:8 113:8 140:1 173:19 175:13,18 201:21,22 211:21 212:1,4 231:3 score 119:16 Scott 3:15 86:9 217:18 scratched 261:9	11:1,3 13:1,3,8,14 14:18 19:18 21:11 29:13 30:11,17 35:1,21 39:14 43:10 48:21 52:15 54:6,13 60:14,19 64:1,2 65:7 72:15 76:3,10 79:20 80:4,17 81:16 160:22 161:4 165:10
159:16 176:17 273:21 runs 16:7	satisfied 185:22 satisfy 93:19 sauce 77:1	screen 96:15 112:12,14 160:8 169:5 242:17 screens 250:21	188:4 213:15 214:9 234:10,21 236:4 237:7 281:10
rush 222:21 <u>S</u> safe 149:6 safety 59:13,14 70:5 82:15 83:15 sake 55:7	save 23:20 62:4 260:14 saving 88:18 105:7 savvy 169:9 saw 35:22 167:16 239:15 245:22	screwed 62:18 scrutiny 39:18 81:3,12 SDMI 221:17,22 222:14 search 69:13	sections 218:11,16 sector 205:20 sectors 113:21 secure 7:19 220:14 secured 120:16
sale 238:10 sales 196:15 Sam 4:1 86:6	scale 228:22 255:1 281:9 scandal 83:7 scared 241:2	season 282:17 second 9:11 17:10 24:10 25:7	securing 120:4 security 27:12,17 70:14,15,19 76:21 77:9 82:18
Samsung 112:10,15 Samuelson 3:3 12:6 26:19,20 29:2 49:2,3 51:22 53:2 62:7 69:5,16 76:22 77:7,8 79:5,8,13 85:22 88:14,15 92:5 117:14,15,22 134:1,20,21 137:12,19 142:20 154:4,5 174:12 217:15 218:21,22 220:9 223:20 225:2,14 228:1 231:4 236:9,10 239:14	scared 241.2 scenario 61:13 62:22 scenarios 131:20 181:4 schedule 129:12 133:9 schedules 133:7 scheduling 159:2 scheme 267:7 school 1:8 3:4 133:7 217:16 269:22 270:4 schools 129:18,19 132:11,21 science 245:1 scientists 228:16	42:14,17 54:1 78:17 106:20 108:13 151:17 168:21 172:18 190:19 229:10 267:12 282:18 secondary 31:14 75:11 173:19 174:7 194:2,8 196:13,17 197:8,9,11,13,21 ,22 198:12,15 200:21 201:5 secondly 9:5 174:8 240:9 second-order 162:18 180:3 secret 77:1 section 5:4	208:6,8 218:13,21 219:2,8,11,17,18 ,20,22 220:5,11,12,21 221:7 222:11 223:1 224:13 225:3,19 226:15,19 227:9 228:3 229:1,4,16,20 230:5 231:8 232:19 246:1,2 252:15 276:5 seeing 17:19 32:22 72:18 82:14 149:16 162:21 282:4 seek 10:2 80:4
247:2,3 252:8 256:22 262:11	scope 18:9 27:7	section 5:4 6:6,12,18 7:18	109:14 261:13

	Pag	e 48	
seeking 57:1 159:22 162:1 199:16 231:17 seem 33:6,12 47:12 66:9 124:6 126:8 160:5 191:14 237:20 247:10,19 280:10 seemed 77:18 272:5,6 seems 16:16 37:6 47:12 49:17 63:21 69:11,12 155:8 164:18 171:3 176:16 177:16 183:9,15 184:2 188:20 194:3,7,17 199:21 200:1 210:22 242:3 247:12 258:4,19 259:21 268:1,10 274:17 275:7 seen 14:13 30:6 42:3 46:11 56:12 65:2 73:13 109:12 135:16 136:2 248:5 260:22 264:10	254:4 sends 185:6 Senior 5:8 11:13 12:14 86:2 217:11 sense 33:6 49:4 67:6 122:6 126:14 134:12 172:8 180:12 183:15 184:22 221:3 234:3 235:17 236:18 238:14,16 243:15 248:14 249:5 262:12 263:20 275:11 281:8 sensible 121:6 sensitive 117:6 167:9 169:20 sent 272:3 277:17 sentiment 185:18 separable 37:15 separate 25:8 30:13 43:10,20 54:9 111:18 256:13 265:6	services 5:21 6:16 14:21 16:5,8 38:21 39:1 52:3 53:4 55:12 161:10 163:20 167:7 170:8,12 171:3,10 175:17 176:12,19,20 179:7 186:4 187:14 188:19 189:4,12 191:13,16 193:12 200:6 206:4,13 275:6 session 8:11 9:6,10,18 10:4,21,22 11:2 64:9,10 69:1 84:15 91:2 124:20 132:12 133:20,21 141:18 146:5 160:15,21 199:5 216:15,16 218:1 236:22 251:22 257:5 sessions 8:14 9:16 216:11 sets 255:19 setting 213:17	shares 28:13 sharing 268:3 sharp 152:20 sheds 210:17 sheet 9:9 269:5 Sheffner 3:6 12:11 13:15,16 18:18 20:5,12 43:7 51:17,18 53:22 55:22 61:13 62:10,19 63:7,10 65:10 69:6 71:11 72:4 79:18 shelf 53:5 172:12 173:21 196:4,7 shifting 15:6 87:17 134:4 202:9 shifts 93:1 shocked 62:15 shoe 74:9 shooting 158:16 shop 272:1 shoplifters 46:21 shoplifting 38:18 39:5 46:17
200.22 204.10 279:14 self-actualization 259:6 self-induced 73:7 sell 24:4 selling 15:20 196:15 200:8,9 234:5 265:7 271:22 semantic 126:21 semi-trucks 252:19 send 71:18 131:10 219:14 sending 239:8	September 109:21 series 66:6 273:3 serious 27:14 39:18 65:7 82:18 212:5 serve 191:15 233:16 server 63:1 serves 32:9 37:11 service 67:16 164:10 167:13 178:14 182:20,21,22 184:22 186:6 189:18 190:12,14 194:4,10 209:18	setting 213.17 settings 127:8 settle 185:15 seven 121:1 Seventeen 244:2 several 34:7 119:17 158:7 shades 141:17 142:11 shame 274:2 Shanalee 1:16 284:3,19 share 61:22 71:15 155:17 282:9 shared 147:4	47:1,4 shops 82:7 short 49:17 53:18 65:11 87:10,21 280:9 shortcoming 96:5 shorthanded 176:1 showed 40:10 62:16 144:14 showing 61:6 89:18 93:19 98:14 127:9 150:16 shown 30:22 63:12

	Pag	e 49	
shows 14:4,6	sitting 14:5	92:15 94:21 96:7	smoothly 107:13
34:21 38:22	situation 77:20	97:9 98:16	Snap-on 264:15
shut 215:21 216:6	109:16 116:4	103:21 106:15	-
271:22	120:22 135:21	108:2 110:12	snapshot 245:22
	138:9 195:7	111:21 112:5	sneakers 74:1
sic 39:18	196:19 213:9	114:5	so-called 6:17
sides 108:18	227:14 270:19	117:1,14,21	161:9
117:5,9 214:13	272:14	119:5 121:17	
sign 130:17 281:5	six 82:21 106:21	122:7,21 124:1,6	social 227:9
signal 71:19 185:6	111:9 121:1	126:8 127:16	societal 261:7
0	130:15 233:11	130:7 131:14	society 215:6
signed 9:14	234:6,7 239:17	132:16 133:2,18	socio-economic
269:6,11 278:7	271:6	134:19 139:9,20 141:6 142:17	77:2
significant 19:11	sixth 7:5 182:10	145:1,4,11,15,18	
25:22 52:5		147:4,7,14	software 3:13
190:13,15	size 184:11 201:22	148:12 149:4,8	12:4,17 23:22 25:17 26:14
207:11,15 230:2	skeptically 219:19	150:13 153:14	32:14,16 33:22
signup 9:8	sketch 101:22	154:4 155:18	34:3,15 53:19
sign-up 269:5		158:8,21	57:2 65:14
	skills 169:13 280:16 284:8	159:14,18	66:4,5,13
silent 182:8		160:14,18	68:16,18 69:19
SIM 270:7	sky 148:8	164:2,7,17	71:20
similar 11:21 16:7	slam 22:13	165:1,6 166:7,16	73:12,17,22
73:17 82:14	sleeves 38:6	167:5,22 168:11	74:2,21 75:7,18
83:11 88:1 91:18		169:18 170:16	96:16,17 97:18
104:14 155:20	slightly 54:10	171:9,13 172:1	98:6,7 112:16
167:15 182:16	76:11 142:13 215:17	174:3 179:11	114:10 156:5,12
208:9 211:20		182:1 183:20	163:4,8 178:15
270:19	small 32:14 79:9	185:16 186:19 187:13 189:15	179:17 185:10
simple 24:18	187:22 191:8,19	190:7 192:17	207:9,12 209:15
90:13 146:6	212:1 215:5	193:17 194:19	220:18 224:11 229:14 238:8
277:5	236:1 281:16	197:4 198:21	239:6 241:15
simply 65:2 96:14	smaller 184:20	201:2,14,19	247:8 252:1
109:10 110:1	smart 7:15 112:11	202:1 203:13	254:19 255:14
123:13,21	166:18 208:18	204:15 205:4,15	254:19 255:14
140:19 224:1	249:1	208:3 209:4	264:11,21 265:2
233:13	smartwatch	210:5 211:18	270:21 272:1,9
Sina 269:11	111:14,16	212:15 214:15	274:15
single 14:8,10	Smith 2:6 5:2,5,14	215:11 216:9	275:13,19
121:2 123:3	18:12 23:1 26:4	220:2 224:17	276:6,8,10
156:11 158:5,17	28:18 35:4 37:17	227:13 230:9	277:12,15
233:13 254:3	41:14 55:13 62:3	238:19 241:22	280:17
sink 63:18	68:20 74:14	255:22 256:18 260:19 269:10	sold 32:6 34:21
	78:17 79:7,11	278:6 280:20	solution 68:4
sit 39:20 73:8	84:18 85:3,6	281:3	69:13 70:4,7
201:17	86:14 88:14		91:8 98:2 169:15
site 219:15 254:4	89:15 91:20	smoothing 119:11	176:8,11 178:19
			-

	Pag	e 50	
179:2 185:15	sophisticated	sound 38:3 187:21	spectrum 242:12
248:16	171:20 280:3,12	228:10 255:20	-
solutions 84:9	sorry 45:6 49:10	sounds 38:10	spectrum-based 172:2
276:9,12	50:22 51:22	66:21 122:3	
ŕ	83:20 103:20	182:18 185:1	speculate 167:12
solve 70:19 122:17	172:22 177:2,3	214:18	speech 20:2 43:17
190:16 229:22			75:21,22 76:1
251:14 253:13	sort 12:21	source 12:4 23:22	215:19
258:3,4 268:7	21:7,9,12,18	26:14 265:2	speed 252:19
solving 69:6	26:7 32:17 36:22 41:4,17 45:8	Southern 271:8	-
somebody 15:22	47:8,17 48:6	space 5:19 48:1	spend 23:15,16
42:12 54:20	51:4,12 52:19	58:18 133:19	spending 277:11
87:20 89:11	53:14,20 54:4,9	170:11 173:6	spends 90:10
90:19 123:4	57:13	204:8	spent 273:19
132:1 171:15	65:10,17,21	229:12,19,20	-
173:5,20 220:18	68:13 71:18	spam 254:1	sphere 127:5
226:9 244:16	72:10 76:12 89:7	speak 24:21 28:19	spirit 260:19
250:22 267:17	95:16 101:22	33:15 35:5 86:16	274:7
268:21 280:3	104:20 114:19	95:5 103:15	spitting 157:20
somebody's 130:4	117:18 121:17	104:5 114:21	split 53:20
somehow 87:8	122:8 123:16	140:10,16 141:4	-
170:19 195:15	125:5,16 127:18	179:20 278:8	spoken 183:7
272:16	128:3 134:13	SPEAKER	sports 158:13
someone 21:10	137:16 138:2	10:12,16 177:1	spot 132:14,16
32:2 42:1 47:2	140:9 148:17	ŕ	spring 132:19
52:21 61:14,16	150:15 155:20 162:18 167:1	speakers 212:17	133:13,14
62:3 79:3	170:10	speaking 23:1,7	·
87:8,12 90:1	178:8,10,18	59:12 184:15	squarely 68:18
140:19 150:18	183:5 185:10	244:5 248:12	St 1:9
169:8 177:4	187:4 203:16	special 20:14	staff 12:15 90:9
178:12,13,20	206:20 210:16	specific 41:6 74:14	217:12
181:7 185:20	211:21 212:14	78:2 84:21 86:19	staffers 273:21
205:11 206:15	220:10 221:15	112:13 113:10	
224:11 227:22	222:10 224:13	122:8 140:16	stage 93:21 94:8
231:17 256:21	225:9,11 229:3	182:22 187:15	stake 105:2 267:5
272:16	239:9 241:4	188:9 193:7	stakeholders
someone's 168:4	251:20 256:2	208:4 213:1	194:22 239:10
something's	265:12 268:5,18	219:14	stakes 192:11
268:22	271:17 278:17	specifically 35:8	193:14 195:15
sometime 128:2	sorts 148:2 179:17	114:12 115:20	
132:20 244:2	208:22	141:8 166:7	stand 149:3 236:6
	sought 7:13 95:14	218:3 223:19	standard 89:13
somewhat 203:15	103:12 139:13	273:9	137:17
232:1	141:22 152:22	specify 48:14	138:2,3,12 166:2
somewhere 171:18	183:22 185:14	182:7	198:3 232:6
178:11 207:1	248:21	specter 21:9	standards 97:12
Sony 34:5 58:13	soul 277:16	speciel 21.7	138:12

	Pag	e 51	
standing 190:9 233:3	stated 13:17 95:17 174:12	staying 248:7	242:2 253:8,9
		steep 186:18	stopped 273:4
standouts 211:13	statement 44:15	step 36:22 51:15	stopping 189:22
standpoint 95:13	87:22 92:21	84:3 146:8	202:11
118:7 135:9	93:17 94:5,15 99:9 228:21	152:13 189:20	store 38:20
136:7 137:6		249:18	story 35:2 208:17
226:6	States 204:4	stepped 152:11	260:17
stands 184:17	status 109:18	steps 66:6	269:13,20
261:20	177:15 178:5	-	straight 22:4 37:7
Stanford 86:6	statute 6:18 11:4	steroids 249:9,11	92:1,3
132:11,22	28:21 29:8 33:4	Steve 3:18 85:17	,
272:18	34:12 35:7,9,11	103:15 138:20	straightforward
Stanford's 133:13	50:2 65:17 70:16	217:7 233:6	115:21 146:11
	83:19 87:19	237:10	strange 227:14
start 8:11 12:21 17:19,21 18:14	89:16 93:7 102:7	stick 24:1	276:15
37:2 38:2 47:8	110:14 119:18	stifle 43:16	straying 194:13
73:12 75:7 84:18	124:7 125:6	75:19,21	stream 22:16
85:6 165:21	126:12 127:15 132:4 135:3	stifled 76:3	200:10
210:19	137:10,20	Stoltz 3:9 12:14	streamed 9:12
218:7,11,17	141:12,14 146:2	30:5,9,10 52:1	
223:14,22	147:1 148:5	57:9,15 60:7	streaming
242:19 243:4,14	151:9,16 161:5	61:16,20,21	15:11,12,13,16
248:14 254:19	164:16 172:21	62:21 64:4	55:5
262:9 269:6	181:1,15 190:11	66:16,17 71:5,7	streamline 95:1
276:18	192:19 197:14	72:4 80:19	104:7 117:16
started 5:3,14	206:18 210:10	81:19,20 144:3	118:3
10:11 13:10	214:21 228:12	162:11,12	streamlined 87:7
86:21 111:6	229:2 232:4	164:4,15,21	146:10 150:16
113:2 160:19	235:4 240:18	165:2 179:11,14	246:7
269:15,17,19	263:8 267:15	189:10,11,20	streamlining
272:12,14,21	268:18 279:4	193:3	110:22 140:11
273:12	statutes 64:1	201:4,10,15,20	Street 11:19 73:2
starting 11:9	statutory	202:12,15 203:5 205:6 207:5,7	85:12
38:22 87:22	29:1,3,10 41:13	208:8 213:4	strict 94:12
129:6 133:3 254:22	60:21 97:14	214:15,17	103:4,6
	98:22 102:8	215:20 217:11	,
starts 148:19,20	109:1,3 121:20	223:12,13	strictly 171:3
163:12	124:21 127:10	232:16,18 234:6	strike 53:21
startups 207:19	128:11 131:22 145:7 146:18	238:5,6 251:5,6	striking 113:19
Start-ups 215:7	143:7 140:18	Stoltz's 63:12	strip 39:11
state 11:8 30:18	172:15,17	78:18	strong 24:6 33:16
54:1 57:6 85:2	175:13 180:13	stood 74:20	34:4 58:16
100:8 142:22	227:20 259:20	stop 19:3 25:2	163:22 175:7
185:12 217:2	268:15	51:4 73:16 150:3	281:8
284:20	stayed 270:10	202:2 239:8	stronger 63:21
	-		5000150 03.21

	Page	2.32	
98:22 227:8	submitting 123:6	suggest 17:13 18:7	76:2 125:1
strongly 54:3 58:1 139:7 185:6	subparagraph 125:14	60:20 149:9 153:5 178:3	sure 15:2 16:18 19:9 25:20 53:22
		186:18 240:13	55:2 65:3
struck 121:5	subscription	suggested 30:3	79:7,18 83:22
180:21	14:16 55:15	37:17 65:13	103:1 109:16
structure 50:1	subsequent 66:6	109:7 122:9,22	111:5 112:7
97:14 103:22	153:21	161:17	116:3 122:19
115:8 162:3	subsidize 129:18	210:11,13	129:7 140:18
194:9 264:13		260:21	141:10 148:14
structured 276:21	subsidy 129:9		150:10 152:14
	substantial 121:15	suggesting 45:14 110:9	154:6 156:3
structures 104:10	130:1 144:5		174:7 175:20
structuring	145:7 211:15	suggestion 107:16	176:19 182:6
101:19	242:11 266:20	192:4 211:4	190:16 191:10
struggle 142:8	substantiality	260:2	194:13 195:17
struggling 211:21	93:20	suggestions 109:9	201:14 202:8
88 8	substantially	111:3 255:22	205:21 206:3
stuck 110:14	87:22	suggests 50:19	207:6 212:11
student 95:7		212:3	214:17 222:18
133:22 270:3	substantive		230:4 232:18
271:1	105:20	sum 264:1	235:17 243:3
students 23:9 95:8	substantively	summary 176:22	260:8 265:18
106:8 129:16	88:19 230:8	summer 31:8	267:4
132:21 152:20	succeed 56:18	super 276:1	surely 270:13
221:17 274:14	succeeded 56:20	support 6:11	surface 172:3
studies 5:22 67:1	success 14:2 33:18	33:16 36:4 87:17	261:9
136:9 154:16	35:2 53:2 169:22	88:4 168:2 186:8	surprised 180:21
155:15	174:11,12	188:12 242:11	-
studying 8:9 12:9		246:14	surrounding 71:20 85:11
205:11 224:18	successes 165:10		
	successful 57:3	supporting 212:22 253:7	surveillance 240:7
stuff 25:19 38:13	162:7 234:5		242:3
237:3 253:9,10 274:10 276:16	successfully 32:6	supportive 87:16 235:3 236:5	survey 31:8
style 48:7	216:6		Susan 2:12 11:12
°	successive 7:1	supports 135:18	47:16 200:7
subject 20:8 24:16 31:12 144:11	sudden 74:2	suppose 31:1 71:9 164:21 189:3	Susan's 33:16
223:14 235:7	sue 202:17		sustainable 95:12
258:9	sued 47:2	supposed 16:3	113:12 120:8
submission 50:19		50:12 129:8	130:3
90:11 116:20	sufficiency 216:17	155:10 227:11	swallow 129:12
118:10	sufficient 90:11	supposedly 274:6	swath 212:7
submit 203:11	139:15 140:17 157:1	suppress 82:12 208:22	swaths 114:4
submitted 8:8	sufficiently 143:8	suppresses 83:4	sweep 53:16,17
99:11 125:16	195:19		sweeping 113:6
		Supreme 58:10,14	

	Pag	e 53	
sweet 132:14,16	158:10 215:15	tech 51:11 151:4	195:18
switches 133:15	254:1 255:14	168:9 227:1,3	teed 172:14
symbolically	talked 13:3 33:22	technical 26:18	television 14:4,6
279:12	53:4 76:13 89:9	120:21 169:13	,
	107:15 117:17	240:12 241:7,21	ten 146:8 159:9
sympathy 106:17	125:20 128:2	244:7,22 276:9	tend 185:17
188:20	145:19 146:3,4	technically 80:14	tendency 238:11
synonymous	178:17 199:5	241:10,17 277:6	tends 170:4
143:13	200:17 219:7	280:3,12	
system 35:16	221:18 222:13	technicians 283:1	tension 266:22
54:19 106:2,22	225:2 234:11		tensions 129:19
107:3 119:14,16	252:3 261:6,8	technological	tenuous 120:10
120:9 121:7	talking 20:1,12	6:8,13 13:13	
132:22 133:8	21:8 39:21	26:6 35:7,10	term 90:17
142:10 152:13	41:1,6 58:7	65:3 163:7 164:12 171:21	132:18,19
157:14 158:6	73:18 75:1	182:11 206:10	133:14 267:6
162:10 207:1	96:13,20 114:7	266:11,15,16	270:11
214:8	121:19	271:14 277:5	terms 5:22 29:6,12
253:17,18,19	126:4,17,18	_,	33:19 41:19
266:5	130:19 139:9	technologically	42:14,15 47:22
systems 157:10,14	140:12 143:9	169:8	61:1 64:20 79:6
179:8 213:19	153:6 159:2	technologies 24:7	105:7 111:12
220:14	160:2 172:15 174:9 192:2	27:9,11 60:14	128:7 133:3
	174.9 192.2 193:4 196:10	91:22 171:20	147:20 160:2
Т	193.4 196.10	220:20 240:7,10	189:1 199:12
table 8:15 93:3	212:2 215:3,13	242:18 247:4,15	205:10 224:8
96:19 126:9	212.2 213.3,13	technology 6:16	227:7,20 245:17 271:17
128:22 135:17	235:15	24:12 26:1 36:5	
149:18 151:18	236:21,22	44:2	terrible 176:9
153:19 154:8	238:13	48:1,10,13,20	terribly 120:7
187:5 218:5	249:14,20	52:22 58:17,18	terrified 271:18
238:3	262:17 280:6	59:21 60:15 67:4	
tablet 111:19	talks 44:16 244:6	68:9,12 79:9	territory 248:1
264:16		83:8 91:9,11	test 38:18 39:7
tablets 113:4	tallied 95:10	92:20 94:17	99:1 144:4
	tap 196:14,16	96:17 115:10	225:16
tacit 168:12	target 53:6 210:14	127:7 163:2	tested 65:6 220:18
tailored 172:17	8	164:9 166:4	testified 6:5 52:12
takers 238:20	targeted 186:6	169:5 186:9,13 203:21 204:5	214:1
taking 19:7 110:17	targeting 220:8	207:18 209:2	
125:22 144:21	tax 129:7	213:22 221:21	testimony 75:11
181:5 192:16	taxes 196:15	243:8,9 247:7	99:10 132:19 133:16
211:10		275:12 276:17	
	teach 12:7 85:22	278:9 280:16	testing 179:16
talk 27:6 40:17	teaching	281:15	218:14
43:15 48:16 69:3	136:10,11	tee 86:20 114:6	219:3,11,18
70:11 71:3 80:1	tease 18:2	150:14 162:6	220:5,12,15
90:20 135:1		130.14 162.6	221:7,12 222:11

$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		Pag	e 54	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	223.2 225.19	255.21 269.12	149.15	186.2 192.3
tests 227:14Table 32.2 903.14Table 32.2 903.14Table 32.2 903.14test 120:19 194:13260:10,11,14154:17there's 38:18 43:5231:6263:3 265:17155:11,14,15,21203:18 264:9,11thank 5:3,15,19274:6 278:4158:1.6265:10 268:198:8,12 12:18,20280:18166:10,14,20270:8,14,1815:2 16:14 21:6that's 16:9 17:6,20175:7 176:21276:320:22 33:14that's 16:9 17:6,20175:7 176:21276:335:19 47:529:41.0 23:10,13177:8,13 178:2277:2,13,1457:4,19 60:1724:5 26:2,12,22179:1 180:1,12278:16 279:3,661:10 64:7 65:827:20 28:2,10181:21 183:5thereafter 284:671:4 72:1 77:729:11 31:19 32:8184:21 185:11144:3 152:1,484:12,16 86:1438:17 39:17189:20 190:19144:3 152:1,487:15 88:1440:17 41:3,4205:11 206:4,19190:1296:6,7 98:1646:11 47:3 48:22199:10,14there's 14:9 16:1104:1295:5,1652:2,33 23:11,2,1388:16 20:21 40:1106:15,1652:4,18 54:8,19205:11 206:4,19171:11 18:22 33:12106:15,1652:4,18 54:8,19205:11 206:4,19171:11 8:22 31:12106:15,1652:4,18 54:8,19205:12 12(24:12)171:11 8:22 31:12106:15,1652:4,18 54:8,19205:12 12(24:12)18:18 33:1112:1212:14:1452:23:1213:18 13:312:14:1451:7,12,1213:18 62:2 14:1113:18 23:113:15:1513:8				
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	tosts 227.11		· · ·	
left 120.19 194.19263:3 $265:17$ 155:12,14,15,21200.19231:6266:18 $267:18$ 156:10 $157:22$ 263:18 $264:9,11$ 158:1,12:18,20280:18166:10,14,20270:84,14,18152:16:14 $21:6$ 280:18166:10,14,20271:9 $274:3$ 29:22 $33:14$ that's 16:9 $17:6,20$ 175:7 $176:21$ 277:2,13,1427:4,19 $60:17$ 24:5 $262:12,22$ 175:7 $176:21$ 277:2,13,1427:4,19 $60:17$ 24:5 $262:12,22$ 179:1 $180:1,12$ 278:16 $279:3,6$ 61:10 $64:7 65:8$ 27:0 $28:2,10$ 181:21 $183:5$ therefore $49:20$ 18:19 $83:20,22$ 38:7 $39:17$ 188:20 $190:19$ 144:3 $152:1,4$ 8:12 $16 86:14$ 40:17 $41:3,4$ 195:2,13therefore $49:20$ 14:19 $83:20,22$ 38:17 $39:17$ 189:20 $190:19$ 144:3 $152:1,4$ 8:12 $16 86:14$ 40:17 $41:3,4$ 195:2,13therefore $49:20$ 14:21 $85:5$ 43:9,11,21 $45:22$ 196:13,22190:1996:6,7 $98:16$ 46:11 $47:3 48:22$ 197:18 $198:19$ 190:1296:6,7 $98:16$ 46:11 $47:3 48:22$ 197:18 $198:19$ 190:1211:9:5 $127:16$ 57:19,21 $85:5$ 212:11 $214:12$ 17:11 $18:2 23:12$ 13:07 $131:14$ 59:7.19,21 $88:5$ 212:12 $12.14:12$ 17:11 $18:2 23:12$ 13:07 $131:14$ 61:8,9223:2 $23:12,21$ 38:16,20,21 $40:1$ 14:12 12 79:16,2070:16,1917:11 $18:2,23:12$ 14:14 $152:16$ 70:16,2072:22243:14 $24:68$ 55:2 $63:1,11,13$ 15:17 $17:4$ 13			154:17	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			155:12,14,15,21	
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	231:6		156:10 157:22	-
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	thank 5:3,15,19		158:1,6	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	8:8,12 12:18,20		166:10,14,20	· · ·
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	15:2 16:14 21:6		167:2 174:6	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	29:22 33:14	-	175:7 176:21	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	35:19 47:5	· · · · ·	·	
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	57:4,19 60:17	· · ·	-	, ,
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		thereafter 284:6
$81:19\ 83:20,22$ $33:37\ 39:17$ $186:5\ 187:1$ $144:3\ 152:1,4$ $84:12,16\ 86:14$ $38:17\ 39:17$ $189:20\ 190:19$ $144:3\ 152:1,4$ $87:15\ 88:14$ $40:17\ 41:3,4$ $195:2,13$ $there'll\ 39:4$ $89:15\ 91:20\ 92:2$ $42:1,8,13,21,22$ $196:13,22$ $there'll\ 39:4$ $94:21\ 95:6$ $46:11\ 47:3\ 48:22$ $199:10,14$ $there'll\ 39:4$ $104:12$ $49:7,13\ 51:2,8$ $200:17,19\ 204:5$ $thereof\ 164:10$ $104:12$ $49:7,13\ 51:2,8$ $200:17,19\ 204:5$ $thereof\ 210:11$ $119:5\ 127:16$ $52:4,18\ 54:8,19$ $205:11\ 206:4,19$ $17:11\ 18:2\ 23:12$ $130:7\ 131:14$ $59:7,18\ 60:15$ $219:3\ 222:4$ $31:18\ 33:1$ $142:18\ 145:1,11$ $61:8,9$ $223:3\ 231:12,13$ $38:16,20,21\ 40:13$ $147:14$ $62:5,16,21\ 67:5$ $223:3\ 223:64$ $42:3,9,10\ 46:10$ $150:13,22$ $70:16,20\ 72:22$ $243:14\ 246:8$ $55:2\ 63:1,11,13$ $159:10,13,14,17$ $73:21\ 74:21$ $247:5,16$ $64:4\ 68:4\ 71:12$ $165:7,8\ 167:22$ $78:2,10,16,20$ $250:7\ 252:21$ $88:21\ 94:11,21$ $169:18\ 172:1$ $89:6,13\ 91:7$ $theme\ 24:1,22$ $10:15\ 112:12$ $169:18\ 172:1$ $89:6,13\ 91:7$ $theme\ 24:1,22$ $10:15\ 112:12$ $169:18\ 172:1$ $99:19\ 100:15$ $265:20$ $126:2$ $223:11,12,13$ $105:11\ 107:1$ $11:8\ 175:3$ $132:3\ 136:20$ $23:32,12\ 245:7,9\ 248:3$ $115:17\ 117:4$ $theoretical$ $149:21\ 150:17$ $160:23\ 251:0\ 262:$				therefore 49·20
$84:12,16 \ 86:14$ $30:17 \ 91:3,4$ $189:20 \ 190:19$ $189:20 \ 190:19$ $87:15 \ 88:14$ $40:17 \ 91:3,4$ $195:2,13$ $195:2,13$ $89:15 \ 91:20 \ 92:2$ $42:1,8,13,21,22$ $196:13,22$ $196:13,22$ $96:6,7 \ 98:16$ $46:11 \ 47:3 \ 48:22$ $199:10,14$ $190:12$ $104:12$ $49:7,13 \ 51:2,8$ $200:17,19 \ 204:5$ $190:12$ $106:15,16$ $52:4,18 \ 54:8,19$ $205:11 \ 206:4,19$ $14:522 \ 117:14$ $119:5 \ 127:16$ $57:19,21 \ 58:5$ $212:11 \ 214:12$ $17:11 \ 18:2 \ 23:12$ $130:7 \ 131:14$ $59:7,18 \ 60:15$ $219:3 \ 222:4$ $31:18 \ 33:1$ $142:18 \ 145:1,11$ $62:5,16,21 \ 67:5$ $23:22 \ 22:4$ $38:16,20,21 \ 40:1$ $150:13,22$ $68:7 \ 69:3$ $241:1,11,22$ $49:4,10 \ 54:22$ $150:18 \ 158:8,20$ $70:16,20 \ 72:22$ $243:14 \ 246:8$ $55:2 \ 63:1,11,13$ $159:10,13,14,17,$ $76:14,15$ $248:1,11,13$ $73:9 \ 76:12 \ 87:16$ $165:7,8 \ 167:22$ $78:2,10,16,20$ $250:7 \ 7252:21$ $88:21 \ 94:11,21$ $169:18 \ 172:1$ $81:13 \ 83:2,5,18$ $258:2$ $98:20 \ 99:2,4$ $109:18 \ 217:93:15$ $134:4 \ 251:17$ $10:15 \ 112:12$ $121:5 \ 214:15$ $99:19 \ 100:15$ $126:2$ $126:2$ $223:11,12,13$ $10:16 \ 106:16$ $177:11 \ 217:1$ $138:4,5,10$ $235:21 \ 236:9$ $109:16 \ 110:16$ $177:11 \ 217:1$ $138:4,5,10$ $235:12 \ 225:3,10$ $126:3,6 \ 127:3,6$ $178:3$ $132:3 \ 136:20$ $245:7,9 \ 244:3$ 1	,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $,			
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $,	
$96:6,798:16$ $46:1147:348:22$ $197:1010,14$ 190.12 $96:6,798:16$ $49:7,1351:2,8$ $200:17,19204:5$ $210:11$ $104:12$ $52:4,1854:8,19$ $200:17,19204:5$ $214:18$ $114:5,22117:14$ $55:1,16,20$ $207:16,19$ $214:12$ $119:5127:16$ $57:19,2158:5$ $212:11214:12$ $17:1118:223:12$ $130:7131:14$ $59^{-7},1860:15$ $219:322:4$ $38:16,20,2140:1$ $142:18145:1,11$ $61:8,9$ $223:3231:12,13$ $38:16,20,2140:1$ $150:13,22$ $68:769:3$ $241:1,11,22$ $49:4,1054:22$ $155:18188:8,20$ $70:16,2072:22$ $243:14246:8$ $55:263:1,11,13$ $159:10,13,14,17$ $73:2174:21$ $247:5,16$ $64:468:471:12$ $20160:14,16,20$ $76:14,15$ $248:1,11,13$ $73:976:1287:16$ $16:7,8167:22$ $78:2,10,16,20$ $250:7252:21$ $88:2194:11,21$ $19:12:12$ $13:42251:17$ $100:15112:12$ $19:12:12$ $19:12.97:19$ $265:20$ $100:15112:12$ $19:12:12:12:12:12:12:12:12:12:12:12:12:12:$,	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				190:12
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2		,	thereof " 210:11
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		· · ·	,	214:18
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$,	· · ·	-	thora's 14.0 16.1
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	-		,	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		r		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$,		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-	-	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$,			
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	r		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		76:14,15	·	73:9 76:12 87:18
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		78:2,10,16,20		
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		81:13 83:2,5,18		,
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		89:6,13 91:7		,
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		92:17 93:15	-	110:15 112:12
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$		95:12 97:19		116:13 125:2
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				126:2
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				127:6,13,22
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	2 2			132:3 136:20
238:3,5,18 245:7,9 248:3 249:2 251:3,16 255:10 262:3,10 				138:4,5,10
245:7,9 248:3 249:2 251:3,16 255:10 262:3,10 264:3 267:9 269:3 278:5 280:18,20 283:3115:17 117:4 118:4,16 119:15 126:3,6 127:3,6 129:9,12theoretical 179:10,15 194:6149:21 150:17 157:18,19 159:8 162:13 165:3 169:14 170:9 178:3245:7,9 248:3 249:2 251:3,16 255:10 262:3,10 264:3 267:9 269:3 278:5 280:18,20 283:3115:17 117:4 118:4,16 119:15 126:3,6 127:3,6 129:9,12theoretical 179:10,15 194:6149:21 150:17 157:18,19 159:8 162:13 165:3 169:14 170:9 179:2 183:19269:3 278:5 280:18,20 283:3130:4,5,17 132:6 138:18 20 143:8theoretical 178:3169:14 170:9 178:3138:18 20 143:8138:18 20 143:8theories 196:17 188:3 17 191:12		-	268:2	139:3,15 145:21
249.2 251.3,10 255:10 262:3,10 264:3 267:9 269:3 278:5 280:18,20 283:3			theoretical	
255:10 262:3,10 264:3 267:9 269:3 278:5 280:18,20 283:3126:3,6 127:3,6 129:9,12 130:4,5,17 132:6 134:11 137:16 138:18 20 143:8theoretically 178:3 theories 196:17162:13 165:3 169:14 170:9 179:2 183:19 186:15 187:9	,	r		157:18,19 159:8
264:3 267:9 129.3,12 178:3 169.14 170.9 269:3 278:5 130:4,5,17 132:6 178:3 179:2 183:19 280:18,20 283:3 134:11 137:16 theories 196:17 186:15 187:9 138:18 20 143:8 14 170.9 188:3 17 191:12	-	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,	
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	·	,	ť	
	269:3 278:5			
138:18,20143:8 theory $47:1648:4$ 188:3,17 191:12	280:18,20 283:3		theories 196:17	
	Thanks 23:20	r -	theory 47:16 48:4	188:3,17 191:12
20.10.124.10 65:16.176:9 190:14.200.18			65:16 176:9	
30:10 134:19 147:4,11,12 00:10 176:5 203:2,6 205:9		14/:4,11,12	179:2 185:5	203:2,6 205:9

(866) 448 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com

Page 55

	Pag	2.00	
206:12 226:2	206:15,21	26:1 27:11	198:11 201:8
231:13 232:2	209:18 210:9	118:18 253:10	206:4
235:10 239:3	211:2 274:4	257:1	200:4
245:3 246:15		258:2,18,20	210:1,3 212:9
248:9 251:12	thoughts 36:15	, ,	222:9,12,22
254:10,17	90:3 99:5 133:9	tinkers 259:19	242:3 258:1
, ,	134:1 155:16	tip 86:16 280:10	242.3 238.1 261:16
they're 16:2 33:4	189:8	tipping 184:11	264:8,12,15,16,1
170:5 264:19	thousand 106:11	11 0	8,19 265:7
270:15 274:13	thousands 19:15	tips 19:9	267:22 268:9,13
278:1 280:16	34:6 82:20 83:1	Title 64:21 84:11	275:6 278:13,15
283:2	95:11 156:19	164:13	,
they've 169:17		toaster 73:22	top 35:14 75:1
263:11	threat 33:4		100:11 133:12
they'll 237:18	threatening	today 8:14 9:16,18	206:5 233:14
	114:2,3 214:8	10:4 12:8,19	topic 160:22 183:6
they're 14:10 17:3	228:4	14:4 15:1 27:6	232:9 235:4
30:15 38:10 54:5	threats 83:3	28:4 29:8 33:15	262:13
63:4 67:19		68:2 75:14 77:5	topics 8:17,21
68:8,17 71:11	three-part 121:5	83:17 88:13	153:3 245:2
75:8 78:5 81:17	three-year 116:17	183:7 188:17	269:8
90:18 106:2,3	195:9 265:10	220:6 237:8	
128:11,17		257:5 261:19	tort 31:16
133:21 154:19	threshold 147:19	265:21 266:18	totally 105:7 263:3
157:6 166:12	throughout 63:22	269:9 275:14	277:9 279:9
169:4	96:2 141:19	today's 9:11	touch 42:11,14
181:10,11,12	throw 63:18	Tom 5:20	58:21,22 112:12
194:21 205:22	150:20 233:13		160:8 250:21
220:15	259:18	tool 20:6	
236:11,12,13		171:16,18 172:5	touches 42:20
245:13,21 246:5	throwing 67:18 262:18	177:19,20	touching 278:3
258:10 259:8		183:19	tough 54:22 230:6
they've 16:3 46:13	thrown 208:6	184:14,18 202:3	260:15
185:14	throws 158:16	222:18 228:8,10	
thing's 157:20		258:12 265:15	toward 53:7
8	thwarting 28:2	276:13 278:18	towards 14:15
third 9:11 100:10	tickets 34:20	279:7,12,20,21	147:7 202:9
161:2,21 168:3	tidbit 280:18	280:4,10	230:3
171:5 191:9	tie 47:16 205:5	tools 14:20 26:22	TPM 40:4 42:1
195:22 205:15		53:3 96:15	140:6 154:12
278:9 280:8	tied 112:13	165:14	169:13 206:16
282:20	tier 126:6	166:11,21 167:1	221:21 274:16
third-party		170:1,7 171:9	277:1,13 278:3
168:22 169:15	tight 162:19	173:11 174:14	
171:1 172:5	tinker 27:9 37:21	175:12,16	TPMs 13:9 17:19
173:7,10 182:3,7	46:3 51:2 250:14	176:6,12,20	36:2 65:14 91:11
188:21 189:16	251:9,18	179:6 183:15	204:21 233:21
190:2 192:9,22	256:4,6,19 257:1	185:10 187:2,14	242:16 252:11
194:4,16 195:14	259:17	191:16 193:12	276:13
196:20	tinkering 25:18	195:15 196:21	track 66:22 92:13
	<u>8</u> -0.10		

	Pag	e 56	
238:14 tracked 110:15 tractor 156:17 tractor 56:3 70:21 249:21 255:16 257:15 tractors 7:15 28:8 37:21 38:1 53:12 57:2 111:1 154:10 247:22 254:22 260:17 267:16 trademark 122:10 traditional 18:5	Pag treated 22:9 50:14 100:3 117:18 treaties 16:12 treating 91:22 118:1 Treaty 174:21,22 243:17 244:10 245:6 246:13 tremendous 19:5 33:18 35:2 96:22 128:13 129:11 148:5,10 220:4 trend 95:14 266:2 trial 45:14	51:8 53:9 58:3,8 81:7,16 86:17,18 96:3 114:13 117:16 127:17 133:5 136:17 155:7 175:18 192:12 203:1 214:6 221:4 229:17 240:14 253:22 258:3,4 259:12 260:1,4,12,15 265:18 281:7 trying 8:4 15:20 18:15 43:14 46:21 51:3 56:7	257:7 263:19 types 21:15,20 87:4 96:17 111:12 113:8,10 127:7,8 136:2 143:21 156:16 187:16 247:8,11 typewriting 284:6 typical 269:19 typically 234:17 U U.C 5:15,17 12:7 U.K 270:2
56:9,14 80:1 traditionally 17:16 traffic 164:9 trafficker 194:5 trafficking 6:15 14:20 55:11 164:1 165:14,20 167:4,20 170:14 174:17 180:4 181:3,5,14,22 187:2 190:3 192:14 211:3	trials 136:12 trickle 185:3 tricky 115:17 tried 81:5 208:22 triennial 6:18 99:15 106:21 180:19 233:8 248:19 tries 276:14 trite 203:15 trivial 277:6	46:21 51:3 56:7 67:17 69:18 70:18 82:6 131:3 139:21 146:20 153:8 189:12 193:11 220:13 236:13 253:21 258:11,15 268:18 272:12 tuning 264:21 turn 8:18 10:8 35:19 138:6 154:9 194:3 199:7 234:9 242:7,8	U.S 174:20 269:22 270:1 ubiquity 245:18 UC 3:4 86:1 217:15 UChicago 132:11 ultimate 47:3 182:19 194:18 ultimately 7:8 56:18 67:15 81:14 148:22 165:16 208:11
212:12 214:21 223:17 Tran 5:20 transaction 67:9 TRANSCRIBER 285:1 transcribing 9:22 transcript 285:4 transfer 163:10 transformative 158:4 transmitted 101:3 treadmill 116:21 treat 92:3 114:8,18 142:20	trouble 133:19 troubling 27:8 Troy 52:10 204:11 true 63:3 117:4 151:19 158:14 169:11 204:12 207:16,18,19 243:7 244:17 277:10 284:7 truly 250:5 trusted 171:17 194:16 236:22 280:8 try 8:22 23:22 26:10 28:4 30:1,3 35:21 38:6 49:15 50:16	Turnbull 213:22 215:12 turned 97:12 turnover 122:18 TV 239:8 242:7 TVs 7:15 tweak 54:11 twice 166:22 two-day 203:10 twofold 282:12 type 76:5 93:5 100:8 114:10 117:20 130:3 179:5 184:17 192:21 221:21	215:21 unable 169:7 170:17 182:16 unauthorized 6:10 14:19 32:2 51:14 unavailable 170:7 unaware 142:7 unbridled 175:22 176:1,17 177:6 uncertain 134:6 uncertainty 59:2,3 83:3 unchanged 89:20 unconsented 191:7 uncontroversial

	Pag	e 57	
180:20	unintended 59:17	198:7	105:10 109:2,13 136:19
under" 164:13	unique 106:8	unquote 72:11	
under-inclusive	United 204:4	unrealized 170:7	utility 73:21 247:12
119:18	universal 15:15	unsaid 108:5	UVA 123:2
underlay 257:8	58:13 81:10	unsatisfactory	UVA 123.2
underlie 214:9	universally 187:4	178:8	V
underlies 258:20	universe 131:7,8 154:2 281:13	unsure 71:11	vacuum 241:19
underlying 111:11		update 112:16	vague 276:14
undermining	universities 228:17	115:5	vaguely 272:11
198:8		updated 235:14	274:4
understand 20:9 45:7 50:7 110:3	university 1:8 83:9 159:3	updates 276:3	valuable 225:13
43.7 50.7 110.5 122:19 135:6	191:20	upfront 264:7	value 43:5
142:8 143:7	unknowingly 33:5	265:12	73:19,20,21
147:22 173:16	unlawful 185:11	upon 87:14 125:8 155:22 239:4	values 214:9
176:3 187:6,8	224:10 226:18	261:2,3	261:13
194:16 211:21 229:18 272:13	unlawfully 62:1	upside 19:8	valves 80:9
274:9,10 275:10	178:16	-	variability 195:20
understandable	unless 48:8 77:19	upsides 19:4	variety 14:9
142:3	98:19 110:14	urge 56:6 91:7	263:13
understanding 9:3	128:11 134:14	usable 142:3,9,14	various 30:13
56:21 61:3	237:19 247:21	useful 20:6 123:3	58:10 64:21
95:17,22 131:3	unlock 168:9,19	162:1 188:10	102:11 103:17
168:13 180:16	169:9,13 172:11 184:1 186:12	225:10 233:16 234:14 239:5	163:5 257:14 272:14 273:22
195:10 210:2 229:11	191:6 199:7	262:12	274:22
	209:14 274:5,15	useless 224:6	vast 57:16 205:17
understood 48:3	unlocking 36:4	user 24:14 27:10	VCR 208:20
undertake 235:20	44:1 167:17	48:12 74:8 106:2	vehicle 161:14
undertaken	182:9,10	127:2 170:1	162:21 163:21
204:18 266:12	183:1,4,12 186:5,9 187:15	171:16 202:6	vehicles 82:20
unduly 152:14	189:16 190:19	255:6 258:21	83:1
unfair 103:3	191:3 192:21	users 6:12 24:4,5,9	vein 228:21
unfortunate 109:3	194:21 196:7	74:3,12 76:13,16 142:10 148:9	ventilated 107:4
231:2,12,13	256:11 264:9,10 270:12	184:10 185:7	152:16
unfortunately	273:9,14,15,16	194:7,13,15	venture 265:13
44:20 82:2 141:4	275:3,4 276:22	202:8 238:7	277:10
unhappiness 107:19	unobjectionable	251:5	venues 171:2
	249:1	user's 194:11	version 111:16
UNIDENTIFIED 10:12,16 177:1	unopposed 118:4	use-type 184:1	276:19
unilaterally 175:6	unpack 199:2	usual 229:12	versus 19:8 48:8
J	unprecedented	usually 90:18	55:16,19 58:13

126:20 167:7 193:4 202:21 wee 203:8 213:9 violence 240:18 watching 55:15 wee vertically 8:19 Virginia 83:10 wave 75:5 wee	158:15 203:1 eekend 202:22 eeks 270:11,12 eigh 65:9 71:6
203:8 213:9 violence 240:18 watching 55:15 we vertically 8:19 Virginia 83:10 wave 75:5 we	eeks 270:11,12
vertically 8:19Virginia 83:10watching 55.15wevirginia 83:10wave 75:5we	ŕ
vertically 8:19Virginia 83:10wave 75:5virte 162:1Virginia 83:10	ŕ
veto 163:1 virtual 34:9 ways 6:11 13:6	72:3 178:4 251:4
	252:6
via 275:15.16 v: u 242.10 18:3.24:7.26:16 we	eighing 203:8
	eight 121:14
	elcome 5:3 90:4
victims 19·20	160:20 215:14
video 7·12 9·12 13	216:14 269:7
32:7 34:1,7,18 266:4	e'll 34:18 43:22
78.19 101.5	68:22 69:3 70:11 71:19 84:15
120:18 140:4	98:16 127:18
	134:20 140:14
229.18 262:3.5	141:9 152:9
videogame 255.17 vulnerable 83:1 263:18,20 264:2	155:19
282:4 We	ell-known 97:6
	ell-worn 116:13
46:3 95:5 105:7 w 136:20 141:15 waiting 110:18 261:6,8 265:21 we	e're 5:2 8:21
151.13.201.4 179:11.193:22	10:20 32:14,22
243·4 261·19 walking 200·15 weak 227:9	39:21 40:17
267.13 weakening 256:16	41:6,7,11 57:5 60:10 65:12
· 147.01	66:22 67:17 68:8
210.10	71:3,4,5 73:18
viewpoint 151:3 226:16 22/:8	75:5 78:22
	79:15,16 82:14 83:20 87:15,17
	88:12 89:21
21:12 72:17 111:13,15	90:9,20 91:17
	94:22 95:2,3
235-12 263-18 webcasts 9-20	96:20 98:10 100:9,10,14
	103:4,6 105:12
130:4 272:4 273:1 16:4,7 271:22	107:1,2 113:1,2
	115:8,21 119:10
112:9 139:1 websites 257:14	120:12 121:18
1 - 79.7 21 $1 - 170.13$ We'd $30.14 0/.10$	125:16 126:3,18 129:18 133:20
145.21,22 72:16 106:18	140:12,20
	141:21 145:6
Wednesday 1:4	146:2,19,20
197:11,13,22 watch 42:2 53:17 61:18 111:17 21 week 52:9,21 53:5	149:16 154:5,6
203:7 01:18 11:17,21 54:10 132:13	156:14 158:9

(866) 448 - DEPO

www.CapitalReportingCompany.com

© 2016

	Pag	e 59	
159:16 160:18	wheel 238:17	whittled 111:8	wish 86:16
162:20 165:18	whenever 130:15	whoever 145:15	withdraw 100:14
166:12 170:2		240:2 259:3	
173:19 174:22	whereas 93:20	275:17	withdrew 81:11
182:6 185:12	191:19 196:19		witness 214:1
193:4,5,21	Where's 164:3	whole 25:11	Wolfe 4:13 85:6,7
196:8,10 197:8	Whereupon 283:4	34:10,15 37:12	119:5,6 122:1
198:3 204:5	-	42:10 61:3 95:16	128:5 134:20
212:1 219:1,21	whether 14:11,15	119:14 142:11	141:9,10
229:9 232:16	15:22 16:2,19	152:17 184:16	145:3,4,5
233:3,21 235:3	17:7 18:4,6,20	200:6 250:10	169:18,19
236:5 238:13,16	20:15 22:12	275:4 277:17	170:20
241:1 246:12	36:15 37:20	whom 82:17 284:3	171:11,15
249:20	48:20,22 49:18	who's 12:9 128:14	183:6,7 184:4
253:13,14,15,18	50:20 52:6,8,16	130:2 169:1	191:10 193:22
257:6,10	55:1 79:2,19	187:19	194:1 197:12,18
weren't 270:3	81:14 83:14,15		210:19,20 212:3
271:19	87:7 89:19 94:22	whose 17:17	217:3 235:21,22
West 83:9	97:7 108:8 114:8	220:18	248:3,4
	123:10 130:3	wide 7:21 14:9	265:19,20
we've 14:12 26:9	138:3 140:17 143:22	100:17 102:10	Wolfe's 211:20
30:16 32:8 42:3	144:1,2,3,4,14	207:19 212:6	
46:11 52:2	152:3 153:19	widely 13:20	won 282:11
65:2,20 67:18	154:1 161:10	201:16 229:8	won't 282:16
72:5,14 76:13	163:13,14	236:2 242:22	wonder 178:19
84:13 107:14	171:2,18 177:14	widespread	234:15,21 239:3
109:7,12 114:7 119:17 130:19	178:13,14,18	175:10	,
132:7 142:5	181:21 188:11		wonderful 98:9
132.7 142.5	189:18 192:12	Wiens 4:10 86:4	159:9 208:16
146:3,9 147:20	194:4 195:17	110:18 111:5	wondering 101:21
149:13 153:6	198:17 202:9	112:1,6 128:5	210:16
159:22 176:11	203:19,21	145:1,3 156:2,3 208:9 217:13	work 11:16 17:17
179:3 204:18	204:22 206:12	208.9 217.13 241:7 242:6	24:8 34:3
234:16 245:20	211:8 213:15	252:7,10 256:6,9	36:14,20 41:2
247:13 248:5	216:19 222:15	262:4 264:3,4	42:16,18 44:13
259:13,15,22	225:7,16	282:9	58:21 59:1 60:4
, , ,	235:13,19 238:7		61:15,17 62:8
whack 113:7	240:22 242:19	William 285:3,19	68:19 81:15 95:9
what's 89:9	249:20 258:2,16	willing 32:1 51:12	96:18 105:2,4
266:21 281:14	261:12 262:20	226:14	108:15 111:9
whatever 21:1	277:1 281:21	win 142:4 143:1	112:20 116:11
39:12 50:10	282:1		130:2 136:18
89:21 96:14,16	White 273:12	window 203:14	141:5 142:10
99:10 100:16	whitelist 48:11	266:6	144:19 146:13
127:2 161:10	253:17,18 254:1	winter 133:13	156:9 158:4
214:21 220:6	,	WIPO 174:20	160:11 164:13
249:22 274:16	whitelists 253:22	Wired 272:20	170:15 176:2
whatnot 30:17	254:2	WIICU 272.20	177:5 192:3
			206:8 209:3

Page 60

214:11 215:15 224:9 227:1 236:2,4 245:3 249:17.20.21280:11 worldwide 14:7 16:9yesterday 33:22 73:18 111:14 yesterday's 239:5 yet 9:14 64:9	r	Pag	00	
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	224:9 227:1 229:1 232:19 236:2,4 245:3 249:17,20,21 250:20 254:3 259:21 260:13,15,20 264:7 267:6 277:15 278:1 279:15 282:21 workable 97:13 98:2 worked 18:18 19:18 38:17 60:20 74:19 75:21 98:8 111:3 162:10 214:12 working 22:18 25:9 85:10 107:1 19:14 120:9 130:10 162:4 176:12 181:11 236:8 239:12 270:6 273:11 works 6:15 7:12,20 13:19 14:1 17:22 18:5 20:7 25:3 44:21 54:20 56:14 61:3 66:5 80:1 102:20 125:12 158:1 175:3 176:9 211:7 225:17 239:18 242:16 243:18 250:5 266:10,18 workshop 27:12 219:5 world 29:17 30:22 31:3 41:9 80:13 103:14 120:14 151:20 156:3 157:6 158:1,2,4 167:2 170:7 189:13 219:21	worldwide 14:7 16:9worried 45:17 140:21 194:10 219:19worry 69:12 123:5worry 69:12 123:5worse 176:16 187:12worth 58:6 65:22 75:19 129:21 153:10 198:16,19 203:11would-be 184:10 wouldn't 265:13wrap 83:21 188:2 209:21 267:9write 209:15 228:2 272:3,22 273:2 274:15 275:19 276:2writes 264:11 writes 264:11writing 7:16 95:5 102:21 272:14,21written 8:9 10:2 86:18 116:20 220:7 229:2 232:4 256:22 258:9 281:7wrong 130:18,20 138:6 183:19 185:6 199:14wrote 272:20 275:13 278:21Wyden 223:4 224:20 240:21Wyden-Polis 223:21 230:10Y	73:18 111:14 yesterday's 239:5 yet 9:14 64:9 70:20 72:16 73:13 81:1 106:12 208:20 243:22 244:1 274:12 277:6 yielded 43:6 you'd 29:7 you're 267:19 268:8 274:5 275:3 277:11,13,16 you've 274:11 277:15 you'll 34:10 98:19 198:11 yourself 55:6 112:3 you've 18:12 22:10 37:3 52:9 67:3 104:10 136:2 147:4 158:17 183:22 193:22 206:1 233:16 <u>Z</u> zero 39:6 152:4	